
GENERAL NOTICE

NOTICE 858 OF 2003

The Minister for Safety and Security intends to make regulations in terms of section 145 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No. 60 of 2000).

The draft Regulations are hereby published for general information and comment from interested parties.

Any comment must be submitted to the office of the Head: Central Firearm Registry. The comment must reach the said office on or before 29 April 2003 at the following address:

For Attention:

Dir J Bothma
Central Firearm Registry
SA Police Service
Private Bag X811
PRETORIA
0001
Fax : (012) 353 6036
E-mail: CFR-policyanddevelopment@saps.org.za

FIREARMS CONTROL ACT REGULATIONS, 2003

DEFINITIONS

1. In these Regulations (including the Schedules) "the Act" means the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No. 60 of 2000), and any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act, shall bear the meaning so assigned in the Act, and, unless the context otherwise indicates-
 - (i) **"accredited shooting range"** means a shooting range that meets the requirements of SABS Code of Practice 0353, and which has been accredited as such in terms of these Regulations;
 - (ii) **"applicant"** includes the responsible person contemplated in section 7(2) of the Act;
 - (iii) **"a firearm transporter"** means a person carrying on business as a transporter of firearms for reward as contemplated in section 86 of the Act ;
 - (iv) **"main firearm component"** means the barrel, receiver or frame of a firearm, but does not include a separable slide, bolt or breech-block;
 - (v) **"multiple import-export permit"** means an import and export permit authorizing the multiple import and export of a firearm or ammunition during a specific period;
 - (vi) **"police station"** includes a police or government office designated by the Registrar at which a function in terms of the Act as specified by the Registrar may be exercised;
 - (vii) **"public collection"** means a collection of firearms or ammunition intended to be displayed to the public;
 - (viii) **"relevant Designated Firearms Officer"** means the Designated Firearms Officer responsible for the area in which the applicant ordinarily resides, and if the application pertains to a business of the applicant, the Designated Firearms Officer responsible for the area in which the business is or will be situated, as the case may be;
 - (ix) **"renewal"** means the issuing of a similar competency certificate, license, permit or authorisation, with respect to the same person, and subject matter, and based on the same grounds, with a validity following immediately upon the termination of the existing competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation, and includes the extension of such permit or authorisation, as well as the issuing of a licence or temporary authorisation where the applicant is the holder of a valid import permit with respect to the same firearm;
 - (x) **"safe, strongroom, device, apparatus or instrument for the safe-keeping of a firearm"** complies with the requirements set out in these Regulations;

- (xi) **"shooting range"** means a shooting range or a tunnel as described in a relevant standard determined in terms of the Standards Act, 1993 (Act No. 29 of 1993 or any amendment thereof); and
- (xii) **"defer"** in Regulation 3 means deferred or partially deferred and has the effect that the operation of the licence, permit or authorisation applicable to the firearm is postponed until a future date.

APPLICATIONS FOR COMPETENCY CERTIFICATES, FURTHER COMPETENCY CERTIFICATES, LICENCES, PERMITS, TEMPORARY AUTHORISATIONS, DUPLICATES AND RENEWALS

2. (1) An application for a competency certificate, further competency certificate, licence, permit and authorisation as well as a duplicate and renewal, as contemplated in the Act, must be made by the applicant in person on the applicable form prescribed in Schedule "A", and must, unless otherwise specifically stated, in person be presented by the applicant to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer with such information and documents as may be required in the Act and the form.
- (2) When an applicant presents an application in accordance with sub-regulation (1), the applicant must proof his or her identity by means of a photo identification in a valid identity document, passport or permanent residence permit issued in accordance with the laws of the Republic.
- (3) Any person providing a recommendation to be submitted in support of an application under the Act must attest to the fact whether the applicant, within the knowledge of such person, is -
- (a) a fit and proper person to be issued with the certificate, licence, permit or authorisation applied for;
 - (b) of a stable mental condition; and
 - (c) not dependant or addicted to any substance.
- (4) A person who provides a recommendation as envisaged in sub-regulation (3) may be asked by a relevant Designated Firearms Officer, or a person acting on the written authority of the relevant Designated Firearms Officer to provide further particulars regarding the recommendation. Any failure or refusal by the person to provide such reasonable information requested by a relevant Designated Firearms Officer, or person acting on behalf of the relevant Designated Firearms Officer will make the recommendation inoperative. No person is compelled to provide further particulars regarding a recommendation.
- (5) A set of fingerprints of an applicant must be taken by the relevant Designated Firearms Officer or her or his authorized personnel at a police station on the officially prescribed form used in the South African Police Service for such purpose. For the purpose of an import, export or in-transit permit under Chapter 8 of the Act, the Registrar may, in respect of a non-citizen who is not resident in the Republic, accept such other set of fingerprints as may be expedient in the circumstances.

- (6) Duly completed application forms together with the information and documents as may be required in the applicable form, including proof of payment of any applicable prescribed fee must, subject to regulation 45(3) and (4), in person be delivered by an applicant to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer.
- (7) Acknowledgment of receipt of an application shall only be issued to the applicant if the application is duly completed and accompanied by all the required information and documentation and after the identity of the applicant and her or his fingerprints, when required, have been verified by the relevant Designated Firearms Officer.
- (8) Any application by a juristic person must be made by the responsible person contemplated in section 7 of the Act, to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer, and shall be accompanied –
 - (a) by documentary proof of registration of the applicant with the Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority where a security service referred to in section 1 of the Private Security Industry Regulation Act, 2001 (Act No. 56 of 2001), is rendered;
 - (b) by a certificate or document prescribed by law for incorporation or existence as an entity recognised by law for the carrying on of business, as the case may be, (if any); and
 - (c) by an authenticated copy of the resolution or decision of the body corporate or un-incorporate, partnership, club, association, trust or other institution properly authorizing the said person to represent the body corporate or un-incorporate, partnership, club, association, trust or other institution.
- (9) A nomination replacing a responsible person in compliance with section 7(4) of the Act must be made on the prescribed form, accompanied by such documents and information as required on the applicable form prescribed in Schedule A.
- (10) The Registrar may only issue a licence, permit or temporary authorisation to a person who complies with the relevant provision in regulation 39 regarding the applicable safekeeping device.
- (11) A receipt issued in accordance with sub-regulation (7) shall for the purpose of section 24 (4) of the Act, be prima facie proof of compliance with the requirements of section 24(1) and (2) of the Act.

DEFERMENT OF LICENCES, PERMITS OR AUTHORISATIONS IN CASE OF THEFT OR LOSS OF FIREARM

3. (1) Whenever the theft or loss of a firearm has been reported as required in terms of section 120(11) of the Act, all licences, permits or authorisations applicable to the firearm at the date of such report, shall be deferred indefinitely, but only with respect to the specific firearm in question.

- (2) The holder of a deferred licence, permit or authorisation is obliged to ensure that the Central Firearms Register is at all times in possession of his or her existing postal address.
- (3) Whenever a stolen or lost firearm has been recovered or found and such fact has been reported to the Central Firearms Register, the deferment of such licence, permit or authorisation shall lapse from the day that the holder of the licence, permit or authorisation receives the firearm and such licence, permit or authorisation shall be valid for the remaining period of validity of the licence, permit or authorisation unless, in the case of a licence, it would amount to a licensee having more licences than the Act would allow for, in which case such licensee shall be afforded an opportunity of disposing any of the excess firearms within 60 days after the service of the notice referred to in sub regulation (4) or on good cause shown, such extended period as the Registrar may determine.
- (4) The holder of a deferred licence, permit or authorisation shall be notified by the Registrar by serving at his or her last recorded address notification of the finding or recovery of the relevant firearm within 30 days after such recovery or find.

SURRENDER OF COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE, LICENCE, PERMIT OR AUTHORISATION

4. (1) The holder of a licence, permit or authorisation to possess a firearm issued in terms of the Act must surrender such licence, permit or authorisation immediately to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer in the following circumstances:
 - (a) in respect of a firearm disposed of or sold, after the transferee takes possession of the firearm subsequent to the new licence having been received by the transferee;
 - (b) the holder of a licence, permit or authorisation voluntarily surrenders the firearms to the South African Police Service;
 - (c) the firearm is forfeited to the State;
 - (d) the firearm is destroyed;
 - (e) after the disposal of a firearm in respect of which the licence, permit or authorisation has been cancelled by the Registrar; or
 - (f) the licence, permit or authorisation has terminated or which have ceased to be valid.
- (2) A duly completed form as prescribed in Schedule A must be delivered to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer when a licence, permit or authorisation is surrendered in compliance with sub-regulation (1) .
- (3) Where a person holds an additional licence in terms of section 12(1) of the Act in respect of a firearm contemplated in sub-regulation (1), the holder of

the additional licence must forthwith surrender such additional licence to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer .

- (4) Where the firearm contemplated in sub-regulation (3) is acquired by the additional licence holder, the additional licence holder must forthwith apply in the manner set out in these Regulations for an applicable licence to possess the firearm. Provided that the Registrar may, within his or her sole discretion, pending approval of the licence applied for, issue a temporary permit in terms of the Act for the possession of the said firearm.
- (5) A person other than the holder of the licence, permit or authorisation may surrender the licence, permit or authorisation on behalf of the holder of the licence, permit or authorisation provided that person submits proof that he or she is authorized to surrender the licence, permit or authorisation on behalf of the holder of the licence, permit or authorisation.

LICENCE TO POSSESS A FIREARM FOR BUSINESS PURPOSES

5. (1) The holder of a licence issued in terms of section 20 of the Act, may only provide the firearm for use by another person as contemplated in section 20(5) of the Act on condition that the person to whom the firearm is provided:
 - (a) is employed by, or is a member of such business, or is involved in the operation and for the purpose of the business as described on the licence;
 - (b) is in possession of a document by means of which he or she can be identified and which contains at least his or her full names, identity number and a photograph;
 - (c) is in possession of a letter from the business, undersigned by the licence holder or person authorized thereto in writing by the licence holder, containing the name, address, and licence particulars of the business, and wherein the possession and particulars of the relevant firearm by the person involved is authorized for the purposes set out in the letter and for the period and place specified in the letter; and
 - (d) was instructed/guided in the handling and the use of the relevant firearm, or in the case of person who is engaged in the business of a game rancher or business in hunting, if such person holds a competency certificate issued in terms of the Act, if applicable.
- (2) In addition to the above conditions where the business is a security Company as contemplated in section 20(2)(a) of the Act the firearm may only be provided to a person who-
 - (a) is on duty or is to perform standby duty; and
 - (b) is permanently employed by the security service provider as a security official in terms of section 20 of the Private Security Industry Regulation Act, 2001 (Act No 56 of 2001).

- (3) A firearm may only be provided to another person if it is in good working condition and free of any defect which may render it an inherent source of danger to any person.
- (4) In the event of the Registrar making a determining contemplated in section 20(2)(f) of the Act in respect of an in-house security provider, such in-house security provider must, in addition to the conditions set out in subregulation (1) and (2), –
 - (a) ensure that an employee who will be provided with a firearm, is in possession of the relevant valid competency certificate before providing a firearm to the employee; and
 - (b) that an employee who had been provided with a firearm must at all times while on duty be in physical possession of the relevant competency certificate.
- (5) The holder of a licence issued in terms of section 20 of the Act must maintain a record stating the full names, identity number, residential address if the person is not in the employment of the holder of the licence, occupation and any other relevant information of the person who will be provided with a firearm together with the purpose and duration of such possession by the said person.
- (6) A person accredited for other business purposes as contemplated in section 20(2)(f) must ensure that a prospective employee who will be provided with a firearm, is when applicable, in possession of the relevant valid competency certificate before providing such person with a firearm.
- (7) The regulations pertaining to storage, safekeeping and transporting of firearms and ammunition shall apply to a holder of a licence or an authorisation contemplated in this regulation.

REGISTERS FOR THE HOLDER OF A LICENSE FOR BUSINESS PURPOSES

6. The holder of a licence referred to in section 20 of the Act must keep a register containing the following information:
 - (a) All the firearms in respect of which he or she holds a licence under section 20 of the Act specified by make, type, caliber and serial number, as well as the date of acquisition and disposal thereof; and
 - (b) A detailed record of the provision of such firearms to persons during the operation of the business, detailing date and time of such provision as well as return of the firearm, and the identity of the person to whom the firearm was provided.

CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO TEMPORARY AUTHORISATIONS TO POSSESS A FIREARM AND AMMUNITION

7. (1) An application for a temporary authorisation to possess a firearm as contemplated in section 21 and a permit to possess ammunition as

contemplated in section 90(b) of the Act, must be submitted to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer on the applicable form as prescribed in Schedule "A", and accompanied by such information and documents as may be required in terms of Schedule "A" as well as -

- (a) written motivation in support of the application, with specific reference to the steps which are contemplated in connection with the safe-keeping of the firearms and ammunition;
 - (b) a written declaration that the applicant has facilities available for the safe-keeping of the firearms and ammunition that complies to SABS Specifications as required by these regulations; and
 - (c) a certified copy of any licence pertaining to the firearm, if applicable.
- (2) An application for a temporary authorisation must be lodged at least 7 days before the intended date on which the possession of the firearm shall take place. Provided that the Registrar may, on good cause shown, exempt an applicant from complying with the stipulated period.
 - (3) The person to whom a temporary authorisation has been issued must keep the temporary authorisation wherever the firearm is located and must at the request of a police official produce the temporary authorisation to such police official for inspection.
 - (4) The temporary authorisation shall only be valid for the firearm sufficiently identified in the temporary authorisation and for the period and specific use stipulated on the permit.

GENERAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO ACCREDITATION

8. (1) An application for accreditation as contemplated in the Act, must be submitted to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer on the applicable form completed as prescribed in Schedule "A", and accompanied by such information and documents as may be required in terms of Schedule "A".
- (2) Any such application shall be accompanied by-
 - (a) a set of fingerprints of the applicant if a natural person and, in the case of a juristic person, of every person who is in control thereof or is responsible for the management thereof; and
 - (b) an authenticated copy of the identity document of the applicant if a natural person and, in the case of a juristic person, of every person who is in control thereof or is responsible for the management thereof.
- (3) In deciding whether an applicant fulfils the criteria referred to in section 8(2) of the Act, the Registrar shall take into account any relevant factor that reflects on:
 - (a) the trustworthiness and integrity of the applicant if a natural person and, in the case of a juristic person, of every person who is in control thereof or is responsible for the management thereof;

- (b) the suitability of the applicant if a natural person and, in the case of a juristic person, of every person who is in control thereof or is responsible for the management thereof, to perform the relevant functions in terms of the Act;
 - (c) the capacity of the applicant to serve the purpose of the accreditation;
 - (d) the capacity of the applicant to advance the purpose of the Act; and
 - (e) a report compiled by the relevant Designated Firearms Officer which shall be attached to the application as well as any response by the applicant to such report.
- (4) In deciding whether an applicant fulfils the criteria referred to in section 8(2) of the Act, the Registrar may take the following factors into account, where applicable:
- (a) the infra-structure of the applicant or his or her organization;
 - (b) any relevant qualifications of the applicant or his or her personnel;
 - (c) the time period of the applicant's existence or functioning;
 - (d) the main purpose of the applicant, and the applicant's interest and or experience in the applicable field;
 - (e) the Code of Conduct or Ethical Code of the applicant, and any disciplinary code or measures applicable to the members of the applicant;
 - (f) the constitution of the applicant;
 - (g) the number of paid up members and the conditions required to become a member of the applicant and maintain membership;
 - (h) organizational affiliation of applicant;
 - (i) the capability and intent of the applicant to fulfil the purpose of the accreditation;
 - (j) any interest or conflict of interest which would render the applicant unsuitable for accreditation;
 - (k) the region that the operations or function of the applicant covers;
 - (l) any other fact that would in the Registrar's opinion be relevant to ascertain suitability for accreditation,
 - (m) written representations in support of the application; and
 - (n) the capability and intent of the applicant to advance the purpose of the Act.

- (5) The Registrar shall not accredit a person or juristic person if the applicant or any controlling or managing person referred to in sub-regulation 3(b) would be disqualified to be issued with a competency certificate in terms of section 9(2) of the Act.
- (6) The Registrar shall keep a register wherein the particulars determined by the registrar from time to time of persons and juristic persons accredited for purposes of the Act shall be recorded.
- (7) A person is guilty of an offence if he or she falsely represents himself or herself or any other person or juristic person as being accredited for the purpose of the Act and may on conviction be sentenced to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months or both a fine and such imprisonment.
- (8) The Registrar may, by serving a written notice, cancel or suspend an accreditation granted for the purpose of the Act if the accredited person or juristic person contemplated in the Act -
 - (a) no longer qualifies to be accredited; or
 - (b) has contravened or failed to comply with any provision of the Act or any condition applicable to the accreditation.
- (9) A notice referred to in sub regulation (8) may only be issued if the Registrar has-
 - (a) given the accredited person or juristic person, as the case may be, 30 days' notice in writing to submit written representations as to why the accreditation should not be canceled or suspended; and
 - (b) duly considered any representations received and all the facts pertaining to the matter.
- (10) A person who is accredited for purpose of section 19, 20(2)(b), (c), (d), (e) or (f) of the Act, must annually, before the 31st day of December submit to the Registrar a written report in respect of any person who -
 - (a) holds a competency certificate;
 - (b) engaged in the business of the licence holder; and
 - (c) had been the subject of disciplinary action involving conduct contemplated in section 9(2)(c) to (g) and section 102(1)(a) to (e) of the Act.

The report must list the full names and the identification number of the person concerned, particulars of the competency certificate and of the disciplinary transgression and the result of the disciplinary action.

- (11) An accredited organisation or association contemplated in section 16(2) and

section 17(2) of the Act must annually submit to the Registrar a written report reflecting the details of all members who have not renewed their membership for the following year in accordance with the requirements of such accredited organisation or association.

ACCREDITATION AS AN OFFICIAL INSTITUTION

- 9.** A government institution who applies for accreditation as an Official Institution contemplated in section 95(a)(vi) of the Act, must in addition to the relevant particulars set out in Regulations 8, submit –
- (1) official documentary proof that the applicant is a government institution;
 - (2) a comprehensive report comprising the following information –
 - (a) the purpose for which the firearms are needed;
 - (b) a description of the safekeeping facilities and safety control procedures regarding the safeguarding of firearms to be utilised by the applicant;
 - (c) details regarding the records that will be used to control the firearms;
 - (d) the initials, surname identity number and two proof signatures of a designated person who will be the responsible person for the firearms in the official institution;
 - (e) confirmation that persons to whom firearms are issued will have at least two shooting practices per year with the relevant firearms;
 - (f) the details of the type of firearms and the amount of ammunition the official institution intends acquiring;
 - (g) details of the place where registers in respect of the issuing of every firearm will be kept for inspection by a police official; and
 - (h) a motivation regarding the need for the official institution to possess the firearms.

ACCREDITATION FOR HUNTING ASSOCIATION AND SPORTS-SHOOTING ORGANIZATION

- 10.** A person who applies for accreditation as a hunting association or sport-shooting organization contemplated in section 16(2) of the Act, must in addition to the relevant particulars set out in Regulations 8, submit –
- (a) the requested particulars in the applicable form of every person who is in control of or is responsible for the management of the hunting association or sports-shooting organization, as the case may be;
 - (b) in the case of a hunting association, proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar that the hunting association conducts a relevant training course in respect of dedicated hunters of which it is a prerequisite that the person must

successfully complete before that person may be registered as a dedicated hunter with the hunting association;

- (c) in the case of a sports-shooting organization, proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar that the sports-shooting organization conducts a relevant training course of which it is a prerequisite that every person must successfully complete before that person may be registered as a full member of the sports-shooting organization or if the sports-shooting organization does not conduct such training that the sports-shooting organization only register a person as a member of the sports-shooting organization if such person has successfully completed such a relevant training course; and
- (d) documentary proof of membership of a national or international association, organization or similar institution of which the primary bona fide object is to promote responsible hunting or sport-shooting as the case may be, and which has been approved by the Registrar in his or her discretion.

ACCREDITATION FOR COLLECTORS ASSOCIATION

- 11.** (1) An association applying for accreditation as a collectors association as contemplated in section 17(2) and 18(2) of the Act, must in addition to the relevant particulars set out in Regulations 8, submit –
- (a) the requested particulars on the applicable form of every person who is in control of or is responsible for the management of the collector's association;
 - (b) proof that the association has a formal process in place to evaluate its members for their bona fides to be a private collector in respect of a specific firearm or ammunition within such members specific collection or field of interest and that all relevant documentation pertaining to such evaluation is kept on record by the association;
 - (c) proof that it has as a prerequisite for membership to the association a requirement that every potential member must prove their knowledge of the historical, technological, scientific, heritage value or any other aspect as the association may determine appropriate, that relate to or distinguish the firearms in or to be acquired in the collection of the potential member;
 - (d) proof that it will only allow membership of a person to the association as long as the person is in good standing with the association; and
 - (e) documentary proof of membership of a national or international association, organization or similar institution of which the primary bona fide object is to promote responsible collecting of firearms and ammunition, and which has been approved by the Registrar in his or her discretion.
- (2) In determining whether an applicant is a collector of firearms or ammunition, or both, the Registrar shall consider whether the applicant collects, or intends to collect firearms or ammunition, or both, irrespective of age, with the object to keep or dispose of the firearm or ammunition, or both, as a collection, by

reason of their present or future value, which may be financial, cultural, sentimental, technological or novelty.

- (3) Provision is made for the following categories of collectors for the purpose of a licence issued under section 17(2) of the Act:
 - (a) Category A(low) - may only be licenced to collect firearms and ammunition for such firearm, excluding restricted firearms referred to in section 14(1) and prohibited firearms referred to in section 4(1) of the Act;
 - (b) Category B(higher) - may only be licenced to collect firearms and ammunition for such firearm, excluding prohibited firearms referred to in section 4(1) of the Act; and
 - (c) Category C(highest) - may be licenced to collect all firearms and ammunition for such firearm.
- (4) In addition to the licence for the particular firearm in the particular category, the Registrar must issue a certificate declaring the licence holder as a collector in that particular category.
- (5) The Registrar shall not declare a person as a collector in a higher category than Category A unless the person had been declared a collector in terms of a previous Act in a higher category. A person previously declared as a collector in a higher category may be declared a collector in such higher category in terms of this regulation. A person in category A or B shall only be declared in a higher category when the Registrar is, on proof of evidence supplied by the person concerned, satisfied that the person qualifies to be declared in a higher category.
- (6) Different requirements as to the safekeeping and storing may be prescribed for the different categories of collectors.
- (7) The Registrar shall not declare a person as a collector of arms or ammunition when the applicant, or in the case of a juristic person any controlling or managing person referred to in sub reg (1)(a),-
 - (a) (has been found guilty of an offence referred to in schedule 2 of the Act, or any other offence in which the commission of a firearm had been used; or
 - (b) is not domiciled in the Republic; or
 - (c) is on the date of consideration of the application under 16 years of age; or
 - (d) has in the Republic or elsewhere during a period of 10 years which preceded the date of the application, been sentenced for any offence of violence or dishonesty in which an element, to imprisonment without the option of a fine.
- (8) The Registrar may by means of a written notice served on the holder of a

certificate as a collector, withdraw the declaration and certificate if the person or the controlling or managing person referred to above -

- (a) has under the provisions of section 102 or 103 become or been declared an unfit person, or
 - (b) has been found guilty of an offence referred to in schedule 2 of the Act, or any other offence in which the commission of a firearm had been used, or
 - (c) is no longer domiciled in the Republic, or
 - (d) has in the Republic or anywhere else been sentenced for any offence to imprisonment without the option of a fine.
- (9) When the declaration of a person as a collector of firearms and ammunition has been withdrawn by the Registrar, the person concerned shall forthwith surrender his certificate of declaration as a collector a Designated Firearms Officer who has been designated for this purpose by the Registrar.

ACCREDITATION FOR OTHER BUSINESS PURPOSES AS DETERMINED BY THE REGISTRAR

- 12.** (1) A person who applies to be accredited to use firearms for such business purposes as may be determined by the Registrar in terms of section 20(2)(f) of the Act must, in addition to the requirements set out in regulation 8 submit certified copies of any applicable information pertaining to such business as required by the Registrar.
- (2) The applicant must, in addition to the requirements set out in sub-regulation (1), submit -
- (a) detailed particulars in respect of the purpose and scope of the business;
 - (b) full description of the firearm(s) that will be used as well as a detailed motivation for the use of the proposed firearms;
 - (c) a description of the security measures pertaining to the storage, transport and safekeeping of the firearms to be used in conducting such business;
 - (d) the total number of persons who will be issued with firearms;
 - (e) a statement confirming that compulsory training in the safe and responsible use of firearms has been given to the persons before the persons are put in possession of the firearms;
 - (f) a certificate that the provisions of regulation 5 will, insofar as applicable, be complied with; and
 - (g) a description of the premises from which the business will be conducted.

- (3) In the event of the Registrar making a determining contemplated in section 20(2)(f) of the Act in respect of an in-house security provider, such in-house security provider must, in addition to the requirements set out in sub-regulation (1) and (2), submit -
- (a) a description of the scope of what business is to be protected; and
 - (b) proof of registration as a security service provider in terms of the Private Security Industry Regulatory Act, 2001 (Act No. 56 of 2001).

ACCREDITATION TO PROVIDE TRAINING IN THE USE OF FIREARMS

- 13.** A person who applies to be accredited to provide training in the use of firearms for the purpose of section 20(2)(b) of the Act must, in addition to the particulars set out in regulation 8, submit -
- (a) proof that the prescribed test on the knowledge of the act and the training curriculum and practical tests regarding the safe and efficient handling of a firearm referred to in section 9(2)(q) and (r) of the Act will be used to train persons;
 - (b) a description of security measures pertaining to the storage, transport and safekeeping of the firearms to be used in the training; and
 - (c) proof that any practical training or testing which will involve the actual firing of a firearm will only be conducted at a shooting range that complies with the standards determined in terms of the Standards Act, 1993 (Act No. 29 of 1993) or any amendment thereof.

ACCREDITATION TO PROVIDE FIREARMS FOR USE IN THEATRICAL, FILM, OR TELEVISION PRODUCTIONS

- 14.** A person who applies to be accredited to provide firearms for use in theatrical, film or television productions for the purpose of section 20(2)(b) of the Act must, in addition to the particulars set out in Regulation 8, submit -
- (1) a certificate confirming that any modification of firearms will only be performed by a gunsmith;
 - (2) proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar that the applicant is genuinely involved in theatrical, film or television productions; and
 - (3) a comprehensive report comprising the following information -
 - (a) the purpose for which the firearms are needed;
 - (b) a description of the safekeeping facilities and safety control procedures regarding the safeguarding of firearms to be utilised by the applicant;

- (c) details regarding the records that will be used to control the firearms;
- (d) the initials, surname identity number and two proof signatures of the responsible person who will be the responsible for the firearms;
- (e) confirmation that if it is required that the persons to whom firearms are issued will have to use live ammunition with the firearm that such person will have received basic training in the safe use of the firearm prior to the firearm will be used by such person;
- (f) the details of the type of firearms and the amount of ammunition the applicant intends acquiring;
- (g) details of the place where registers in respect of the issuing of every firearm will be kept for inspection by a police official; and
- (h) a motivation regarding the need for the applicant to possess the firearms.

ACCREDITATION AS A GAME RANCHER

15. A person who applies to be accredited as a game rancher for the purpose of section 20(2)(d) of the Act must, in addition to the particulars set out in regulation 8, submit -
- (a) proof of registration with, or exemption from, registration, a game farm with the relevant provincial authority;
 - (b) a description of the security measures regarding the safe handling, storage and transport of firearms to be used in conducting such business; and
 - (c) proof of membership of an accredited wild game farmer's association.

ACCREDITATION TO CONDUCT BUSINESS IN HUNTING

16. A person who applies to be accredited to conduct business in hunting for the purpose of section 20(2)(e) of the Act must, in addition to the particulars set out in regulation 8, submit-
- (a) a certified copy of his or her professional hunting or hunting outfitters licence or permit issued by the relevant provincial nature conservation authority of the province in which he or she will conduct the business;
 - (b) a description of the security measures pertaining to the storage, transport and safekeeping of the firearms to be used in conducting such business, and
 - (c) documentary proof of membership of a national or international association, organization or similar institution of which the primary bona fide object is to promote responsible hunting, and which has been approved by the Registrar

in his or her discretion.

ACCREDITATION AS A MUSEUM

- 17.** (1) An application for accreditation as a museum as contemplated in section 19(4)(a) of the Act must in addition to the particulars set out in regulation 8, be accompanied by –
- (a) a description of the display mechanisms that will be used to display the firearms;
 - (b) a description of the access control to the museum wherein the firearms will be displayed;
 - (c) a description of the security measures pertaining to the storage, transport and safekeeping of the firearms to be displayed;
 - (d) acceptable documentary proof that the application is in respect of a museum registered in terms of any applicable law;
 - (e) a certificate confirming that the museum is open to the public; and
 - (f) written confirmation that -
 - (i) the firearms and ammunition will under no circumstances be made available to any person;
 - (ii) the firearm(s) and ammunition will be displayed or stored under the control of the appointed curator of the museum or a person authorized in writing by the curator;
 - (iii) the curator of the museum or a person authorized in writing by the curator will under all circumstances ensure that the firearm(s) and ammunition will remain under her or his personal control and that all necessary steps will be taken to prevent the loss of the firearm(s) and ammunition;
 - (iv) the firearm(s) and ammunition will be used only for the display and or storage by the museum only on the registered site of the museum;
 - (v) it is a state-funded or state-subsidised museum;
 - (vi) in the event of it being a private museum that it has been rated and accredited by a national or provincial museum council and that it is:
 - (aa) a non-profit organisation;
 - (bb) administered for purposes that include collecting, preserving, studying, interpreting, assembling and

exhibiting to the public for its education and enjoyment objects and specimens of educational and cultural value, including artistic, scientific, historical and technological materials;

- (cc) open to the public or puts on demonstration or displays for the public on a regular basis;
 - (dd) has a curator who is a member in good standing of a national or provincial museum association;
 - (ee) conforms to provincial and municipal or local government land use and zoning regulations; and
 - (ff) maintains safety rules and regulations in regards to the safe storage and display of firearms that conform to the prescribed standards.
- (2) The curator of the museum must keep an updated record of all firearms and ammunition held on the registered site of the museum.
- (3) No change in the circumstances or particulars relevant to the firearms may take place unless prior approval of the Registrar had been obtained.

SHOOTING RANGES

- 18.** (1) An application must be made in accordance with regulation 8 for the accreditation of a shooting range that will be used for the purposes of sub-regulation (2) and sections 19(5) and 91(2)(b) of the Act .
- (2) Practical training and testing regarding the safe and efficient handling of a firearm during which ammunition will be used in order to obtain a competency certificate, may only be undertaken on a shooting range that conform to the standards determined in terms of the Standards Act, 1993 (Act No, 29 of 1993 or any amendment thereof).
- (3) The Registrar may only accredit a shooting range for the purposes of sub-regulation (1) on proof by the applicant that the shooting range complies with the relevant standards determined in terms of the Standards Act, 1993 (Act No, 29 of 1993 or any amendment thereof).

DEALERS, MANUFACTURERS AND GUNSMITHS

- 19.** (1) A person who applies for a Dealers, Manufacturers or Gunsmiths Licence contemplated in the Act must, in addition to the requirements set out in regulation 2, submit -
- (a) a description of the premises on which the applicant intends to carry on business as a Dealer, Manufacturers or Gunsmiths with reference to the situation and the surrounding buildings and businesses;
 - (b) a plan of the premises, drawn to scale, on which is clearly indicated-

- (i) the dimensions of every room; and
 - (ii) the arrangement of the internal structure, together with all doors, windows, counters, safes or strong-rooms and manner of internal and external connections;
- (c) proof that the buildings will be constructed with baked clay or cement bricks concrete floors, aggregate for concrete that comply with requirements of SABS 1083, aggregate for mortar and plaster that comply with requirements of SABS 1090, steel windows, steel doors with steel doorframes and roofs constructed of either corrugated iron or reinforced cement;
- (d) proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar that the premises is furnished with a burglar alarm which complies with the following requirements:
- (i) passive infrared (PIR) movement sensors with a lens for solid curtain coverage installed in such a manner that coverage is provided from the floor to the ceiling of the building;
 - (ii) every movement sensor shall be equipped with a tamper-proof device;
 - (iii) if the alarm is activated, it shall only be restored with a key or a code adjustment;
 - (iv) independent functioning in case of a power failure for a period of at least 10 hours;
 - (v) control unit shall be installed within the safeguarded area or be equipped with a tamper-proof device;
 - (vi) automatic telephone contact unit which effects contact to the licensed dealer or any other responsible person on activation of the alarm system; and
 - (vii) siren with a sound frequency level of at least 93 decibels with flashing light;
- (e) proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar that the building is equipped with burglar proofing, installed in the following manner:
- burglar proofing of the windows which shall consist of horizontal steel reinforcing of not less than 50 mm x 10 mm and spaced not more than 500 mm apart and vertical round steel bars of a diameter of not less than 16 mm fixed to the horizontal steel reinforcing not more than 100 mm apart;
- (f) proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar that the building is equipped with safes that complies with Regulation 36(2), (3) or (4) as the case may be;
- (g) proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar by a person with knowledge of

the particular facts, wherein is set out-

- (i) the name, identity number and address of every person (including the applicant) who will have any financial interest in the business, and in each case the nature and extent of any such interest: Provided that in the case of a company, the name and identity number of every director of the company must be set out;
 - (ii) if the applicant is a company, close corporation, partnership or trust, full particulars thereof including supporting documents;
 - (iii) if the applicant is not the registered owner of the land on which the premises is situated, the written consent of the registered owner concerned; and
- (h) proof that the applicant complies with all local by-laws which may be applicable to the conducting of the business.

REGISTERS IN RESPECT OF DEALERS

20. (1) Every licenced dealer must keep a register (hereunder referred to as the Firearms Stock Register), wherein the following particulars must be recorded, when available:
- (a) On the debit-side against a serial or stock number-
 - (i) the make, calibre, model and every manufacturer's serial number of every firearm in stock; and
 - (ii) the date of receipt and the name and address and, if applicable, the number and date of the licence and permit, of the person from whom the firearm was acquired, and the make, calibre, model and manufacturer's serial number of every firearm, thereafter taken into stock from any source;
 - (b) On the credit-side against the serial or stock number referred to in paragraph(1) (a), the date of sale or transfer of the firearm and the name and address of the person to whom the specific firearm has been sold or transferred, and the number and date of the licence all such particulars shall be recorded forthwith after the sale or transfer of the firearm.
- (2) (a) Every licenced dealer who is exempted to maintain an electronic database must within seven days after the end of every week submit the following to the Registrar:
- (i) a return on the prescribed form in Schedule "A" of all firearms acquired of during such week; and
 - (ii) a return on the prescribed form in Schedule "A" of all firearms disposed of during such week.

- (b) Such returns must be submitted, whether or not any firearms have during the particular week been taken in stock or disposed of.
- (3) Every licenced dealer must keep a register (hereunder referred to as the Ammunition Stock Register) wherein the following particulars shall be recorded:
- (a) on the debit-side:
- (i) the calibre, make and quantity of all ammunition in stock;
 - (ii) the date of receipt, and the name and address of the person or other source from whom ammunition is received; and
 - (iii) which ammunition is received, and the calibre and quantity of all ammunition so taken into stock, which particulars shall be recorded forthwith after receipt;
- (b) on the credit-side:
- (i) the date of sale or transfer of the ammunition, the name, address and identity number of the person to whom the ammunition is sold or transferred;
 - (ii) the issuing date of the licence produced; and
 - (iii) the calibre, make and quantity of ammunition sold or transferred.
- (4) Every licenced dealer must, if directed thereto at any time by the Registrar by written notice, submit a return providing such particulars regarding ammunition which has been acquired or procured or which has been sold or disposed of, as the Registrar may in the notice determine.
- (5) Every dealer must keep the registers referred to in this regulations for a period of ten years from the date of the last entry therein.
- (6) The registers to be kept in terms of this regulation, may not be taken into use or be used, unless every page of such register is numbered in sequence and an authorized police official of the police station in the area of which the relevant premises is situated, has signed every such page.
- (7) Every entry effected in a register referred to in this regulation must be printed or written in ink, and any alteration therein must be effected by means of interlineations or crossing out in ink and not by way of erasure, and every such alteration must be initialled by the person, effecting it.
- (8) No person may remove or cause to be removed any page from any register referred to in this regulation, and if any page is removed from such register, it shall be prima facie deemed to have been removed by or on the authority of the person who is in terms of any provision of this Act obliged to keep such register.

- (9) (a) Every licenced dealer must keep a register (hereinafter referred to as the Inventory Book) of all firearms that the dealer holds for and on behalf of licence holders in respect of those firearms for purposes of the sale or other disposal thereof.
- (b) The following particulars must be recorded in the Inventory Book -
- (i) the date of receipt of the firearm, and the name and address and identity number of the licence holder of the firearm;
 - (ii) the particulars of the firearm, including the name, calibre and manufacturer's serial number;
 - (iii) the date of the issue of the licence for the firearm; and
 - (iv) the date of return or sale of the firearm.
- (10) A dealer must keep an updated register wherein the names, identity number and particulars of the applicable competency certificate of natural persons who engages in trading on behalf of the dealer are recorded.

CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO A DEALERS LICENCE

- 21.** The following conditions which the Registrar may impose at his discretion unless otherwise specifically prescribed in the Act will apply to a dealers licence -
- (a) Unless specifically authorized to do so by the Registrar no dealer may trade in firearms and ammunition referred to in Section 4(1)(a) to (d) of the Act;
 - (b) Provided that the Registrar shall not consent to the sale of any firearm or ammunition contemplated in section 4(1)(a) to (d) of the Act unless an application that complies with regulation 2 insofar as applicable, accompanied by a relevant permit issued by the National Conventional Arms Control Committee is lodged with the Registrar by the dealer at least 60 days in advance of such contemplated sale;
 - (c) All firearms and ammunition must outside of trading hours be stored in the prescribed safe or strong room specified on the licence;
 - (d) The licence holder must notify the Registrar of any change in the ownership, or the partners in a partnership, or a director of a company or close corporation, or of any person who is in control of a juristic person or is responsible for the management of a juristic person and to whom a Dealers Licence have been issued, within 30 days of the change;
 - (e) A dealer may not record the detail of a firearm on the applicable part of an application for a licence unless the dealer is physically in possession of the firearm when completing such detail;
 - (f) A dealer may not simultaneously submit the details of a particular firearm in more than one application for a licence to possess that firearm;

- (g) Only persons whose names are stated in the prescribed register may trade in firearms or ammunition on behalf of the Dealer;
- (h) It is the joint and separate responsibility of the persons whose names appear on the licence and in the register referred to in sub paragraph (g) to ensure that proper control is, at all times exercised over all the arms and ammunition, that the prescribed registers are properly maintained and that every reasonable precaution is taken against the loss or theft of the arms and ammunition;
- (i) The arms and ammunition that are possessed on the authority of this licence shall be transported only by a person whose name appear on the licence or a person whose name is entered in the register prescribed in regulation 19(10) or by the holder of a firearm transporter's permit;
- (j) The dealer must check and verify that the particulars of a firearm as requested on all forms dealt with by the dealer, are correct;
- (k) Firearms and ammunition may only be tested or demonstrated at a shooting range under the supervision of a range official;
- (l) It is the responsibility of the dealer and all persons employed by the dealer to be conversant with the provisions of the Act, the regulations issued in terms of the Act and any amendments to it; and
- (m) A contravention of any of the conditions contained in this licence may result in refusal to renew, suspension or, cancellation of the licence.

INFORMATION ON DEALER'S LICENCE

22. A dealer's license must contain the following information:

- (a) name in which the dealer's licence is issued;
- (b) name, identity number and particulars of the applicable competency certificate of the responsible person (where applicable);
- (c) date of issue of licence;
- (d) date of expiry of licence;
- (e) reference code; and
- (f) details of safe or strongroom.

APPLICATION FOR CHANGE OF PREMISES

- 23.** (1) Any application for the change of premises as contemplated in the Act, shall be made in accordance with regulation 2 insofar as applicable.
- (2) Where an inspection of the new premises by a police officer or a Designated Firearms Officer reveals that the safeguarding facilities do not conform with those prescribed for the applicable licence, the holder of the licence must be

notified thereof in writing by the relevant Designated Firearms Officer and afforded a period of 60 days within which to correct the listed deficiencies.

- (3) Where an application to change premises has been approved, the applicant must upon taking occupation of the new premises notify the relevant Designated Firearms Officer in the area wherein the applicant has his or her new place of business on the applicable form as prescribed in Schedule A and accompanied by such information and documents as may be required in terms of Schedule A.

CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO TEMPORARY AUTHORISATIONS TO TRADE IN FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION

- 24.** (1) An application for a temporary authorisation to trade in firearms and ammunition as contemplated in section 36 of the Act must be submitted to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer on the applicable form completed as prescribed in Schedule "A", and accompanied by such information and documents as may be required in terms of Schedule "A" as well as -
- (a) Written motivation in support of the application, with specific reference to the steps which are contemplated in connection with the safe-keeping of the firearms and ammunition;
 - (b) A written declaration that the applicant has facilities available for the safe-keeping of the firearms and ammunition that complies to SABS Specifications; and
 - (c) a certified copy of the applicant's licence.
- (2) An application for a temporary authorisation must be lodged at least 30 days before the intended date on which the trade shall take place.
- (3) The Dealer to whom a temporary authorisation has been issued must keep the temporary authorisation at the premises specified in the temporary authorisation.
- (4) The arms and ammunition to which the temporary authorisation pertains must be displayed and stored in accordance with the applicable provisions of these regulations.
- (5) Only persons named in the temporary authorisation may exhibit.
- (6) Such person must be in possession of a relevant competency certificate.
- (7) Firearms and ammunition must, outside of trading hours, be stored in the prescribed safe or strong room.

CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO A MANUFACTURERS LICENCE

- 25.** A manufacturers licence contemplated in Part 2 of the Act is subject to the following conditions:

- (a) the licence is not transferable;
- (b) the Registrar shall be advised of any change in the directors, owners or partners that may occur or of the persons involved with the manufacturing of the firearms and loading of ammunition within 30 days of such change;
- (c) the section of the premises in which the firearms and ammunition are manufactured or stored must, during working hours, be under the immediate control of the manufacturer and manufacturing may only take place at the premises specified on the licence;
- (d) the licence serves as the authorisation to purchase and to possess the caliber ammunition necessary for testing of a firearm manufactured under the licence;
- (e) records as prescribed in Schedule A shall be kept of the ammunition purchased and used for testing purposes;
- (f) all the ammunition and any other explosive component of the ammunition must after hours be securely stored in a safe or strongroom specified on the licence;
- (g) serial numbers that have been allocated by the Registrar shall be stamped on the metal part of the firearm as soon as, or before their manufacture has been completed;
- (h) all manufactured firearms, barrels and parts thereof shall be stored in a prescribed strongroom at all hours other than working hours;
- (i) stock sheets must be kept of all completed firearm parts. Rejects must be destroyed as soon as possible;
- (j) firearms may be exhibited and demonstrated in order to promote the marketing thereof;
- (k) testing of a firearm shall only be done by a person who holds a competency certificate;
- (l) the holder of a licence to manufacture firearms and ammunition must, before the manufacturing of a firearm type or ammunition caliber commences, notify the Registrar of the manufacturer's intention to manufacture such firearm type and ammunition caliber by submitting by hand to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer the applicable form completed and accompanied by such documents as may be prescribed in Schedule "A";
- (m) The Registrar may, after receipt of the notification in accordance with sub paragraph (l), authorise the manufacturer to produce a specified number of prototypes of the firearm to be manufactured for the purpose of the manufacturer obtaining the necessary proofing of the firearm in terms of the relevant provisions of the Standards Act, 1993 (Act No. 29 of 1993 or any amendment thereof);
- (n) A licence to manufacture a firearm or ammunition referred to in section 4(a)

to (d) of the Act, may only be issued by the Registrar if prior to obtaining the licence to manufacture such firearm or ammunition in terms of this Act, the manufacturer has obtained the necessary licence in terms of the Armaments Development Act, 1968 (Act No. 57 of 1968) or any amendment thereof, as well as a SABS proofing certificate and South African Police Service Ballistics evaluation Report;

- (o) Every licenced manufacturer must, if directed thereto at any time by the Registrar by written notice, submit a return providing such particulars regarding ammunition which has been acquired or procured or which has been sold or disposed of, as the Registrar may in the notice determine;
- (p) ammunition manufactured under a Manufacturer's Licence must individually be identified by a unique head stamp that identifies the Manufacturer; and
- (q) the Manufacturer may only manufacture the firearms and ammunition specified on the licence.

INFORMATION ON MANUFACTURER'S LICENCE

26. A manufacturer's licence must contain the following information:

- (a) name in which the manufacturer's licence is issued;
- (b) name, identity number and particulars of the applicable competency certificate of responsible person (where applicable);
- (c) date of issue of licence;
- (d) date of expiry of licence;
- (e) reference code; and
- (f) details of safe or strongroom.

REGISTERS APPLICABLE TO A MANUFACTURER'S LICENCE

- 27.** (1) Every licenced manufacturer must keep a register (hereunder referred to as the Firearms Stock Register), wherein the following particulars must be recorded:
- (a) On the debit-side against a serial or stock number the make, caliber, model and manufacturer's serial number of every firearm manufactured; and
 - (b) on the credit-side against the serial or stock number referred to in sub-paragraph(1) (a), the date of sale or transfer of the firearm and the name and address of the person to whom the specific firearm has been sold or transferred.
- (2) Every licenced manufacturer must keep a register (hereunder referred to as

the Ammunition Stock Register) wherein the following particulars shall be recorded:

- (a) on the debit-side the caliber, make and quantity of all ammunition manufactured; and
 - (b) on the credit side the date of sale or transfer of the ammunition, the caliber, make and the name, address and identity number of the person to whom the ammunition is sold or transferred.
- (3) Every manufacturer must keep the registers referred to in this regulations on the premises referred to on the licence for a period of ten years from the date of the last entry therein.

CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO TEMPORARY TEMPORARY AUTHORISATION TO DISPLAY FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION

- 28.** (1) An application for a temporary authorisation to display in firearms and ammunition as contemplated in section 50 of the Act must be submitted to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer on the applicable form completed as prescribed in Schedule "A", and accompanied by such information and documents as may be required in terms of Schedule "A" as well as -
- (a) written motivation in support of the application, with specific reference to the steps which are contemplated in connection with the safe-keeping of the firearms and ammunition;
 - (b) a written declaration that the applicant has facilities available for the safe-keeping of the firearms and ammunition that complies to SABS Specifications; and
 - (c) a certified copy of the applicant's licence.
- (2) An application for a temporary authorisation must be lodged at least 30 days before the intended date on which the display shall take place.
- (3) The Manufacturer to whom a temporary authorisation has been issued must keep the temporary authorisation at the premises specified in the temporary authorisation.
- (4) The arms and ammunition to which the temporary authorisation pertains must be displayed and stored in accordance with the applicable provisions of these regulations.
- (5) Only persons named in the temporary authorisation may exhibit.
- (6) Such person must be in possession of a relevant competency certificate.
- (7) Firearms and ammunition must, outside of trading hours, be stored in the prescribed safe or strong room.

GUNSMITH

- 29.** (1) A gunsmith licenced in terms of the Act may acquire and keep in stock any part of a firearm, including a main firearm component for the purposes of servicing, altering, repairing, customizing and adapting a firearm within the normal scope of the business of a gunsmith.
- (2) A gunsmith may acquire and keep in stock any ammunition reasonably necessary to test firearms within the normal scope of the business of a gunsmith.
- (3) A gunsmith may, subject to the Act, receive firearms for repair, servicing, customizing, custom building, adapting, to modify, assemble, deactivate or storage.
- (4) A gunsmith who has an apprentice must have personal control and supervision over such apprentice who performs any work on a firearm.
- (5) A gunsmith's licence may only be issued to a person who passed a relevant acknowledged trade test.

REGISTERS TO BE KEPT BY A GUNSMITH

- 30.** (1) A gunsmith must keep a register on his or her business premises reflecting on a daily basis the following particulars:
- (a) in respect of every firearm in his or her possession, the firearm identification number, the identity number, residential address, telephone number of the licence, permit or authorisation holder of the particular firearm, the date on which the firearm was received, the type of firearm, its classification-model, caliber, date of collection and signature of the holder of the licence, permit or authorisation in respect of the firearm;
- (b) firearm parts and main firearm components in his or her possession and the purpose of such possession;
- (c) the receipt of firearms, firearm parts or main firearm components, the purpose of such receipt and the source of the receipt; and
- (d) the disposal of such firearms, firearm parts or main firearm components including the identify of the person to whom it was furnished.
- (2) A gunsmith must also keep a register on his or her premises reflecting on a daily basis the acquisition and disposal or discharging of ammunition by caliber.
- (3) A gunsmith must render monthly returns by workstation to the Registrar wherein the information referred to in sub-paragraphs (4) and (5) is contained, and, if the Gunsmith is exempted from being linked through a workstation, weekly returns must be submitted in the format of form as

prescribed in Schedule "A".

- (4) Testing of a firearm shall only be done by a person who holds an applicable competency certificate.

INFORMATION ON GUNSMITH'S LICENCE

31. A gunsmith's licence must contain the following information:

- (a) name in which the gunsmith's licence is issued;
- (b) name of responsible person (where applicable);
- (c) date of issue of licence;
- (d) date of expiry of licence;
- (e) reference code; and
- (f) details of safe or strongroom.

CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO A GUNSMITH'S LICENCE

32. A Gunsmith Licence contemplated in Part 3 of Chapter 7 of the Act is subject to the following conditions:

- (a) Only the persons whose names are stated in the licence may carry on the trade as gunsmith;
- (b) The Registrar shall be notified of any change of the personnel whose names appear on the licence within 30 days of the change;
- (c) It is the joint and the several responsibility of the persons whose names appear on the licence to ensure that proper control is, at all times, updated over all the arms and ammunition, that the prescribed registers are properly maintained and that every reasonable precaution is taken against the loss or theft of the arms or ammunition;
- (d) The arms that are possessed in terms of the authority of this certificate shall be transported only by a person whose name appears on the licence and/or by a transportation company that is authorized in terms of these regulations;
- (e) It is not permitted to change, remove or add a serial number on a firearm or a barrel of a firearm without the prior permission of the Registrar having been obtained;
- (f) Firearms may only be tested at a Shooting Range under the supervision of a range official;
- (g) Arms shall be proofed in accordance with the laws and Regulations relating to the proofing of Arms by the South African Bureau of Standards;

- (h) It is the responsibility of the gunsmith and his/her personnel to be conversant with the provisions of the Firearms Control Act, 2000, the Regulations issued in terms of the Act and any amendments to it at all times; and
- (i) Firearms may only be destroyed or deactivated with the prior consent of the Registrar.

CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO TEMPORARY AUTHORISATIONS TO CONDUCT BUSINESS AS A GUNSMITH

- 33.** (1) An application for a temporary authorisation to conduct business as a gunsmith as contemplated in section 64 of the Act must be submitted to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer on the applicable form completed as prescribed in Schedule "A", and accompanied by such information and documents as may be required in terms of Schedule "A" as well as -
- (a) written motivation in support of the application, with specific reference to the steps which are contemplated in connection with the safe-keeping of the firearms and ammunition;
 - (b) a written declaration that the applicant has facilities available for the safe-keeping of the firearms and ammunition that complies to SABS Specifications; and
 - (c) a certified copy of the applicant's licence.
- (2) An application for a temporary authorisation must be lodged at least 30 days before the intended date on which the conducting of the business shall take place.
- (3) The Gunsmith to whom a temporary authorisation has been issued must keep the temporary authorisation at the premises specified in the temporary authorisation and must at the request of a police official produce the temporary authorisation to such police official for inspection.
- (4) The arms and ammunition to which the temporary authorisation pertains must be stored in accordance with the applicable provisions of these regulations.
- (5) Only persons named in the temporary authorisation may conduct business as a gunsmith, and such person must be in possession of a relevant competency certificate; and
- (7) Firearms and ammunition must, outside of trading hours, be stored in the prescribed safe or strong room.

OFFICIAL INSTITUTIONS

- 34.** (1) A permit issued in terms of section 98(3) of the Act, which is of a general nature or relating to a specific firearm, must be duly completed in the

applicable form as prescribed in Schedule "A".

- (2) Where an employee has been authorized –
 - (a) to have a firearm in his or her possession after working hours;
 - (b) to carry the firearm on his or her person outside the premises of his or her working place; or
 - (c) to store the firearm at his or her place of residence,such fact must clearly be stated on the relevant permit.
- (3) Firearms must be stored by official institutions in a safe, or safekeeping device in accordance with the prescripts of SABS Standard 953-1 and SABS Standard 953-2.
- (4) The training and testing of an employee in the handling and safekeeping of firearms by official institutions must conform to standards approved by SAQAU.

DESTRUCTION OF FIREARMS

- 35.** (32) Where the State has decided or is obliged to destroy a firearm or ammunition in terms of this Act, the following procedure is to be followed–
- (a) Every firearm that has not been marked in terms of this Act, should be marked forthwith, and its particulars registered with the Central Firearms Register.
 - (b) The Central Firearms Register must be informed that the relevant firearm is to be destroyed, accompanied by full particulars relating to the firearm.
 - (c) An audit is to be carried out by a police official designated for that purpose by the Registrar immediately before the destruction of the firearms to ensure the integrity of the list to be supplied to the Registrar in terms of sub-paragraph (v).
 - (d) A firearm and ammunition may only be destroyed in the presence of a Designated Firearms Officer.
 - (e) A list of firearms so destroyed with full particulars of such firearms, must be supplied to the Registrar within 14 days after such destruction has been completed.
- (2) Where a person who may lawfully possess a firearm and who is the owner of the relevant firearm wishes to destroy the firearm, he may surrender the firearm to the police in terms of regulation 51.
 - (3) In all other instances of the destruction of a firearm, such destruction shall be reported in terms of section 120(11) of the Act, to the police station nearest

to the destruction within 24 hours after becoming aware thereof, by the persons referred to in that section.

- (4) Firearms may only be destroyed in terms of this Regulation by melting, pressing or in another manner determined by the Registrar, so that the original intent, design and purpose of the firearm or any part thereof is permanently and irrevocably destroyed.
- (5) No person may destroy or deactivate a firearm without the prior permission of the Registrar having been obtained in writing. The Registrar shall only consent to the destruction or deactivation of a firearm with due regard and compliance to the provisions of the Heritage Act.

THE DEACTIVATION OF A FIREARM

- 36.**
- (1) An application by the holder of a licence to deactivate a firearm shall be made on the applicable form prescribed in Schedule "A".
 - (2) The application and the firearm shall be submitted to a gunsmith, or to the Designated Firearms Officer, together with the applicable licence to possess the firearm.
 - (3) On receipt of such application, licence and firearm the gunsmith or Designated Firearms Officer shall issue an acknowledgment of receipt of the application to deactivate the firearm and of the licence to possess such firearm.
 - (4) The gunsmith shall update the register with the details required by regulation 30 pertaining to the firearm surrendered for deactivation.
 - (5) The gunsmith shall submit such application to the Designated Firearms Officer in whose area the gunsmith conducts business.
 - (6) On receipt of an application to deactivate a firearm the Designated Firearms Officer shall provide an acknowledgment of receipt of the application to the gunsmith.
 - (7) Such application shall be forwarded to the Registrar in order to determine whether such firearm must be referred for ballistic testing.
 - (8) If the Registrar determines that such firearm must be referred for ballistic testing, the Designated Firearms Officer shall collect such firearm from licence holder or the gunsmith, where applicable, and forward such firearm for ballistic testing.
 - (9) The Registrar shall, when the firearm is not referred for ballistic testing or when the test proves negative, provide the gunsmith with a notice of approval to deactivate the firearm.
 - (10) When the firearm is delivered to the Designated Firearms Officer for ballistic testing or when the test proves negative the Designated Firearms Officer shall return the firearm to the gunsmith who is to deactivate the firearm.

- (11) The gunsmith shall update the register by indicating that the authority to deactivate such firearm has been received.
- (12) Such firearm shall be deactivated in the following manner:
- (a) Barrel and Chamber:
A tight fitting metal plug to be inserted from the rear end and welded in place to prevent chambering of a cartridge or loading of a powder charge.
 - (b) Revolver cylinder:
A tight fitting metal plug to be inserted from the rear end and welded in place to prevent chambering of a cartridge or loading of a powder charge.
 - (c) Firing Pin:
To be shortened and the firing pin hole in the breech face to be welded closed.
 - (d) Breech face:
75% or more to be removed at an angle of 45°.
 - (e) Slide, Bolt or Breech-block:
75% or more of the locking surfaces to be removed at an angle of 45°.
 - (f) Frame or Receiver:
75% or more of the feed-ramp, locking shoulders and supports to be removed and a metal obstruction welded in place to prevent a standard slide, bolt or breech-block from being fitted.
- (13) Such deactivated firearm and certificate shall be handed to the holder of the licence.
- (14) On receipt of the documents referred to in sub-paragraph (14) above, the Registrar shall cause the licence to be canceled and destroyed.
- (15) The Registrar shall forward a notice of licence cancellation to the licence holder.

MARKING OF FIREARMS

- 37.** (1) Every firearm manufactured in terms of the provisions of this Act or permanently imported which does not have a serial number or a number that duplicates with any firearm that appears on the Central Data Base must have the serial number stamped on the metal part of the firearm, subject to the

provisions of section 23(3) of the Act.

- (2) Such stamping must be to a depth of at least 0.2 mm.
- (3) The serial number must be inscribed as follows:
 - (a) The first two characters must be the letters ZA;
 - (b) the next four characters must represent the year of manufacture or the year the firearm is imported and must be inscribed using Arabic numerical characters;
 - (c) the following four characters represent the manufacturer's code and may be alpha numeric; and
 - (d) the following eight characters must be Arabic numeric characters representing the serial number allocated by the Registrar.
- (4) A firearm that is temporarily imported or in-transit through the Republic must be allocated a unique firearm identification number by the Registrar and such number must be affixed to the firearm in the form of a sticker which must remain on the firearm for the period that the firearm remains in the Republic.

PROOFING OF FIREARMS

- 38.** The Registrar may refuse to licence a firearm in terms of the Act unless compliance of proofing in terms of the Standards Act, 1993 (Act No. 29 of 1993 or any amendment thereto) or an internationally accepted standard of proofing is provided by the applicant at the request of the Registrar.

SAFEKEEPING OF FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION

- 39.** (1) A holder of a licence to possess a firearm is required to store the firearm and applicable ammunition in a safe or strongroom as set out in the SABS 953-1 and 953-2 Standard, at the applicable address provided in the application for the licence or the address changed to in compliance with regulation 53 , as specified on the licence, when the firearm is not under his direct control.
- (2) A holder of a licence to deal in firearms and ammunition is obliged to store such firearms and ammunition in a safe or strong-room as set out in SABS 953-2 Standard, at the place of business authorized on the applicable licence.
- (3) A holder of a licence to manufacture firearms or ammunition is obliged to store such firearms or ammunition in a safe or strong-room, as set out in SABS 953-2 Standard, at the place of business authorized on the applicable licence.
- (4) A holder of a gunsmith's licence is obliged to store the firearms or ammunition being the subject of the licence, in a safe or strong-room as set out in SABS 953-1 and 953-2 Standard, at the place of business, authorized on the applicable licence.

- (5) Notwithstanding sub-regulation (1), where the holder of a licence to possess a firearm, is away from his or her place of residence or business, and does not have the relevant firearm under his or her direct control, the firearm may be temporarily stored by means of a any safe, strong-room, device, apparatus or instrument for the safekeeping of a firearm, as set out in SABS 953-1, 953-2 and 953-3 Standard, that is under supervision of a licence or permit holder or person authorised to possess a firearm as contemplated in terms of any provision under the Act: Provided that a temporary authorisation in terms of section 21 of the Act had been issued to the person who will temporarily store the firearm and / or ammunition.
- (6) In the case of any premises where firearm control is exercised by the occupier of the premises, the holder of a licence, authority or permit issued in terms of the Act, may authorize the person designated thereto by the said occupier to store the firearm and ammunition on his or her behalf in any safe, strong-room , device, apparatus or instrument for the safekeeping of a firearm, as set out in SABS 953-1, 953-2 and 953-3 Standard or a lock away safe for such period as is necessary under the circumstances.
- (7) Where temporary authorisation has been issued-
- (a) to possess a firearm in terms of section 21 of the Act; or
 - (b) to trade in firearms and ammunition on premises other than those specified in the applicable dealer's licence in terms of section 36 of the Act; or
 - (c) to display firearms and ammunition at other premises than those specified on the applicable manufacturer's licence in terms of section 50 of the Act; or
 - (d) to conduct business as a gunsmith on premises other than those specified in the applicable gunsmith's licence in terms of section 64 of the Act,

the Registrar may impose any prescribed condition in respect of such temporary authorisation as to the safekeeping, carriage and storage of the relevant firearms and ammunition, including safekeeping, carriage and storage in a safe, strong-room, device apparatus or instrument for the safekeeping of a firearm set out in SABS Standard 953-1, SABS Standard 953-2 and SABS Standard 953-3.

- (8) Where an import, export or in-transit permit have been issued in terms of section 74 of the Act, or a firearm transporters permit have been issued in terms of section 86 of the Act, the Registrar may impose any prescribed condition in respect of such permit as to the safekeeping, carriage and storage of the relevant firearms and ammunition, including safekeeping, carriage and storage in a safe, strong-room, device, apparatus or instrument for the safekeeping of a firearm set out in SABS Standard 953-1, SABS Standard 953-2 and SABS Standard 953-3.
- (9) A safe, strong-room, device, apparatus or instrument for the safekeeping of firearms will be deemed to comply with the standards set out in SABS

Standard 953-1, SABS Standard 953-2 and SABS Standard 953-3. for all purposes of this Act, if the Registrar issue a certificate to this effect.

- (10) The Registrar may issue such certificate in respect of any safe, strong-room, device, apparatus or instrument in existence at the inception of these Regulations that does not technically conform to the specifications set out in the Standards referred to in sub-paragraph (9), but that would, in the opinion of the Registrar, effectively and substantively serve the same purpose: Provided that the specification accepted by the Registrar shall not be less than the relevant standards set by the SABS in respect of the safe, strong-room, device, apparatus or instrument in existence at the time of the latest issuing of an applicable licence for which the safe, strong-room, device, apparatus or instrument was approved.
- (11) If a person has stored a firearm by means of a safe, strong-room, device, apparatus or instrument in terms of a provision of this regulation, it shall be prima facie proof that the person has acted with reasonable care in the circumstances.
- (12) Firearms other than those in respect of which a licence for self defense in terms of section 13 had been issued, must be stored in accordance with these regulations, without any ammunition attached thereto.

STORAGE

40. Where a person supplies storage facilities for firearms and ammunition to third parties, such facilities must conform to the requirements for a safe, strong-room, device, apparatus or instrument for the safekeeping of firearms as set out in the SABS 953 Standard, and subject to the provisions of this Act, any person who may lawfully possess a firearm or ammunition, shall at all times have exclusive access to the relevant facility, or his or her presence and co-operation shall be a necessary prerequisite for access to the relevant firearm and ammunition, unless the storage is undertaken by a licenced dealer or gunsmith in which case the dealer or the dealer's personnel with valid competency certificates, or the gunsmith may store firearms and ammunition on behalf of others.

APPLICATION FOR A FIREARM TRANSPORTER'S PERMIT

41. (1) Application for a Firearm Transporter's permit to transport firearms and ammunition as a firearm transporter must be made on the applicable form prescribed in Schedule A and handed to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer.
- (2) An application for a Firearm Transporter's permit must in addition to the requirements contained in regulation 2 be accompanied by the following documentation and information:
 - (a) proof of a two way communication system between the vehicle transporting the firearms and ammunition and the consignor;

- (b) description of safety measures fitted to the vehicle; and
- (c) description of security precautions in place.

CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO A FIREARM TRANSPORTER'S PERMIT

- 42.** (1) A firearm transporter may only lawfully possess and transport firearms and ammunition, if such firearm transporter has obtained a prior written consent by the licence holder or other legally entitled person in respect of the firearms and ammunition to be transported.
- (2) A Firearm Transporter's permit authorizes the firearm transporter and all the personnel in his or her employ to receive, transport, store and deliver consignments of firearms or ammunition during the permit period.
- (3) The Registrar shall only issue a Firearm Transporter's permit if the arrangements for the reception, carriage and delivery of the firearms and ammunition, the safe and efficient transportation thereof, including the type and construction of the vehicle to be used as well as the relevant containers, minimum personnel to be involved, and minimum communication facilities are within the sole discretion of the Registrar, adequate to ensure the safe and secure transport and storage of the firearms and ammunition.
- (4) The permit shall specify the period wherein the transportation may take place, the method by which the transportation is to take place, safety measures required by the Registrar to be in place.
- (5) A firearm transporter who transports firearms and ammunition shall at the time of such transport be in possession of -
- (a) a consignment-note on which the following particulars appear:
 - (i) the name and address of the transporter;
 - (ii) the name and address of the consignor or licence holder or other legally entitled person in respect of the firearms and ammunition;
 - (iii) full particulars in respect of the firearms and ammunition which is transported; and
 - (iv) particulars regarding the origin and destination of the firearms and ammunition which is transported;
 - (b) the permit authorizing the transportation of such firearms and ammunition;
 - (c) the written consent referred to in sub-paragraph (1)(a); and
 - (d) any other document which may under this regulation or any other law be required.

- (6) A firearm transporter shall keep the documents referred to in sub-regulation(6) for a period of 5 years after the transportation and produce it, on request to a police official or a Designated Firearms Officer for inspection.
- (7) Where a firearm transporter is obliged to store the firearms or ammunition for any period of time, after reception and before delivery, such storage must conform to the requirements for safekeeping and storage set out in regulation 39(8).
- (8) Where a consignment is en route and at all times under the direct supervision of the firearm transporter or his or her personnel, the transportation must conform to the requirements for the transportation of firearms set out in regulation 42.
- (9) The consignee must notify the firearm transporter of the receipt of the consignment of firearms and ammunition. Such notification shall contain the following information:
 - (a) name and surname of recipient;
 - (b) recipient's address;
 - (c) date and time of delivery; and
 - (d) description of firearms and ammunition received.
- (10) A Firearms transport Permit is not transferable.
- (11) The firearm transporter must notify the Registrar in writing within 24 hours in the event of non-delivery or loss or theft of any of the firearms and/or ammunition reflected in the permit.
- (12) In the event of any change to the particulars reflected in the permit a new application must be lodged in accordance with these regulations.

INFORMATION CONCERNING IN-TRANSIT PERMIT

- 43.**
- (1) An application for an in-transit permit for firearms and ammunition must be made on the applicable form prescribed in Schedule "A" and submitted to the Designated Firearms Officer nearest to the port of entry through which the consignment will enter South Africa.
 - (2) An application for an in-transit permit shall be accompanied by the following documentation:
 - (a) permission to import the firearms and ammunition into the country of final destination; and
 - (b) specification of transport route, indicating port of entry and exit.
 - (3) In addition, where an application is made by a juristic person, such

application must also be accompanied by the following documentation –

- (a) permission to export the firearm and ammunition from the country of origin;
- (b) written consent of lawful possessor;
- (c) end user certificate; and
- (d) consignment note of firearms and ammunition to be carried in transit.

CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO IN-TRANSIT PERMITS

- 44.** (1) The in-transit permit shall authorize the person specified therein and the personnel in his or her employ to receive, transport, store and deliver the consignment of firearms and ammunition according to the terms of the in-transit permit: Provided that where the quantity of firearms and ammunition is of such a nature the Registrar may for security reasons require the holder of an in-transit permit to make use of a firearm transporter to transport the firearms and ammunition through South Africa.
- (2) The in-transit permit shall specify the period in which the firearms and ammunition may be in transit through South Africa, the route indicating the port of entry and exit, the method of conveyance or transport, and safety measures required by the Registrar that are to be in place.
- (3) Where the holder of an in-transit permit is obliged to store the firearms and ammunition for any period of time, after reception and before the consignment is outside of South Africa, such storage must conform to the requirements for safekeeping and storage of firearms and ammunition as set out in regulation 39(8).
- (4) The consignment shall at all times except when stored as set out in Regulation 39(8) be under the direct supervision of the in-transit permit holder or his or her personnel.

CONDITIONS IN RESPECT OF IMPORT AND EXPORT PERMIT

- 45.** (1) Any application for the permanent import or export of a firearm or ammunition as well as any application by the holder of a Dealers, Manufacturers or Gunsmiths licence for the temporary import or temporary export of a firearm or ammunition must be submitted by the applicant, subject to sub paragraph (2), to The Head: Central Firearms Register or the relevant Designated Firearms Officer who must submit the application to The Head: Central Firearms Register for consideration and issuing if approved.
- (2) An application for a temporary export permit in respect of a firearm licenced for the purpose of self-defense, hunting, sport-shooting, in a private or public collection or business purposes under the Act must, subject to sub regulation (3), be submitted by the applicant at the port of exit or to a designated Firearms Officer or to The Head: Central Firearms Register. The permit may

- be issued by the Designated Firearms Officer who received the application.
- (3) An application for a temporary import permit and the subsequent export permit or multiple import and export permit by a person who is a non-resident and not the holder of a resident permit must, in respect of any firearm or ammunition not licenced under the Act, be submitted to the police station in the Republic which is situated nearest to the border post where the applicant will enter into the Republic. The permit will be issued by the Designated Firearms Officer who received the application: Provided that where the applicant supplies a forwarding address outside the borders of the Republic, application may be made directly to the Registrar at the Central Firearms Register prior to the arrival of the applicant in the Republic.
 - (4) An application referred to in sub-regulation (1) may be made at the applicable police station by the applicant in person or by a person acting on a properly executed written mandate on behalf of the applicant, provided that the written mandate is attached to the application.
 - (5) A temporary import permit, export permit and multiple import-export permit shall not be issued for a period exceeding 6 months at a time, unless the Registrar decides otherwise on good cause shown.
 - (6) A temporary import permit and multiple import-export permits shall only be issued -
 - (a) to a foreign visitor for the purpose of hunting who is able to produce proof of the pre-arranged hunt;
 - (b) to the guest of a South African citizen or permanent resident in the Republic who will allow the applicant to hunt on his or her land provided proof of the pre-arranged hunt is produced;
 - (c) to a foreign visitor to participate in a competitive target shooting event or to display firearms at a sports or hunting trade show sponsored by a national, provincial or local firearms trade organisation devoted to the competitive use or sporting use of firearms;
 - (d) to an official of a foreign government or a distinguished foreign visitor so designated by the South African Department of Foreign Affairs;
 - (e) to a foreign law enforcement officer entering the Republic on an officialy approved law enforcement assignment; or
 - (f) to a person who, for other legitimate reasons, has received the prior approval from the Registrar and where the applicant can demonstrate:
 - (i) knowledge of the safe handling and use of the firearm in question through possession of a licence for the firearm or through past experience; and
 - (ii) knowledge of the South African laws relating to firearms, including the principles relating to the use, safe storage and handling of firearms and where applicable their public display.

- (g) If the applicant provides supporting documents issued by any one of the following persons or institutions, confirming that, to the best of their knowledge and belief, the applicant will be using the firearm for the purpose set out in the application-
- (i) a member of the accredited hunting association, the licenced game ranger or person licenced to conduct business in hunting as contemplated in the Act, who will provide the hunting to the foreign visitor, or
 - (ii) the South African citizen or permanent resident who will host the foreign visitor and will allow the foreign visitor to hunt on his or her land, or
 - (iii) the accredited hunting association or sports-shooting organisation that is sponsoring the event or sports-shooting competition that the applicant will attend, or
 - (iv) an officer of the accredited shooting range that he applicant will attend, or
 - (v) a person or organisation sponsoring a public event or historical re-enactment or display that requires the foreign visitor's participation and use of the specific firearm;
- (h) subject to-
- (i) the prescripts of the Act in respect of the carry, storage, safekeeping, transport and display of such firearm;
 - (ii) the use of the firearm only for the purpose set out in the permit;
 - (iii) that no person who holds a temporary import or multiple import and export permit shall be allowed to sell, or otherwise dispose of the firearm in South Africa without prior permission having been obtained from the Registrar; and
 - (iv) whenever the holder of the temporary import permit and multiple import-export permit leaves the Republic the firearm in respect of which the permit is issued must accompany the holder. Provided that where the Registrar grants permission as contemplated in sub-paragraph (iii), a temporary authorisation in terms of section 21 of the Act may be issued to the person who acquired the firearm to enable such person to apply for a licence to hold the firearm in terms of the Act. Provided further that if such licence is not issued by the Registrar the person who acquired the firearm must dispose of the firearm through a dealer or in such manner as the Registrar may determine.
- (7) The issuing of a permit for the permanent import or export of a firearm is subject to authorisation by The Head: Central Firearms Register.

- (8) A dealer, manufacturer or gunsmith who imports a firearm -
- (a) must lodge the necessary application at least 14 days before the shipment of the firearms or ammunition to the Republic;
 - (b) shall not arrange for the arrival of the firearms or ammunition prior to the issuing of the import permit, and
 - (c) must within 72 hours of the arrival of the firearms in the Republic by way of written confirmation, faxed to The Head: Central Firearms Register, certify that all the imported firearms arrived in Republic and if there are any shortages or discrepancies to the particulars set out in the import permit, provide full details of the such shortages or discrepancies.
- (9) An export permit regarding commercial transactions concerning arms and ammunition shall be subject to the following specific conditions -
- (a) An export permit shall be issued in at least threefold;
 - (b) The original and first and second copy must be handed to the applicant exporter;
 - (c) Within ninety (90) days after the export date stated on the export permit, the exporter must return to The Head: Central Firearms Register, the first copy of the export permit where it is signed and stamped by the End User which copy will then serve as a delivery verification certificate;
 - (d) On failure by the exporter to comply with sub-regulation 9(c) the Registrar shall place on hold all pending and future exports by the exporter or in which the exporter takes part, until the conditions in sub-regulation 9(c) have been complied with;
 - (e) The second copy of the export permit must be duly certified by the Republic's Customs Department and returned by the exporter to The Head: Central Firearms Register within ten (10) after the export date;
 - (f) Arms that are shipped out of the Republic for the purpose of exhibitions, evaluations and/or demonstrations must be returned to the Republic within six (6) months after the date of shipment reflected on the second copy of the export permit as envisaged in sub-regulation 9(e), unless The Head: Central Firearms Register has indicated otherwise on the export permit on application by the applicant;
 - (g) The re-importation of the arms reflected in the export permit in compliance with sub-regulation 9(f) shall again be subject to an import permit issued by The Head: Central Firearms Register;
 - (h) A separate export permit is required for each individual shipment. No partial shipments will be allowed with one permit;

- (i) The export permit is not transferable;
- (j) The arms and ammunition listed in the export permit shall be exported by the stated applicant dealer or manufacturer as the case may be, except if indicated otherwise by The Head: Central Firearms Register on the permit;
- (k) The export permit number must be quoted in all correspondence pertaining to the export permit, which is to be directed to The Head: Central Firearms Register;
- (l) A specific period of validity shall, at the discretion of The Head: Central Firearms Register be assigned to the export permit and may be extended or shortened by The Head: Central Firearms Register depending on the circumstances that prevail concerning the specific export transaction. Applications for extensions of the period of validity must be submitted in writing to The Head: Central Firearms Register before the expiry date elapses, otherwise a new application will be required;
- (m) If an export transaction is cancelled, or immediately after the period of validity expired before the state goods are exported, the holder of the export permit must return the original and copies of the export permit that were issued, together with a written statement stating the reasons for non-compliance to The Head: Central Firearms Register; and
- (n) An exporter shall, regarding all exported goods stated in an export permit, retain the relevant Bill of Lading or Airway Bill, packing list/s, exporter invoice for a period of 36 months and produce the documents for inspection whenever required to do so by The Head: Central Firearms Register.

INFORMATION IN RESPECT OF IMPORT AND EXPORT PERMITS

- 46.** (1) An application for an import or export permit as contemplated in section 73 of the Act must, subject to regulation 40(1) and (2), be submitted to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer and be made on the applicable form completed as prescribed in Schedule "A" and must be accompanied by such information and documents as may be required in terms of Schedule A" as well as -
- (a) A certified copy of the licence, permit, authorisation or any other manner of proof acceptable to the Registrar confirming the applicant's lawful possession of the firearm and ammunition;
 - (b) Proof of permission to import the firearm and ammunition into the country of final destination;
 - (c) Proof of permission for the export of the firearm and ammunition from country of origin;

- (d) Proof of the identity of the person if the applicant is a natural person and in the case of the applicant being a juristic person, proof of the legal existence of the applicant;
 - (e) Proof of payment of any applicable prescribed fee or duty;
 - (f) The End User Certificate.
- (2) An import permit shall specify the period of its validity.

PACKAGING OF FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION DURING TRANSPORTATION

- 47.** (1) Firearms must be packed separately from ammunition during transportation, and all ammunition must be removed from firearms in a safe manner, before transportation.
- (2) Firearms and ammunition must be transported in an appropriate container, and must be packed to ensure maximum safety and minimum exposure.
- (3) Direct supervision and control of firearms and ammunition being transported is required unless the firearms and ammunition is transported in or with the employment of a safe, device, apparatus or instrument for the safekeeping of firearms as specified in SABS 953-3 Standard, or in the case of air or sea carriage, in a manner that has been approved by the Registrar.
- (4) These provisions do not derogate from any other provision prescribing standards for the transportation of firearms and ammunition.
- (5) This Regulation is applicable to all firearm transporters, and persons who may lawfully be in possession of a firearm or ammunition, but is not applicable to firearms carried on or by a person.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO POSSESS IN EXCESS OF 2400 PRIMERS FOR THE PURPOSE OF LOADING AND RELOADING AND TO POSSESS IN EXCESS OF 200 ROUNDS OF AMMUNITION

The holder of a licence to possess a firearm must submit an application for authorisation to possess in excess of 2400 primers for the purpose of loading and reloading or to possess in excess of 200 rounds of ammunition on the applicable form prescribed in Schedule "A" to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer.

APPEAL BOARD

- 49.** (1) The conditions of office, remuneration and allowances of the members of the Appeal Board referred to in section 129(1) of the Act shall be as prescribed in terms of the Public Service Act, 1994 (Procl. No 104 of 1994) for persons with qualifications and experience corresponding to those of the members of the Appeal Board.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of section 129(2) of the Act, the period of service of a member of the Appeal Board shall be three years.

- (3) A retiring members of the Appeal Board may be reappointed.
- (4) Whenever a member of the Appeal Board is absent due to illness or for any other reason, the Minister may temporarily appoint a person as an acting member for the period that the member is absent.
- (5) The seat of the Appeal Board shall be Pretoria, but the Board may sit in any other locality for the purpose of hearing an appeal where oral submissions have been allowed.
- (6) The Minister shall nominate a member of the Appeal Board as Chairman of the Appeal Board.
- (7) The Chairman shall determine the times when the Appeal Board shall meet and the procedure to be followed at meetings.
- (8) (a) For the purposes of a meeting of the Appeal Board the Chairman and two members shall form a quorum.
(b) The decision of the majority of the members present at a meeting of the Appeal Board shall constitute a decision of the Appeal Board: Provided that in the event of an equality of votes on any matter, the Chairman of the Appeal Board shall have a casting vote in addition to his deliberative vote.

ADMINISTRATIVE JUSTICE AND RIGHT OF APPEAL

- 50.**
- (1) Any official taking an administrative decision in terms of this Act which may detrimentally affect the rights of a person shall note the reasons for the decision on the notice containing the decision as well as his or her identity and the date of the decision.
 - (2) Any person who is notified of such administrative decision shall receive the reasons for the decision in such notification, as well as the identity of the decision-maker and the date of the decision.
 - (3) An appeal referred to in section 133 of the Act shall be noted by an aggrieved party or his or her legal representative within 90 days after having been served with the decision in question, by submitting an Appeal Notice in the format prescribed to in Schedule A to the Appeal Board, and by clearly indicating in the Appeal Notice the decision that was taken and by whom, the date of the decision, ground or grounds of appeal, and by attaching written submissions in support of the appeal to the Appeal Notice.
 - (4) The Appeal Board may condone late submissions of an Appeal Notice on good cause shown.
 - (5) A copy of the relevant refusal referred to in section 133(1)(a) of the Act, cancellation of competency certificate, license, permit, or authorisation, or condition attached thereto referred to respectively in section 133(1) (b) and (c) of the Act, and the notice referred to in section 133(1)(d) of the Act, must be attached to the Appeal, if available.

- (6) An appeal is submitted to the Appeal Board by hand, facsimile or by post to the Chairman of the Appeal Board at the following postal address: Private Bag X811, Pretoria, 0001.
- (7) The Appeal Board must acknowledge receipt of an Appeal Notice and the date of such receipt in writing, and may do so by post, facsimile or by appending such acknowledgment on a copy of the Appeal Notice.
- (8) The Appeal Board must inform the relevant official who made the decision in question of the appeal, and supply him or her with a copy of the documents referred to in sub-regulation (2), and request him or her to respond in writing within 14 days, as to why the appeal should not be upheld.
- (9) The Appeal Board may request an applicant or the applicant's legal representative to address the Board during the hearing of that appeal, in which case the Appeal Board shall inform the applicant and the official in question that oral representation by the parties will be allowed during the hearing, and afford both parties the opportunity of making oral submissions during the hearing.
- (10) Should the Appeal Board deem it necessary it may request additional information or documents from any party in order to allow it to come to a just and fair decision. The Appeal Board shall notify an applicant, or his or her legal representative in writing of the outcome of an appeal, within 30 days of the Appeal Board's decision.
- (11) Where an appeal relates to a firearm and the appellant is not the existing license holder, the Appeal Board shall likewise notify the relevant license holder of the outcome of the appeal.
- (2) Nothing in this regulation must be construed as referring to a decision of a court acting under section 103 of the Act.

SURRENDERING OF FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION

- 51.**
- (1) A person who is legally entitled to possess a firearm or ammunition in terms of this Act and who is the owner of such firearm or ammunition may surrender such firearm or ammunition to the South African Police Service.
 - (2) The firearm or ammunition is surrendered to the South African Police Service, by the handing over of such firearm or ammunition to a police station together with the applicable licence, permit or other authorisation, as well as the applicable form prescribed in Schedule "A".
 - (3) The state may dispose of such firearm or ammunition in terms of the Act.
 - (4) A person who surrenders a firearm or ammunition in terms of an amnesty notice published in terms of section 139 of the Act, must surrender the firearm or ammunition to a police station.
 - (5) The state may dispose of such firearm or ammunition in terms of the Act, subject to the right of the person to apply for a license in respect of such

firearm in terms of section 139(4) of the Act.

- (6) A public body or civil organization may hold a public campaign to reduce the number of firearms held illegally in the community and for this purpose receive such firearms and ammunition with the purpose of surrendering it to the police, if the prior approval of the Registrar has been obtained, and subject to such directions and conditions as the Registrar may impose: Provided that a police officer is present at the handing over of the firearms and ammunition to take immediate possession thereof.
- (7) Any firearms or ammunition received by the public body or civil organization in terms of sub-paragraph (6) shall forthwith be surrendered to the police officer in attendance in terms of the directions and conditions of the Registrar, and the state may dispose of such firearms and ammunition in terms of this Act.
- (8) In all cases where a firearm is surrendered to the police, or a firearm is found, the circumstances may be investigated to establish whether an offence has been committed with, or in respect to such firearm, and the state shall dispose of such firearm in terms of this Act, subject to the rights of any person who may lawfully possess such firearm.

DISPOSAL OF FIREARMS WHERE BUSINESS CEASES TO CARRY ON BUSINESS

- 52.** (1) A person referred to in section 146 of the Act must-
- (a) Immediately notify the Registrar in writing of the date that the business is ceased and in such notice provide the Registrar with a detailed list with full particulars of all firearms and ammunition in his or her possession;
 - (b) Inform the Registrar of the steps taken to safeguard such firearms and ammunition with full particulars of the place where and the person who was placed in possession of the firearms;
 - (c) Dispose of the firearms and ammunition in her or his possession in any of the following manner:
 - (i) Sale;
 - (ii) Donation;
 - (iii) Destruction
 - (iv) Deactivation;
 - (v) Export;
 - (vi) Surrender;
 - (vii) Barter; or
 - (viii) Any other legal form of passing ownership to another person as may be allowed by the Registrar within his or her sole discretion to be the most expedient manner of disposal under the particular circumstances.
 - (d) Notify the Registrar in writing of the particulars of the disposal; and

- (e) Hand the registers prescribed in these regulations to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer, for safekeeping.
- (2) Such disposal must take place within 90 days of the licence holder having notified the Registrar of his or her decision to cease carrying on business.
- (3) On good cause shown by the licence holder the Registrar may extend the period 90 days mentioned in sub-regulation (2) for a further period not exceeding 90 days.
- (4) Where the licence holder fails to dispose the firearms within the prescribed period including any such additional period that the Registrar may allow such firearms and ammunition are deemed forfeited to the State.
- (5) The Registrar must notify the licence holder in writing that the firearms and ammunition have been forfeited to the State and that the firearms and ammunition must be surrendered to the police station indicated in the notification.

PRODUCTION AND DISCHARGE OF FIREARMS FOR IDENTIFICATION PURPOSES

- 53. (1) Whenever the Registrar deems it necessary for the purposes of identifying a firearm or ammunition, the Registrar may by written notice direct any person who is in possession of the firearm or ammunition to produce such firearm or ammunition within the period stipulated in such notice at a time and at a police station nearest to the address of the licence holder as provided to the Registrar as contemplated in Regulation 54.
- (2) A police official may test fire such firearm or discharge such ammunition, for identification purposes
- (3) A receipt in the applicable form as prescribed in Schedule "A", must be handed over to the licence holder or other person who had lawful possession of the firearm, if the firearm is to be tested at another facility.
- (4) Such firearm must be returned to the person who may lawfully possess the firearm, as soon as possible unless it is seized in terms of the Act.
- (5) Nothing in this regulation derogates from any right of search and seizure that police officials may have in terms of any other law.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS

- 54. Where a permanent change occurs in the ordinary place of business of a business referred to in section 20 of the Act, residence or the postal address of the holder of a licence, permit or authorisation issued in terms of Chapter 6 of the Act, such holder of a licence, permit or authorisation must notify the Registrar by submitting to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer the notification of change of address on the applicable form as prescribed in Schedule "A".

CHANGE OF CIRCUMSTANCES

- 55.** Where a permanent change occurs in the information reflected in the form referred to hereunder which the holder of a licence, permit or authorisation issued i.t.o. section 26, 38, 52, 66, submitted in respect of the application for the issuing of that licence, permit or authorisation, the holder of such licence, permit or authorisation must notify the Registrar by submitting to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer the notification of change of such circumstance as indicated on the applicable form as prescribed in Schedule "A".

CORRECTION OF INFORMATION

- 56.** (1) An application to correct information contained by the Registrar regarding the details of the holder of a licence, permit or authorisation or the information on a licence, permit or authorisation must be made on the applicable form as prescribed in Schedule "A" duly completed as prescribed in the form and submitted to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer.
- (2) Where an application referred to in sub-regulation (1) concerns the detail of a firearm which is incorrectly reflected on a licence, permit or authorisation the Registrar may require a certificate from a gunsmith confirming the details of the firearm.
- (3) Such gunsmith certificate must state the action, design, type, make, model, caliber and serial number of the firearm.
- (4) Where as a result of a correction performed in terms of sub-regulation (1) the licence, permit or authorisation's detail is not correct the holder of such licence, permit or authorisation is deemed to have applied for the re-issue of the licence, permit or authorisation.
- (5) The re-issue of such licence, permit or authorisation will take place at no cost to the applicant only where the applicant submitted the correct details in the original application.

PAYMENT OF FEES

- 57.** (1) For the purposes of these Regulations, and notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained therein, the fees set out in Schedule "B" to these regulations shall be paid as stipulated hereunder.
- (2) Payment of fees shall be made at a police station or financial institution.
- (3) Payment of the fees shall be made by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only.
- (4) Where the applicant elects to effect payment by cheque such cheque shall be
- (a) made payable to the South African Police Service; and
 - (b) be duly crossed.

PAYMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE FINES

- 58.** (1) Payment of the administrative fine must be made at the police station responsible for issuing the administrative fine.
- (2) Payment of the administrative fine must be made in cash or bank guaranteed cheque payment.
- (3) Where the person effects payment by cheque such cheque must be-
- (a) made payable to the South African Police Service; and
- (b) be duly crossed.
- (4) No post dated cheques shall be accepted.
- (5) The Registrar may allow the person to pay the administrative fine in not more than four equal instalments.

FIREARM FREE ZONES

- 59.** (1) The owner of or the lawful occupier of premises may on the applicable form as prescribed in Schedule "A" apply to have the said premises declared a Firearm Free Zone.
- (2) Such application shall be submitted to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer.

COMPENSATION

- 60.** Application for compensation must be submitted on the applicable form as prescribed in Schedule "A", duly completed as prescribed.

ESTATES

- 61.** (1) Subject to the provisions of any other law, any person who under any appointment, letter of executorship, letter of administratorship or letter of curatorship from the High Court or the Master of the High Court, as the case may be, acts as executor, administrator, trustee, curator or liquidator of the estate of any licence holder of firearms and ammunition, must -
- (a) take steps to ensure the safe-keeping of the firearms and ammunition and store such firearms and ammunition in a storage facility as prescribed in regulation 40;
- (b) compile an inventory of all firearms, ammunition of the licence holder, wherein particulars thereof are indicated, with specific reference and firearm parts where relevant to the type, make, caliber and serial number and the quantity, caliber and make of the ammunition; and
- (c) on receipt of such appointment or letter, remit or deliver a letter, document or facsimile to the Registrar, furnishing the following

particulars:

- (i) the name and address of the licence holder;
 - (ii) the address where the firearms and ammunition are kept;
 - (iii) a copy of the inventory referred to in sub-paragraph (b);
 - (iv) if the licence holder is deceased, a copy of the death notice;
 - (v) if the firearms and ammunition devolve by testamentary or interstate succession, the names, addresses and identity numbers of all beneficiaries; and
 - (vi) documentary proof of appointment as executor, administrator, trustee, curator or liquidator, as the case may be, of the estate concerned.
- (2) The written document referred to in sub-regulation (1)(c) must, as soon as it has been received by the Registrar, be recorded in the register referred to in section 125 of the Act.
- (3) The Registrar must within 30 days after such receipt furnish an acknowledgment of receipt to the relevant person referred to in sub-regulation (1) of this regulation.
- (4) The relevant person must at least every three months inform the Registrar in writing of the progress that has been made and steps which have been taken in respect of the disposal of such firearms and ammunition together with the details of the person to whom the firearm or ammunition was disposed to.
- (5) The Registrar may at any time by written notice direct any such relevant person to inform him within the period mentioned in the notice on the progress that has been made and steps that have been taken in respect of any such disposal.
- (6) Where an heir to a firearm cannot succeed in obtaining an appropriate license, does not take possession thereof, or otherwise disposes of the firearm, within a period of 60 days after the estate has been finalized, the firearm is to be sold by the executor and the proceeds are to be distributed to the relevant heir, unless the Registrar extends such period on application by the executor or the heir on good cause shown.

OFFENCES AND PENALTIES

- 62.** (1) A person is guilty of an offence if he or she contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of these regulations.
- (2) Any person convicted of a contravention of or a failure to comply with any provision contained in these Regulations may be sentenced to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months or to both such a fine and such imprisonment.

OFFICIAL ADDRESS

- 62.** The official address for communication in accordance with the provisions of these Regulations, shall be the following:
- (1) The National Commissioner: South African Police Service, Private Bag X94 Pretoria, 0001
 - (2) The Chairman: Appeal Board, Private Bag X811, Pretoria, 0001.
 - (3) The Head: Central Firearms Register, Private Bag X811, Pretoria, 0001

SCHEDULE A

OFFICIAL FORM	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS REQUIRED
<p>1. <u>Application for a competency certificate:</u></p> <p>1.1 To possess a firearm</p> <p>1.2 To trade in firearms and ammunition</p> <p>1.3 To manufacture firearms and ammunition</p> <p>1.4 To conduct business as a gunsmith</p>	<p>1. Recent passport photo of applicant/responsible person in color</p> <p>2. Certified copy of ID of applicant/responsible person</p> <p>3. Two testimonials supporting the character of the applicant</p> <p>4. Certified copy of the relevant training certificate issued by an accredited training institution</p> <p>5. Certified copy of the applicant's permanent residence permit, in case of a non SA Citizen</p>
<p>2. <u>Application for licence to possess firearm:</u>(Existing SAPS 271)</p> <p>2.1 Licence to possess firearm for self-defence</p> <p>2.2 Licence to possess restricted firearm for self-defence</p> <p>2.3 Licence to possess firearm for occasional hunting and sports-shooting</p> <p>2.4 Licence to possess firearm for dedicated hunting and dedicated sports-shooting</p> <p>2.5 Licence to possess a firearm in private collection</p> <p>2.6 Licence to possess a firearm in a public collection</p> <p>2.7 Licence to possess a firearm for business in hunting</p> <p>2.8 Licence to possess a firearm for other business purposes</p> <p>2.9 Additional licence</p>	<p>1. Applicable to all applications:</p> <p>1.1 Recent passport photo in color of applicant/responsible person</p> <p>1.2 Certified copy of ID of applicant/responsible person</p> <p>1.3 Certified copy of competency certificate, if available</p> <p>2. Additional documents applicable to imported firearms:</p> <p>2.1 Copy of import permit</p> <p>2.2 Copy of permit issued by Dept of Trade and Industry</p> <p>2.3 Proof of payment of import duties/Bill of entry</p> <p>3. Additional documents applicable to estates:</p> <p>3.1 Appointment letter of-</p> <p>3.1.1 Executorship, or</p> <p>3.1.2 Administratorship, or</p> <p>3.1.3 Curatorship</p> <p>4. Additional documents applicable to dedicated hunters, sports persons and collectors:</p> <p>4.1 Proof of membership at a accredited association</p>

	4.2 Statement from accredited association to support the application
	<p>5. Additional documents applicable to businesses:</p> <p>5.1 Proof of appointment to act on behalf of a juristic person</p> <p>5.2 Proof of existence as a business entity</p> <p>5.3 Copy of relevant accreditation certificate (not applicable to security companies)</p> <p>5.4 Proof of registration with SIRA in case of security companies, in-house security companies and game rangers</p> <p>5.5 Confirmation that trained employees will at least have two shooting practices per year with the relevant firearms</p> <p>6. Additional documents applicable to restricted firearms:</p> <p>6.1 Additional statement to motivate application</p>
3. Notification of lost or stolen licences, permits and authorizations	1. Certified copy of ID of the holder of the licence, permit, certificate or authorization
4. Application for a duplicate licence, permit, certificate or authorization for lost, stolen and defaced licences : (Existing SAPS 273)	1. Certified copy of ID the holder of the licence, permit, certificate or authorisation
5. Application for a temporary authorization to trade in firearms and ammunition, to conduct business as a gunsmith and to display firearms and ammunition on premises other than those specified in dealers, manufacturers and gunsmiths : (Existing SAPS 319)	<p>Supporting documents applicable to all applications:</p> <p>1. Certified copy of ID of responsible person</p> <p>2. Certified copy of relevant competency certificate</p> <p>3. Certified copy of existing licence</p> <p>4. Written motivation in support of the application regarding the safe-keeping of firearms</p> <p>5. Written declaration regarding safe-keeping facilities for the firearms and ammunition</p> <p>Additional supporting documents applicable to manufacturers:</p> <p>1. List of firearms and/or ammunition to be displayed</p>
6. <u>Application for licence issued to particular categories or persons -</u>	Supporting documents applicable to all applications:
6.1 Dealers (Existing SAPS 274)	1. Recent passport photo of applicant/responsible person in color

6.2 Manufacturers	2. Certified copy of ID of applicant/responsible person
6.3 Gunsmiths (Existing SAPS 313)	3. Certified copy of relevant competency certificate 4. Proof of existence as a business entity 5. Proof of appointment to act on behalf of the juristic person 6. Plan of premises 7. Proof of SABS approval of vault or safe 8. Proof of consent from local authority if in residential area Additional supporting documentation applicable to manufacturers: 1. Proof of registration as a factory 2. List of intended items to be manufactured
7. Application for a temporary authorization to possess a firearm (Existing SAPS 179)	1. Recent passport photo of applicant in color 2. Certified copy of ID/Passport document 3. Certified copy of licence, if applicable 4. Written declaration regarding safekeeping facilities 5. Written motivation in support of the application regarding the safe-keeping of firearms In the case of passport holders, 1. Code of conduct from country of origin regarding criminal record, in the case of passport holders 2. Copy of resident permit 3. Two testimonials by SA citizens regarding the applicant's nature
8. <u>Surrendering of firearm item(s)</u> (Existing SAPS 300 or 300(a)) 8.1 Firearms 8.2 Ammunition 8.3 Parts 8.4 Licences, permits, certificates, authorizations	1. Relevant licences, permits, certificates, additional licences, or authorizations 2. If not surrendered by the holder of the licence, permit, authorization or certificate, proof that the person is authorised to surrender the items
9. <u>Application for accreditation as an association:</u>	1. Recent passport photo of applicant/responsible person
9.1 Hunting association 9.2 Sports-shooting association 9.3 Collectors association	2. Certified copy of ID document of applicant/responsible person 3. Proof of existence as a business entity

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Proof of appointment of responsible person to act on behalf of the juristic person 5. Copy of the constitution of the association 6. Copy of code of conduct 7. Particulars of the executive committee 8. List of main regions to be served 9. An example of membership certificates 10. Proof of conditions for becoming a member 11. Description of organisation's infrastructure 12. Proof of affiliation 13. Documentary proof of membership with a national or international association
<p>10. <u>Application for a accreditation for business purposes:</u></p> <p>10.1 To provide in-house security service</p> <p>10.2 To provide training in the use of firearms</p> <p>10.3 To provide firearms for use in theatrical, films or television productions</p> <p>10.4 As a game ranger</p> <p>10.5 Business in hunting</p> <p>10.6 As a museum</p> <p>10.7 Shooting ranges and tunnels</p> <p>10.8 Other business purposes</p>	<p>Applicable to all applications:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Recent passport photo of applicant / responsible person 2. Certified copy of ID document of applicant / responsible person 3. Proof of appointment of responsible person to act on behalf of juristic person 4. Proof of existence as a business entity <p>Only applicable to providers of in-house security services:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Proof of compulsory training of security officers 2. Proof of registration as a security provider at SIRA <p>Only applicable to providers of training:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Proof that the prescribed training curriculum will be used to train persons 2. Copy of permission granting the applicant access to an accredited shooting range <p>Only applicable to providers of firearms for use in theatrical, films or television productions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Proof of affiliation with a film association 2. Certificate of a licenced gunsmith who will reconstruct the firearms

	<p>Only applicable to game rangers:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Proof of registration with, or exemption from registration as a game farm with the relevant provincial authority 2. Proof of membership of an accredited wild game association <p>Only applicable to business in hunting:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Certified copy of a professional hunting or hunting outfitters licence or permit issued by the relevant provincial nature conservation authority 2. Proof of membership with a national or international association <p>Only applicable to museums:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Documentary proof that application is in respect of a museum 2. Certificate confirming that museum is open to the public <p>Only applicable to Shooting Ranges:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Floor plan of the premises 2. Proof that shooting range conforms to SABS standards
<p>11. <u>Application for a multiple import or export permit/permanent import or export permit/In-transit permit for personal use (Individuals and Companies):</u> (Existing SAPS 311)</p> <p>11.1 Multiple import/export permits (temporary)</p> <p>11.2 Permanent import permits</p> <p>11.3 Permanent export permits</p> <p>11.4 In-Transit Permits</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Certified copy of ID / Passport document of applicant 2. Certified copy of the licence, permit, authorisation or any other manner of proof confirming lawful possession 3. Written mandate if a person was nominated to act on behalf of the applicant 4. Permission to import from country of final destination 5. Permission to export from country of origin
<p>12. <u>Notification of ceasing to carry on business:</u></p> <p>12.1 Companies (institutions)</p> <p>12.2 Dealers</p> <p>12.3 Manufacturers</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Detailed list with full particulars of firearms and ammunition, where applicable

12.4	Gunsmiths	
12.5	Transporters	
12.6	Accredited companies	
13.	<u>Application for permit to transport firearms and ammunition</u>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Recent passport photo of applicant in colour 2. Certified copy of ID of applicant 3. Where applicable, proof of appointment of responsible person to act on behalf of juristic person 4. Where applicable, proof of existence as a business entity 5. Proof of a two way communication system
14.	<u>Application for a multiple import or export permit/permanent import or export permit/In-transit permit for dealers, manufacturers and gunsmiths: (Existing SAPS 311)</u>	<p>Applicable to all applications:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Certified copy of ID / Passport document of applicant 2. Certified copy of the licence, permit, authorisation or any other manner of proof confirming lawful possession 3. Written mandate if a person was nominated to act on behalf of the applicant <p>Applicable to Permanent Imports: Commercial agents</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Report from commercial agent regarding the purpose of the import <p>Applicable to permanent Exports: For Commercial Agents:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Original end user certificate (with translated English version if written in a foreign language) <p>Applicable to In-transit permits:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Permission to import from country of final destination 2. Permission to export from country of origin 3. Written consent from lawful owner 4. End user certificate 5. Consignment note
14.1	Multiple import/export permits (temporary)	
14.2	Permanent import permits	
14.3	Permanent export permits	
14.4	In-Transit permits	
15.	<u>Notification of requirement to deactivate a firearm</u>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Certified copy of ID of applicant 2. Certified copy of the relevant licence
16.	<u>Notification of change of address:</u>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Certified copy of ID of applicant

16.1 Individuals 16.2 Companies 16.3 Accredited companies 16.4 Transporters	2. Details of safe 3. Details of other security measures on premises
17. <u>Notification of change of circumstances:</u> 17.1 Individuals 17.2 Companies (Institutions) 17.3 Dealers 17.4 Manufacturers 17.5 Gunsmiths 17.6 Transporters 17.7 Accredited companies	1. Certified copy of ID of applicant
18.1 <u>Notification of change of commercial agent premises:</u> 18.1 Dealers 18.2 Manufacturers 18.3 Gunsmiths	Supporting documents applicable to all applications: 1. Copy of existing licence 2. Plan of premises 3. Proof of SABS approval of vault or safe 4. Proof of consent from local authority if in residential area Additional supporting documentation applicable to manufacturers: 1. Proof of registration as a factory
19. <u>Firearm item forfeiture form</u> (Existing SAPS 335) 19.1 Firearm 19.2 Ammunition 19.3 Parts	1. Copy of SAPS 290 (Notice : Repossession) sent to owner in the case of unclaimed firearm(s)/ammunition/parts, or 2. Copy of court ruling if court ordered the forfeiture of the firearm(s)/ammunition/parts
20. <u>Application to manufacture a new firearm or ammunition type</u> 20.1 Firearm 20.2 Ammunition	Applicable to all applications: 1. Copy of existing manufacturer's licence 2. Technical specifications of the new firearm or ammunition type 3. Technical drawing of the new firearm or ammunition type

	<p>In case of armament:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Copy of the permit issued in terms of the Armaments Development Act <p>In case of ammunition:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Copy of permit issued by SAPS Head Explosives
<p>21. <u>Application for Re-licensing of firearm(s):</u></p> <p>21.1 Licence for private use</p> <p>21.2 Licence for business purposes (companies)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Recent passport photo of applicant/responsible person in color 2. Certified copy of ID document of applicant/responsible person 3. Certified copy of current licence, permit or authorisation
<p>22. <u>Notification on assignment of a new responsible person for juristic person</u></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Recent passport photo of applicant/responsible person in color 2. Certified copy of ID document of applicant/responsible person 3. Proof of appointment of responsible person to act on behalf of juristic person 4. Copy of competency certificate of new responsible person
<p>23. <u>Application for the renewal of a firearm licence, permit, certificate or authorization</u></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Recent passport photo of applicant/responsible person 2. Copy of ID document of applicant/responsible person 3. Statement that applicant has continued to comply with the requirements for the licence, permit or authorisation 4. Copy of relevant competency certificate where applicable
<p>24. <u>Application for a permit to collect ammunition:</u></p> <p>24.1 Private collection</p> <p>24.2 Public collection</p>	<p>Applicable to all applications:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Recent passport photo of applicant in colour 2. Certified copy of ID 3. Description of premises 4. List of calibers to be collected

	<p>Only applicable to Private collectors:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Statement from the chairperson of an accredited collectors association 2. Proof of membership at a accredited collectors association <p>Only applicable to Public collectors:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Copy of accreditation certificate as a public collector 2. Description of other security measures
25. <u>Application for accreditation for official institutions</u>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Certified copy of the ID document of the responsible person 2. Official documentary proof that the applicant is a government institution 3. Proof of appointment of the responsible person to act on behalf of the organisation 4. A comprehensive report comprising the following information: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4.1 Confirmation that persons to whom firearms are issued will have at least two shooting practices per year with the relevant firearms 4.2 A list with the details of every firearm and the amount of ammunition for each firearm already possessed by the institution
26. <u>Notice of appeal</u>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Copy of refusal letter, or 2. Copy of notice of a cancellation, or 3. Copy of notice of an administrative decision 4. Where applicable, written submissions in support of the appeal
27. <u>Request to alter a firearm by a gunsmith</u>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Copy of ID document of licence holder 2. Copy of licence for the relevant firearm
28. <u>Infringement Notice</u>	
29. <u>Response form to infringer</u>	
30. <u>Application for a further competency certificate:</u>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Recent passport photo of applicant/responsible person in colour
30.1 To possess	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Certified copy of ID of applicant/responsible person
30.2 To trade	

<p>30.3 To manufacture</p> <p>30.4 To conduct business as a gunsmith</p>	<p>3. Two testimonials supporting the character of the applicant</p> <p>4. Certified copy of the relevant training certificate issued by an accredited training institution</p> <p>5. Certified copy of th applicant's permanent residence permit, in case of a non SA Citizen</p>
<p>31. <u>Cancellation of a firearm licence, permit, certificate or authorization application</u></p>	<p>1. Original licence, permit, certificate or authorisation if already issued</p>
<p>32. <u>Request to cancel a licence, permit, certificate or authorization</u></p>	<p>1. Written representation from the involved party</p>
<p>33. <u>Notification of lost/stolen/found firearms:</u> (Existing SAPS 324)</p> <p>33.1 Stolen/lost firearms</p> <p>33.2 Found firearms (abandoned/seized)</p>	<p>In the case of lost or stolen firearms:</p> <p>1. Copy of ID document of licence holder</p> <p>2. Copy of licence, permit or authorisation, if available</p> <p>In the case of found firearms:</p> <p>1. Etch report if serial no was removed</p>
<p>34. <u>Application for compensation</u></p>	<p>1. Written representation in support of the application</p>
<p>35. <u>Request to suspend a firearm licence, permit, certificate or authorization</u></p>	<p>1. Written representation from involved party</p>
<p>36. <u>Transfer of firearm ownership (Transfer firearm to a dealer's licence/gunsmith's licence)</u></p>	<p>1. Letter from current owner allowing dealer/gunsmith to take possession of the firearm</p> <p>2. Copy of dealer's/gunsmith's licence</p>
<p>37. <u>Notification of incorrect information:</u></p> <p>37.1 Personal details</p> <p>37.2 Firearm details</p>	<p>1 Certified copy of ID</p> <p>2 Certified copy of incorrect licence, permit, authorisation or certificate</p> <p>In case of incorrect firearm information:</p> <p>1. Certificate from a registered gunsmith confirming the correct firearm information</p>
<p>38 <u>Application to declare premises a firearm free zone</u></p>	
<p>39 <u>Acknowledgement of receipt of firearm applications</u></p>	
<p>40 <u>Dealer's return: stock received</u></p>	
<p>41 <u>Dealer's return: stock sold</u></p>	

42	<u>Manufacturer's return: stock manufactured</u>	
43	<u>Manufacturer's return: stock supplied</u>	
44	<u>Gunsmith return: stock received</u>	
45	<u>Gunsmith return: stock supplied</u>	

Note: Some information referred to in the Regulations as supporting documents, were already included in the official forms, and are not indicated as a supporting document in Schedule A.

INSTRUCTIONS: APPLICATION FOR A COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

- An application for a competency certificate must be completed in indelible black ink.
- Sections L and M of this application form must be completed by the Designated Firearms Officer.
- Section C of this application form must be completed by the Central Firearms Register.
- Sections D,E,F,G,H and I of this application form must be completed by the applicant.
- Section J of this application must be completed by the interpreter if an interpreter was used.
- Section K of this application form must be completed by the parent or guardian when the applicant is younger than 18 years old.
- A person is guilty of an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 60 of 2000, if he/she furnishes false information on this application form.

SECTION A: FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED

1. Application reference number

The system generated reference number allocated to the application after it was captured must be recorded in paragraph A 1 (for example: C12945).

SECTION B: FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED

1. Province

The name of the province where the police station is situated must be recorded in paragraph B 1 (for example: Gauteng).

2. Area

The name of the area where the police station is situated must be recorded in paragraph B 2 (for example: Pretoria).

3. Police station

The name of the police station where the application was received must be recorded in paragraph B 3 (for example: Brooklyn).

4. Component code

The component code of the police station where the application was received must be recorded in paragraph B 4 (for example: 47).

5. Firearm application register reference number

The annual serial number of the firearm applications register allocated to the application must be recorded in paragraph B 5 (for example: 135/2002).

SECTION C: FOR OFFICIAL USE BY CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER

1. Outstanding/Additional information required

When the police official requests outstanding or additional information from the police station or the applicant, the required information must be recorded in paragraph C 1.

2. Persal number

The SAPS persal number of the police official must be recorded in paragraph C 2.

3. Date

The date on which the outstanding or additional information are requested by the police official must be recorded in paragraph C 3.

4. Signature of police official

The signature of the police official who requested the outstanding or additional information must be recorded in paragraph C 4.

5. Name in block letters

The initials and surname (in block letters) of the police official who requested the outstanding or additional information must be recorded in paragraph C 5.

6. Application for competency certificate approved (Indicate with "X")

If the application for a competency certificate is approved, the deciding officer must indicate the approval with "X" in paragraph C 6.

7. Persal number

The SAPS persal number of the deciding officer must be recorded in paragraph C 7.

8. Date

The date on which the application was approved by the deciding officer must be recorded in paragraph C 8.

9. Signature of deciding officer

The signature of the deciding officer who approved the application must be recorded in paragraph C 9.

10. Officer code

The officer code is a code allocated to each deciding officer. The code of the deciding officer who approved the application must be recorded in paragraph C 10.

11. Name in block letters

The initials and surname (in block letters) of the deciding officer who approved the application must be recorded in paragraph C 11.

12. Application for competency certificate refused (Indicate with "X")

If the application for a competency certificate is refused, the deciding officer must indicate the approval with "X" in paragraph C 12.

13. Reason for refusal

When an application was refused, the deciding officer must record the reason(s) for refusal in paragraph C 13.

14. Persal number

The SAPS persal number of the deciding officer must be recorded in paragraph C 14.

15. Date

The date on which the application is refused by the deciding officer must be recorded in paragraph C 15.

16. Signature of deciding officer

The signature of the deciding officer who refused the application must be recorded in paragraph C 16.

17. Officer code

The officer code is a code allocated to each deciding officer. The code of the deciding officer who refused the application must be recorded in paragraph C 17.

18. Name in block letters

The initials and surname (in block letters) of the deciding officer who refused the application must be recorded in paragraph C 18.

SECTION D: TYPE OF COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE (Indicate with X)

The required competency certificate type must be indicated with "X" in paragraph D.1.2,3, or 4.

For example:

C	To conduct business as a gunsmith	X
---	-----------------------------------	---

SECTION E: PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT

- 1. The type of citizenship (Indicate with "X")
- 1.1 SA citizen/Non SA citizen with permanent residence
The type of citizenship must be indicated with "X" in paragraph E 1.1.
- 1.2 Identity number
The identity number of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph E 1.2.
- 1.3 Surname
The surname of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph E 1.3.
- 1.4 Initials
The initials of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph E 1.4.
- 1.5 Full names
The full names of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph E 1.5.
- 1.6 Age
The age of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph E 1.6.
- 1.7 Gender
The gender of the applicant must be indicate with "X" in paragraph E 1.7.
- 1.8 Date of birth
The date of birth of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph E 1.8.
- 1.9 Residential address
The physical address where the applicant resides, must be recorded in paragraph E 1.9.
- 1.10 Code
The postal code of the residential address of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph E 1.10.
- 1.11 Postal address
The postal address of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph E 1.11.
- 1.12 Code
The postal code of the postal address of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph E 1.12.
- 1.13 Type of residence (eg shack, flat, caravan, cottage or house)
The type of residence of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph E 1.13.
- 1.14 Trade or profession
The applicant's trade or profession must be recorded in paragraph E 1.14 (for example: motor mechanic).
- 1.15 If self employed, specify
If the applicant is self employed, it must be specified in paragraph E 1.15 (for example: hair dresser - work from home).

- 1.16 Name of employer/company
The name of the applicant's employer or company must be recorded in paragraph E 1.16 (for example: The Auto Shop).
- 1.17 Business address
The business address of the applicant's employer must be recorded in paragraph E 1.17 (for example: 123 West street, Sandton).
- 1.18 Code
The postal code of the business address of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph E 1.18.
- 1.19 Telephone numbers
- 1.20 Home: The home telephone number and the dialling code of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph E 1.20 (for example (012) 667 1923)
- 1.21 Work: The work telephone number and the dialling code of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph E 1.21 (for example: (011) 57 7913).
- 1.22 Cell phone number
The cell phone number (if applicable) of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph E 1.22.
- 1.23 Fax
The fax number and area dialling code of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph E 1.23.
- 1.24 E-mail address
The e-mail address (if applicable) of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph E 1.24.
- 2. MARITAL STATUS (Indicate with X)
- 2.1 The required status must be indicated with "X" in paragraph E 2.1
For example:

Single	X
--------	---
- 3. DETAILS OF SPOUSE/PARTNER (Where applicable)
- 3.1 Type of identification (Indicate with X)
- 3.1.1 SA Identity/Passport
The type of identification must be indicated with "X" in paragraph E 3.1.1.
- 3.1.2 Identity number of spouse/partner
The identity number of spouse/partner of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph E 3.1.2.
- 3.1.3 Passport number of spouse/partner
The passport number (if applicable) of the spouse/partner of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph E 3.1.3.

SECTION F: APPLICATION FOR A COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE TO TRADE IN FIREARMS AND/OR AMMUNITION, OR TO CONDUCT BUSINESS AS A GUNSMITH (Only applicable in the case of firearm dealers/manufacturers/gunsmiths)

- 1. The required answer must be indicated with "X" in paragraph F 1.
For example:

YES	X	NO	
-----	---	----	--
- 2. The required answer must be indicated with "X" in paragraph F 2.

For example:

YES	X	NO	
-----	---	----	--

3. Details of relevant qualifications/experience must be recorded in paragraph F 3.

SECTION G: APPLICATION FOR A COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE TO POSSESS A FIREARM
(only applicable to natural persons)

1. The required answer must be indicated with "X" in paragraph G 1.

For example:

YES	X	NO	
-----	---	----	--

2. The required answer must be indicated with "X" in paragraph G 2.

For example:

YES	X	NO	
-----	---	----	--

3. The required training must be indicated with "X" in paragraph G 3.

For example:

Pistol	X	
--------	---	--

SECTION H: OTHER INFORMATION

1. The required answer must be indicated with "X" in paragraph H 1.

For example:

YES	X	NO	
-----	---	----	--

2. Name of Accredited Training Institution where training was received must be recorded in paragraph H 2.

3. Serial number that is indicated on the certificate issued by an accredited association must be recorded in paragraph H 3.

4. Date issued

Date on which the certificate is issued by the accredited association must be recorded in paragraph H 4.

5. The required answer must be indicated with "X" in paragraph H 5. If the answer is yes, the following information must be submitted:

- 5.1 Police station

The name of the police station where the case was registered must be recorded in paragraph H 5.1 (for example: Sunnyside).

- 5.2 CAS/Case number

CAS/Case number of the offence must be recorded in paragraph H 5.2 (for example: 179/10/2002).

- 5.3 Offence

Description of the offence must be recorded in paragraph H 5.3 (for example: Assault).

- 5.4 Result

The result of the offence must be recorded in paragraph H 5.4 (for example: R200 or 12 months imprisonment).

- 5.5 Police station

The name of the police station where the case was registered must be recorded in paragraph H 5.5 (for example: Sunnyside).

- 5.6 CAS/Case number

CAS/Case number of the offence must be recorded in paragraph H 5.6 (for example: 179/10/2002).

- 5.7 Offence

Description of the offence must be recorded in paragraph H 5.7 (for example: Assault).

- 5.8 Result

The result of the offence must be recorded in paragraph H 5.8 (for example: R200 or 12 month imprisonment).

- 5.9 Police station

The name of the police station where the case was registered must be recorded in paragraph H 5.9 (for example: Sunnyside).

- 5.10 CAS/Case number

CAS/Case number of the offence must be recorded in paragraph H 5.10 (for example: 179/10/2002).

- 5.11 Offence

Description of the offence must be recorded in paragraph H 5.11 (for example: Assault).

- 5.12 Result

The result of the offence must be recorded in paragraph H 5.12 (for example: R200 or 12 month imprisonment).

6. The required answer must be indicated with "X" in paragraph H 3. If the answer is yes, the following information must be submitted:

- 6.1 Police station

The name of the police station where the case is pending must be recorded in paragraph H 6.1 (for example: Sunnyside).

- 6.2 CAS/Case number

CAS/Case number of pending case(s) must be recorded in paragraph H 6.2 (for example: 179/10/2002).

- 6.3 Offence

Description of the offence regarding pending case(s) must be recorded in paragraph H 6.3 (for example: Assault).

- 6.4 Police station

The name of the police station where the case is pending must be recorded in paragraph H 6.4 (for example: Sunnyside).

- 6.5 CAS/Case number

CAS/Case number of pending case(s) must be recorded in paragraph H 6.5 (for example: 179/10/2002).

- 6.6 Offence

Description of the offence regarding pending case(s) must be recorded in paragraph H 6.6 (for example: Assault).

- 6.7 Police station

The name of the police station where the case is pending must be recorded in paragraph H 6.7 (for example: Sunnyside).

- 6.8 CAS/Case number

CAS/Case number of pending case(s) must be recorded in paragraph H 6.8 (for example: 179/10/2002).

- 6.9 Offence

Description of the offence regarding pending case(s) must be recorded in paragraph H 6.9 (for example: Assault).

7. The required answer must indicate with "X" in paragraph H 7. If the answer is yes, the following information must be submitted:

- 7.1 Police station

The name of the police station where the firearm(s) was reported lost/stolen must be recorded in paragraph H 7.1 (for example: Sunnyside).

- 7.2 CAS/Case number**
CAS/Case number of the firearm(s) that was reported lost/stolen must be recorded in paragraph H 7.2 (for example: 179/10/2002).
- 7.3 Circumstances**
Circumstances of the case(s) must be recorded in paragraph H 7.3 (for example: Robbery).
- 7.4 Firearm particulars**
Firearm particulars of lost/stolen firearm(s) must be reported in paragraph H 7.4.
- 7.5 Police station**
The name of the police station where the firearm(s) was reported lost/stolen must be recorded in paragraph H 7.5 (for example: Sunnyside).
- 7.6 CAS/Case number**
CAS/Case number of the firearm(s) that was reported lost/stolen must be recorded in paragraph H 7.6 (for example: 179/10/2002).
- 7.7 Circumstances**
Circumstances of the case(s) must be recorded in paragraph H 7.7 (for example: Robbery).
- 7.8 Firearm particulars**
Firearm particulars of lost/stolen firearm(s) must be recorded in paragraph H 7.8.
- 7.9 Police station**
The name of the police station where the firearm(s) was reported lost/stolen must be recorded in paragraph H 7.9 (for example: Sunnyside).
- 7.10 CAS/Case number**
CAS/Case number of the firearm(s) that was reported lost/stolen must be recorded in paragraph H 7.10 (for example: 179/10/2002).
- 7.11 Circumstances**
Circumstances of the case(s) must be recorded in paragraph H 7.11 (for example: Robbery).
- 7.12 Firearm particulars**
Firearm particulars of lost/stolen firearm(s) must be recorded in paragraph H 7.12.
- 8. The required answer must be indicate with "X" in paragraph H 8. If the anser is yes, the following information must be submitted:**
- 8.1 Police station**
The name of the police station where the case was registered must be recorded in paragraph H 8.1 (for example: Sunnyside).
- 8.2 CAS/Case number**
CAS/Case number of the investigation/offence must be recorded in paragraph H 8:2 (for example: 179/10/2002).
- 8.3 Charge**
The description of the investigation/offence must be recorded in paragraph H 8.3 (for example: R200 of 12 months in imprisonment).
- 9. The required answer must be indicate with "X" in paragraph H 9. If the anser is yes, the following information must be submitted:**
- 9.1 Police station**
The name of the police station where the case was registered must be recorded in paragraph H 9.1 (for example: Sunnyside).
- 9.2 CAS/Case number**
CAS/Case number of the investigation/offence must be recorded in paragraph H 9.2 (for example: 179/10/2002).
- 9.3 Charge**
The description of the investigation/offence must be recorded in paragraph H 9.3 (for example: Declared unfit for period of 5 years).
- 9.4 Date**
The date of unfitness must be recorded in paragraph H 9.4.
- 10. The required answer must be indicate with "X" in paragraph H 10. If the anser is yes, the following information must be submitted:**
- 10.1 Police station**
The name of the police station where firearms was forfeited must be recorded in paragraph H 10.1 (for example: Sunnyside).
- 10.2 CAS/Case number**
CAS/Case number of firearms forfeited that was reported must be recorded in paragraph H 10:2 (for example: 179/10/2002).
- 10.3 Circumstances**
Circumstances of the case(s) must be recorded in paragraph H 10:3 (for example: Found without an owner).
- 11. IF YOU ARE UNDER THE AGE OF 21, COMPELLING REASONS WHICH REQUIRE YOU TO OBTAIN A COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE MUST BE SUBMITTED.**
- 11.1 Compelling reasons must be indicated in paragraph H 11.1.**
- 11.2 Details of compelling reasons must be recorded in paragraph H 11:2.**
- 12. CERTIFICATE BY PERSON WHO IS IN LAWFUL POSSESSION OF THE FIREARM(S)**
- 12.1 Name and surname of current owner/authorized person**
The name and surname of the current owner/authorized person must be recorded in paragraph H 12.1.
- 12.2 Identification number of current owner/authorized person**
The identification number of current owner/authorized person must be recorded in paragraph H 12.2.
- 12.3 Designation**
The title of the person handling the estate must be recorded in paragraph H 12.3.
- 12.4 Date**
The date on which the person certified the lawful possession of the firearm(s) must be recorded in paragraph H 12.4.
- 12.5 Signature of current owner/authorized person**
The signature of current owner/authorized person who is in lawful possession of the firearm(s) must be recorded in paragraph H 12.5.
- 12.6 Place**
The city/town must be recorded in paragraph H 12.6.
- SECTION I: SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT**
(Sign only where applicable)
- 1. Signature**
The signature of applicant must be recorded in paragraph I 1.
- 2. Photo**
A photo of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph I 2.

3. Fingerprint

The thumb print of the applicant must be taken in paragraph I 3.

4. Name of applicant in block letters

The initials and surname (in block letters) of the applicant who applied for competency must be recorded in paragraph I 4.

5. Date

The date on which the applicant signed the application must be recorded in paragraph I 5.

6. Place

The city/town where the applicant completed for the application must be recorded in paragraph I 6.

7. DETAILS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION**7.1 Name of police official in block letters**

The initials and surname (in block letters) of the police official who deal with the application must be recorded in paragraph I 7.1.

7.2 Rank of police official in block letters

The rank of police official (in block letters) who deal with applicant must be recorded in paragraph I 7.2.

7.3 Persal number of police official

The SAPS persal number of police official who deal with application must be recorded in paragraph I 7.3.

7.4 Signature of police official

The signature of police official who deal with the application must be recorded in paragraph I 7.4.

8. PARTICULARS OF WITNESS**8.1 Name of witness in block letters**

The initials and surname (in block letters) of the witnessing police official must be recorded in paragraph I 8.1.

8.2 Rank of witness

The rank of the witnessing police official must be recorded in paragraph I 8.2.

8.3 Persal number of witness

The SAPS persal number of the witnessing police official must be recorded in paragraph I 8.3.

8.4 Signature of witness

The signature of the witnessing police official must be recorded in paragraph I 8.4.

SECTION J: PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER

(This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write, or understand the content of this form)

1. Name and surname of interpreter

The name and surname of the person who interpret the content of the application form to the applicant must be recorded in paragraph J 1.

2. Identity/Passport number of interpreter

The identity/passport number of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph J 2.

3. Residential address

The physical address of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph J 3.

4. Code

The postal code of residential address of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph J 4.

5. Postal address

The postal address of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph J 5.

6. Code

The postal code of the postal address of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph J 6.

7. Telephone number

7.1 Home: The home telephone number and the dialling code of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph J 7.1 (for example (012) 667 1923).

7.2 Work: The work telephone number and the dialling code of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph J 7.2 (for example: (011) 57 7913).

8. Cell phone number

The cell phone number (if applicable) of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph J 8.

9. Fax

The fax number and area dialling code of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph J 9.

10. E-mail address

The e-mail address (if applicable) of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph J 10.

11. Translated from (language)

The translated from language to a language understandable to the applicant must be recorded in paragraph J 11 (for example: English to Zulu).

12. Date

The date on which the interpreter supported the applicant must be recorded in paragraph J 12.

13. Signature of interpreter

The signature of the interpreter who supported the applicant that cannot read or write, or understand the document must be recorded in paragraph J 13.

14. Place

The place where the interpreter supported the applicant must be recorded in paragraph J 14.

15. Rank of police official in block letters

If the interpreter is a police official, the rank of the police official who supported the applicant that cannot read or write, or understand the content of this form must be recorded in paragraph J 15.

16. Persal number of police official

If the interpreter is a police official, the SAPS persal number of the police official who supported the applicant that cannot read or write, or understand the content of this form must be recorded in paragraph J 16.

SECTION K: PARENTAL CONSENT IN CASE OF A MINOR

1. The required answer must be indicate with "X" in paragraph K 1.

For example:

Recommended	X	Not recommended
-------------	---	-----------------

- 2. **Name and surname of parent/guardian**
The name and surname of the applicant's parent/guardian to give permission that the applicant may apply must be recorded in paragraph K 2.
- 3. **Identity/Passport number of parent/guardian**
The identity/passport number of the applicant's parent/guardian to give permission that the applicant may apply must be recorded in paragraph K 3.
- 4. **Date**
The date on which permission was given must be recorded in paragraph K 4.
- 5. **Signature of parent/guardian**
The signature of the parent/guardian must be recorded in paragraph K 5.
- 6. **Place**
The city/town where permission was given must be recorded in paragraph K 6.

SECTION L: FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER INTERVIEW REPORT

- 1. **INTERVIEW 1**
 - 1.1 **SA Identity/Passport number (Indicate with "X")**
The type of identity/passport number of the interviewee must be indicated with "X" in paragraph L 1.1.
 - 1.2 **Identity number**
The identity number of the interviewee must be recorded in paragraph L 1.2.
 - 1.3 **Passport number**
The passport number (if applicable) of the interviewee must be recorded in paragraph L 1.3.
 - 1.4 **Surname**
The surname of the interviewee must be recorded in paragraph L 1.4.
 - 1.5 **Initials**
The initials of the interviewee must be recorded in paragraph L 1.5.
 - 1.6 **Full names**
The full names of the interviewee must be recorded in paragraph L 1.6.
 - 1.7 **Age**
The age of the interviewee must be recorded in paragraph L 1.7.
 - 1.8 **Gender**
The gender of the interviewee must be indicated with "X" in paragraph L 1.8.
 - 1.9 **Address**
The physical address where the interviewee resides, must be recorded in paragraph L 1.9.
 - 1.10 **Code**
The postal code of the residential address of the interviewee must be recorded in paragraph L 1.10.

- 1.11 The required answer of how the person is related to the applicant must be recorded in paragraph L 1.11.
- 1.12 **Comments of the interviewee**
The comments of the interviewee, after the interview must be recorded in paragraph L 1.12.
- 1.13 **Date**
The date on which the interviewed was conducted must be recorded in paragraph L 1.13.
- 1.14 **Time**
The time when the interview was conducted must be recorded in paragraph L 1.14.
- 1.15 **Comments of police official who conducted the interview**
The comments of the police official after the interview was conducted must be recorded in paragraph L 1.15.
- 1.16 The manner in which the interview was conducted must be recorded in paragraph L 1.16 (for example: in person).
- 1.17 **Date**
The date on which the police official conducted the interview must be recorded in paragraph L 1.17.
- 1.18 **Time**
The time when the interview was conducted by the police official must be recorded in paragraph L 1.18.
- 1.19 **Name of police official in block letters**
The initials and surname of the police official (in block letters) who conducted the interview must be recorded in paragraph L 1.19.
- 1.20 **Persal number of police official**
The SAPS persal number of the police official who conducted the interview must be recorded in paragraph L 1.20.
- 1.21 **Rank of police official in block letters**
The rank of the police official (in block letters) who conducted the interview must be recorded in paragraph L 1.21.
- 1.22 **Signature of police official**
The signature of the police official who conducted the interview must be recorded in paragraph L 1.22.
- 2. **INTERVIEW 2**
 - 2.1 **SA Identity/Passport number (Indicate with "X")**
The type of identity/passport number of the interviewee must be indicated with "X" in paragraph L 2.1.
 - 2.2 **Identity number**
The identity number of the interviewee must be recorded in paragraph L 2.2.
 - 2.3 **Passport number**
The passport number (if applicable) of the interviewee must be recorded in paragraph L 2.3.
 - 2.4 **Surname**
The surname of the interviewee must be recorded in paragraph L 2.4.
 - 2.5 **Initials**
The initials of the interviewee must be recorded in paragraph L 2.5.

- 2.6 Full names**
The full names of the interviewee must be recorded in paragraph L 2.6.
- 2.7 Age**
The age of the interviewee must be recorded in paragraph L 2.7.
- 2.8 Gender**
The gender of the interviewee must be indicated with "X" in paragraph L 2.8.
- 2.9 Address**
The physical address where the interviewee resides, must be recorded in paragraph L 2.9.
- 2.10 Code**
The postal code of the residential address of the interviewee must be recorded in paragraph L 2.10.
- 2.11** The required answer of how the person is related to the applicant must be recorded in paragraph L 2.11.
- 2.12 Comments of the interviewee**
The comments of the interviewee, after the interview must be recorded in paragraph L 2.12.
- 2.13 Date**
The date on which the interviewed was conducted must be recorded in paragraph L 2.13.
- 2.14 Time**
The time when the interview was conducted must be recorded in paragraph L 2.14.
- 2.15 Comments of the police official who conducted the interview**
The comments of the police official after the interview was conducted must be recorded in paragraph L 2.15.
- 2.16** The manner in which the interview was conducted must be recorded in paragraph L 2.16 (for example: in person).
- 2.17 Date**
The date on which the police official conducted the interview must be recorded in paragraph L 2.17.
- 2.18 Time**
The time when the interviewed was conducted by the police official must be recorded in paragraph L 2.18.
- 2.19 Name of police official in block letters**
The initials and surname of the police official (in block letters) who conducted the interview must be recorded in paragraph L 1.19.
- 1.20 Persal number of police official**
The SAPS persal number of the police official who conducted the interview must be recorded in paragraph L 1.20.
- 1.21 Rank of police official in block letters**
The rank of the police official (in block letters) who conducted the interview must be recorded in paragraph L 1.21.
- 1.22 Signature of police official**
The signature of the police official who conducted the interview must be recorded in paragraph L 1.22.
- INTERVIEW WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER (where applicable)**
- 3.1 SA identity/Passport number (Indicate with "X")**
The type of identity/passport number of spouse/partner must be indicated with "X" in paragraph L 3.1.
- 3.2 Identity number**
The identity number of spouse/partner that is interviewed must be recorded in paragraph L 3.2.
- 3.3 Passport number**
The passport number (if applicable) of spouse/partner that is interviewed must be recorded in paragraph L 3.3.
- 3.4 Surname**
The surname of spouse/partner that is interviewed must be recorded in paragraph L 3.4.
- 3.5 Initials**
The initials of spouse/partner that is interviewed must be recorded in paragraph L 3.5.
- 3.6 Full names**
The full names of spouse/partner that is interviewed must be recorded in paragraph L 3.6.
- 3.7 Age**
The age of spouse/partner that is interviewed must be recorded in paragraph L 3.7.
- 3.8 Gender**
The gender of spouse/partner that is interviewed must be indicated with "X" in paragraph L 3.8.
- 3.9 Address**
The physical address where the spouse/partner that is interviewed resides, must be recorded in paragraph L 3.9.
- 3.10 Code**
The postal code of the residential address of the spouse/partner that is interviewed must be recorded in paragraph L 3.10.
- 3.11 Comments of the spouse/partner**
The comments of the spouse/partner, after the interview must be recorded in paragraph L 3.11.
- 3.12 Date**
The date on which the interviewed was conducted must be recorded in paragraph L 3.12.
- 3.13 Time**
The time when the interview was conducted must be recorded in paragraph L 3.13.
- 3.14 Comments of police official who conducted the interview**
The comments of the police official who conducted the interview must be recorded in paragraph L 3.14.
- 3.15** The required answer of how the interview was conducted must be recorded in paragraph L 3.15.
- 3.16 Date**
The date on which the police official conducted the interview must be recorded in paragraph L 3.16.
- 3.17 Name of police official in block letters**
The initials and surname of the police official (in block letters) must be recorded in paragraph L 3.17.
- 3.18 Persal number of police official**
The SAPS persal number of the police official who conducted the interview must be recorded in paragraph L 3.18.

3.19 Rank of police official in block letters

The rank of the police official (in block letters) who conducted the interview must be recorded in paragraph L 3.19.

3.20 Signature of police official

The signature of the police official who conducted the interview must be recorded in paragraph L 3.20.

4. OTHER DETAILS

(To be completed by the Designated Firearms Officer)

4.1 A short description of the health and physical fitness of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph L 4.1.

4.2 A short description of the mental condition of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph L 4.2.

4.3 Details of any dependencies on substances that the Designated Police Officer is aware of must be recorded in paragraph L 4.3.

4.4 Details of any negative aspects with regards to the applicant that the Designated Firearms Officer is aware of must be recorded in paragraph L 4.4.

4.5 Details regarding the criminal history of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph L 4.5.

4.6 A short description of the applicant's knowledge of the Act must be recorded in paragraph L 4.6.

5. IF THE APPLICANT IS UNDER THE AGE OF 21, CONFIRM IF COMPELLING REASONS EXIST WHICH REQUIRES THE APPLICANT TO OBTAIN A COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE

5.1 The applicable reason must be indicated with "X" in paragraph L 5.1.

5.2 Confirmation by the Designated Firearms Officer that compelling reasons exist which require the applicant to obtain a competency certificate must be recorded in paragraph L 5.2.

SECTION M: RECOMMENDATION

(To be completed by the Designated Firearms Officer)

1. RECOMMENDATION WITH REGARD TO THE APPLICATION

The required recommendation must be indicated with "X" in paragraph M 1.

For example:

Recommended	X	Not recommended	
-------------	---	-----------------	--

1.1 Motivation

Motivation for recommendation must be recorded paragraph M 1.1.

2. Name of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters

The initials and surname (in block letters) of the Designated Firearms Officer that made the recommendation must be recorded in paragraph M 2.

3. Date

The date on which the Designated Firearm Officer made the recommendation must be recorded in paragraph M 3.

4. Rank of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters

The rank of the Designated Firearms Officer (in block letters) that made the recommendation must be recorded in paragraph M 4.

5. Place

The place where the Designated Firearms Officer made the recommendation must be recorded in paragraph M 5.

6. Signature of Designated Firearms Officer

The signature of the Designated Firearms Officer that made the recommendation must be recorded in paragraph M 6.

7. Peral number of the Designated Firearms Officer

The SAPS peral number of the Designated Firearms Officer that made the recommendation must be recorded in paragraph M 7.



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR A COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE

[Section 9 of Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)]

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED									
1 Application reference no									

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED			
1 Province			
2 Area			
3 Police station			
4 Component code			
5 Firearm applications register reference no	SAPS 86	NO	YEAR

C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER									
1 Outstanding/Additional information required									
2 Persal number C C Y Y - M M - D D 3 Date									
4 Signature of police official					5 Name in block letters				
6 Application for competency certificate approved (Indicate with X)									
7 Persal number C C Y Y - M M - D D 8 Date									
9 Signature of deciding officer			10 Officer code		11 Name in block letters				
12 Application for competency certificate refused (Indicate with X)									
13 Reason for refusal									
14 Persal number C C Y Y - M M - D D 15 Date									
16 Signature of deciding officer			17 Officer code		18 Name in block letters				

SAPS.....

D. TYPE OF COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE (Indicate with X)

1	A	To trade in firearms	
2	B	To manufacture firearms	
3	C	To conduct business as a gunsmith	
4	D	To possess a firearm (Indicate with X)	
		Handgun	Rifle Shotgun

E. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT

1 TYPE OF CITIZENSHIP (Indicate with X)

1.1	SA citizen	* Non-SA citizen with permanent residence											
1.2	Identity number of applicant												
1.3	Surname								1.4	Initials			
1.5	Full names												
1.6	Age		1.7	Gender	Male	Female	(Indicate with X)						
1.8	Date of birth	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D		
1.9	Residential address										1.10	Code	
1.11	Postal address										1.12	Code	
1.13	Type of residence (eg shack, flat, caravan, cottage or house)												
1.14	Trade of profession								1.15	If self-employed, specify			
1.16	Name of employer/company												
1.17	Business address										1.18	Code	
1.19	Telephone number		1.20	Home	()	1.21	Work	()					
1.22	Cell phone number		1.23	Fax	()								
1.24	E-mail address												

2 Marital status (Indicate with X)

2.1	Single	Married	Divorced	Widow	Widower
	Other (specify)				

3 PARTICULARS OF SPOUSE/PARTNER (If applicable)

3.1 Type of identification (Indicate with X)

3.1.1	SA identity	Passport								
3.1.2	Identity number of spouse/partner									
3.1.3	Passport number of spouse/partner									

*In case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted

SAPS.....

F. APPLICATION FOR A COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE TO TRADE IN FIREARMS AND/OR AMMUNITION, OR TO MANUFACTURE FIREARMS AND/OR AMMUNITION, OR TO CONDUCT BUSINESS AS A GUNSMITH
(ONLY APPLICABLE IN THE CASE OF FIREARM DEALERS/MANUFACTURERS/GUNSMITHS)

1 Have you successfully completed the prescribed test on the knowledge of this Act? (Indicate with X)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>
-----	--------------------------	----	--------------------------

2 Have you successfully completed the prescribed training and practical test applicable to firearm dealers, manufacturers or gunsmiths? (Indicate with X)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>
-----	--------------------------	----	--------------------------

3 In the case of dealers, manufacturers or gunsmiths, submit details of relevant qualifications/experience

G. APPLICATION FOR A COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE TO POSSESS A FIREARM
(ONLY APPLICABLE TO NATURAL PERSONS)

1 Have you successfully completed the prescribed test on the knowledge of this Act? (Indicate with X)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>
-----	--------------------------	----	--------------------------

2 Have you successfully completed the prescribed training and practical tests regarding the safe and efficient handling of a firearm? (Indicate with X)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>
-----	--------------------------	----	--------------------------

3 In which firearm(s) did you receive prescribed training? (Indicate with X)

Pistol	<input type="checkbox"/>	Revolver	<input type="checkbox"/>	Rifle	<input type="checkbox"/>	Shotgun	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="text"/>						

H. OTHER INFORMATION

1 ARE YOU IN POSSESSION OF A TRAINING CERTIFICATE ISSUED BY AN ACCREDITED TRAINING INSTITUTION? (Indicate with X)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>
-----	--------------------------	----	--------------------------

2 Name of accredited training institution

3 Serial number on training certificate issued

4 Date issued

5 HAVE YOU EVER BEEN CONVICTED OF ANY OFFENCE(S), WHETHER COMMITTED IN OR OUTSIDE SOUTH AFRICA? (Indicate with X)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, submit the following details
-----	--------------------------	----	--------------------------	--------------------------------------

5.1 Police station

5.2 CAS/Case number

5.3 Offence

5.4 Result

5.5 Police station

5.6 CAS/Case number

5.7 Offence

5.8 Result

5.9 Police station

5.10 CAS/Case number

5.11 Offence

5.12 Result

SAPS.....

6 ARE THERE ANY CASES PENDING AGAINST YOU? (Indicate with X)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, submit the following details
6.1	Police station		6.2	CAS/Case number
6.3	Offence			
6.4	Police station		6.5	CAS/Case number
6.6	Offence			
6.7	Police station		6.8	CAS/Case number
6.9	Offence			

7 HAVE YOU PREVIOUSLY LOST ANY FIREARM(S) IN YOUR POSSESSION, OR HAVE ANY OF YOUR FIREARM(S) EVER BEEN STOLEN? (Indicate with X)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, submit the following details
7.1	Police station		7.2	CAS/Case number
7.3	Circumstances			
7.7	Firearm particulars			
7.5	Police station		7.6	CAS/Case number
7.7	Circumstances			
7.8	Firearm particulars			
7.9	Police station		7.10	CAS/Case number
7.11	Circumstances			
7.12	Firearm particulars			

8 WAS A CASE OF NEGLIGENCE OPENED AND INVESTIGATED WITH REGARD TO THE STOLEN/LOST FIREARM? (Indicate with X)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, submit the following details
8.1	Police station		8.2	CAS/Case number
8.3	Charge			

9 HAVE YOU EVER BEEN DECLARED UNFIT TO POSSESS A FIREARM? (Indicate with X)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, submit the following details
9.1	Police station		9.2	CAS/Case number
9.3	Charge			
9.4	Date			

10 HAVE ANY FIREARM(S) IN YOUR POSSESSION EVER BEEN FORFEITED? (Indicate with X)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, submit the following details
10.1	Police station		10.2	CAS/Case number
10.3	Circumstances			

11 IF YOU ARE UNDER THE AGE OF 21, COMPELLING REASONS WHICH REQUIRE YOU TO OBTAIN A COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE MUST BE SUBMITTED

11.1 *Compelling reasons (Indicate with X)

Conduct a business	<input type="checkbox"/>	Gainfully employed	<input type="checkbox"/>	Dedicated hunter	<input type="checkbox"/>	Dedicated sports person	<input type="checkbox"/>	Private collector	<input type="checkbox"/>
Public collector	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other	<input type="checkbox"/>						
11.2	Submit full details								

* Submit proof of that indicated in par 8.1

SAPS.....

12 CERTIFICATE BY PERSON WHO IS IN LAWFUL POSSESSION OF THE FIREARM(S)

I hereby declare that the above firearm(s) is/are legally in my possession and that I propose to sell or supply it to the applicant once the necessary licence(s) has/have been obtained and that the particulars of the firearm(s) are correct and accurate

If I make any false statement on this form I shall be guilty of an offence in terms of Section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

12.1 Name and surname of current owner/authorized person

12.2 Identification number of current owner/authorized person

12.3 Designation

12.4 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

12.5 Signature of current owner/authorized person

12.6 Place

I. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only where applicable)

PHOTO area with signature line and numbered markers 1, 2, 3

4 Name of applicant in block letters

5 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

6 Place

7 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION

7.1 Name of police official in block letters

7.2 Persal number of police official

7.3 Rank of police official

7.4 Signature of police official

8 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS

8.1 Name of witness in block letters

8.2 Persal number of witness

8.3 Rank of witness

8.4 Persal number of witness

SAPS.....

J. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER
 (This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand this document.)

1	Name and surname of interpreter											
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter											
3	Residential address											
			Code									
6	Postal address											
			Code									
7	Telephone number	8 Home ()					9 Work ()					
10	Cell phone number					11 Fax ()						
12	E-mail address											
13	Translated from (language)		to									
14	Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D	
15	Signature of interpreter											
16	Place											
17	Rank of police official											
18	Personal number of police official											

K. PARENTAL CONSENT IN CASE OF A MINOR

1	Recommended												Not recommended			
2	Name and surname of parent/guardian															
3	Identity/Passport number of parent/guardian															
4	Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D					
5	Signature of parent/guardian															
6	Place															

**L. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER
 INTERVIEW REPORT**

1	INTERVIEW 1														
1.1	SA Identity	Passport	(Indicate with X)												
1.2	Identity number of interviewee														
1.3	Passport number of interviewee														
1.4	Surname											1.5 Initials			
1.6	Full names														
1.7	Age	1.8 Gender		Male			Female						(Indicate with X)		
1.9	Address														
													1.10 Code		
1.11	In what manner is this person related to the applicant? (eg neighbour, employer, parents, etc)														

SAPS.....

1.12	Comments of the interviewee											
1.13	Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D	1.14 Time
1.15	Comments of police official who conducted the interview											
1.16	In what manner was the interview conducted? (eg in person, by telephone, etc)											
1.17	Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D	1.18 Time
1.19	Name of police official in block letters						1.20 Personal number of police official					
1.21	Rank of police official						1.22 Signature of police official					
2 INTERVIEW 2												
2.1	SA identity	Passport		(Indicate with X)								
2.2	Identify number of interviewee											
2.3	Passport number of interviewee											
2.4	Surname										2.5 Initials	
2.6	Full names											
2.7	Age	2.8 Gender		Male	Female	(Indicate with X)						
2.9	Address											
												2.10 Code
2.11	In what manner is this person related to the applicant? (eg neighbour, employer, parents, etc)											
2.12	Comments of the interviewee											
2.13	Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D	2.14 Time
2.15	Comments of police official after the interview											
2.16	In what manner was the interview conducted? (eg in person, by telephone, etc)											
2.17	Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D	2.18 Time

SAPS.....

4.3 **Is the applicant dependant on any substance which has an intoxicating or mind-altering effect? If yes, submit details**

.....

.....

.....

4.4 **Are there any negative aspects known about the applicant? If yes, submit details**

.....

.....

.....

4.5 **Does the applicant have a criminal history? If yes, submit details**

.....

.....

.....

4.6 **Describe the applicant's knowledge of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)**

.....

.....

.....

5 IF THE APPLICANT IS UNDER THE AGE OF 21, CONFIRM IF COMPELLING REASONS EXIST WHICH REQUIRE THE APPLICANT TO OBTAIN A COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE

5.1 **Compelling reasons (Indicate with X)**

Conduct a business	Gainfully employed	Dedicated hunter	Dedicated sports person	Private collector
Other				

5.2 **Confirmation of compelling reasons**

.....

.....

.....

M. RECOMMENDATION (To be completed by the Designated Firearms Officer)

1 **RECOMMENDATION WITH REGARD TO THE APPLICATION**

Recommended		No/ recommended	
-------------	--	-----------------	--

1.1 **Motivation**

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

INSTRUCTIONS: APPLICATION FOR A LICENCE TO POSSESS A FIREARM

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

- An application for a licence to possess a firearm must be completed in indelible black ink.
- Section L of this application form must be completed by the Designated Firearms Officer.
- Section C of this application form must be completed by the Central Firearms Register.
- Sections D, E, F, G and H of this application form must be completed by the applicant.
- Section I of this application must be completed by the interpreter if an interpreter was used.
- Section J of this application form must be completed by the parent or guardian when the applicant is younger than 18 years old.
- Section K of this application form must be completed by a nominee/ authorized person if a nominee/authorized person was used.
- A person is guilty of an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 60 of 2000, if he/she furnishes false information on this application form.

SECTION A: FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED

1. Application reference number

The system generated reference number allocated to the application after it was captured must be recorded in paragraph A 1 (for example: C12945).

2. Number of applications

The total number of applications that was handed in at the police station must be recorded in paragraph A 2.

SECTION B: FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED

1. Province

The name of the province where the police station is situated must be recorded in paragraph B 1 (for example: Gauteng).

2. Area

The name of the area where the police station is situated must be recorded in paragraph B 2 (for example: Pretoria).

3. Police station

The name of the police station where the application was received must be recorded in paragraph B 3 (for example: Brooklyn).

4. Component code

The component code of the police station where the application was received must be recorded in paragraph B 4 (for example: 47).

5. Firearm application register reference number

The annual serial number of the firearm applications register allocated to the application must be recorded in paragraph B 5 (for example: 135/2002).

SECTION C: FOR OFFICIAL USE BY CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER

1. Outstanding/Additional information required

When the police official requests outstanding or additional information from the police station or the applicant, the required information must be recorded in paragraph C 1.

2. Peral number

The SAPS peral number of the police official must be recorded in paragraph C 2.

3. Date

The date on which the outstanding or additional information are required by the police official must be recorded in paragraph C 3.

4. Signature of police official

The signature of the police official who requested the outstanding or additional information must be recorded in paragraph C 4.

5. Name in block letters

The initials and surname (in block letters) of the police official who requested the outstanding or additional information must be recorded in paragraph C 5.

6. Application for licence approved (Indicate with X)

If the application for a licence to possess is approved, the deciding officer must indicate the approval with "X" in paragraph C 6.

7. Peral number

The SAPS peral number of the deciding officer must be recorded in paragraph C 7.

8. Date

The date on which the application was approved by the deciding officer must be recorded in paragraph C 8.

9. Signature of deciding officer

The signature of the deciding officer who approved the application must be recorded in paragraph C 9.

10. Officer code

The officer code is a code allocated to each deciding officer. The code of the deciding officer who approved the application must be recorded in paragraph C 10.

11. Name in block letters

The initials and surname (in block letters) of the deciding officer who approved the application must be recorded in paragraph C 11.

12. Application for a licence refused (Indicate with X)

If the application for a licence to possess is refused, the deciding officer must indicate the refusal with "X" in paragraph C 12.

13. Reason for refusal

When an application was refused, the deciding officer must record the reason(s) for refusal in paragraph C 13.

14. Peral number

The SAPS peral number of the deciding officer must be recorded in paragraph C 14.

15. Date

The date on which the application was refused by the deciding officer must be recorded in paragraph C 15.

16. Signature of deciding officer

The signature of the deciding officer who refused the application must be recorded in paragraph C 16.

17. Officer code

The officer code is a code allocated to each deciding officer. The code of the deciding officer who refused the application must be recorded in paragraph C 17.

18. Name in block letters

The initials and surname (in block letters) of the deciding officer who refused the application must be recorded in paragraph C 18.

SECTION D: TYPE OF APPLICATION FOR A LICENCE TO POSSESS A FIREARM(S)

1. Main firearm licence holder

The main firearm licence holder must be indicated with "X" in paragraph D 1.

2. Additional firearm licence holder

The additional firearms licence must be indicated with "X" in paragraph D 2.

3. The required type of application must be indicated with "X" in paragraph D 3.

For example:

13	Licence to possess a firearm for self-defence	Five years	X
----	-----------------------------------------------	------------	---

SECTION E: DESCRIPTION OF FIREARM (Indicate with X)

TYPE OF FIREARM

1. The required type of firearm must be indicated with "X" in paragraph E 1.

For example:

Rifle	X
-------	---

PARTICULARS OF FIREARM (Indicate with X)

1.1 The required action must be indicated with "X" in paragraph E 1.1.

For example:

Manual	X
--------	---

1.2 The number of rounds before reloading

The number of rounds before reloading must be recorded in paragraph E 1.2.

1.3 Every name and address engraved in the metal

Every name and address engraved in the metal of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph E 1.3.

1.4 Calibre

The calibre of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph E 1.4.

1.5 Calibre code

The calibre code of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph E 1.5.

1.6 Make

The make of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph E 1.6.

1.7 Model

The model of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph E 1.7.

1.8 Barrel serial number

The barrel serial number must be recorded in paragraph E 1.8.

1.9 Make

The make of the barrel serial number must be recorded in paragraph E 1.9.

1.10 Frame serial number

The frame serial number must be recorded in paragraph E 1.10.

1.11 Make

The make of the frame serial number must be recorded in paragraph E 1.11.

1.12 Receiver serial number

The receiver serial number must be recorded in paragraph E 1.12.

1.13 Make

The make of the receiver serial number must be recorded in paragraph E 1.13.

SECTION F: PARTICULARS OF CURRENT OWNER

1. TYPE OF OWNER (Indicate with X)

1.2 The required type of owner must be indicated with "X" in paragraph F 2.

For example:

A	Private owner	X
---	---------------	---

1.3 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS

1.4 TYPE A (Private owner)

1.5 Surname

The surname of the private owner must be recorded in paragraph F 1.5.

1.6 Initials

The initials of the private owner must be recorded in paragraph F 1.6.

1.7 Full names

The full names of the private owner must be recorded in paragraph F 1.7.

1.8 Identity number of private owner

The identity number of the private owner must be recorded in paragraph F 1.8.

1.9 Residential address

The physical address where the private owner resides, must be recorded in paragraph F 1.9.

1.10 Code

The postal code of the residential address of the private owner must be recorded in paragraph F 1.10.

1.11 Postal address

The postal address of the private owner must be recorded in paragraph F 1.11.

1.12 Code

The postal code of postal address of the private owner must be recorded in paragraph F 1.12.

1.13 Telephone number

1.14 Home: The home telephone number and the dialling code of the private owner must be recorded in paragraph F 1.14 (for example (012) 667 1923).

1.15 Work: The work telephone number and the dialling code of the private owner must be recorded in paragraph F 1.15 (for example: (011) 57 7913).

1.16 Cell phone number

The cell phone number (if applicable) of the private owner must be recorded in paragraph F 1.16.

1.17 Fax

The fax number and area dialling code of the private owner must be recorded in paragraph F 1.17.

- 1.18 E-mail address**
The e-mail address (if applicable) of the private owner must be recorded in paragraph F 1.18.
- 1.19** Any additional firearm licence holders of this firearm must be indicated with "X" in paragraph F 1.19.
- 2. JURISTIC PERSONS DETAILS**
- 2.1 TYPE B (Firearm dealers)**
- 2.2 Register company name**
The register company name of the firearm dealer must be recorded in paragraph F 2.2.
- 2.3 Trading as name**
The trading as name of the firearms dealer must be recorded in paragraph F 2.3.
- 2.4 FAR number**
The FAR number of the firearm dealer must be recorded in paragraph F 2.4.
- 2.5 Postal address**
The postal address of the firearm dealer must be recorded in paragraph F 2.5.
- 2.6 Code**
The postal code of the postal address of the firearm dealer must be recorded in paragraph F 2.6.
- 2.7 Business address**
The physical address where the firearm dealer conduct business from, must be recorded in paragraph F 2.7.
- 2.8 Code**
The postal code of the business address of the firearm dealer must be recorded in paragraph F 2.8.
- 2.9 Business telephone number**
- 2.10 Work:** The work telephone number and the dialling code of the firearm dealer must be recorded in paragraph F 2.10 (for example: (011) 57 7913).
- 2.11 Fax**
The fax number and the dialling code of the firearm dealer must be recorded in paragraph F 2.11 (for example: (012) 667 1923).
- 2.12 E-mail address**
The e-mail address (if applicable) of the firearm dealer must be recorded in paragraph F 1.12.
- 2.13 Responsible person (Name and surname)**
The name and surname of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph F 2.13.
- 2.14 Type of identification (Indicate with X)
SA citizen/Non SA citizen with permanent residence**
The type of citizenship must be indicated with "X" in paragraph F 2.14.
- 2.15 Identity number of responsible person**
The identity number of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph F 2.15.
- 2.16 Cell phone number**
The cell phone number (if applicable) of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph F 2.16.
- 2.17 Physical address**
The physical address where the responsible person resides, must be recorded in paragraph F 2.17.
- 2.18 Code**
The postal code of the physical address of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph F 2.18.
- 2.19 Postal address**
The postal address of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph F 2.19.
- 2.20 Code**
The postal code of the postal address of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph F 2.20.
- 2.21 SAP 350 (A) DETAILS
Firearm received from**
- 2.22 Name**
The name of the person or dealer who sold the firearm to the dealer must be recorded in paragraph F 2.22.
- 2.23 Identification number or FAR number**
The identification number or FAR number of the person or dealer who sold the firearm to the dealer must be recorded in paragraph F 2.23.
- 2.24 Address**
The physical address of the person or dealer who sold the firearm to the dealer must be recorded in paragraph F 2.24.
- 2.25 Postal code**
The postal code of the physical address of the person or dealer who sold the firearm to the dealer must be recorded in paragraph F 2.25.
- 2.26 Date received**
The date on which the firearm was received must be recorded in paragraph F 2.26.
- 3. TYPE C (Companies)**
- 3.1 Register company name**
The register company name must be recorded in paragraph F 3.1.
- 3.2 Trading as name**
The trading as name of the company must be recorded in paragraph F 3.2.
- 3.3 Dealer FAR number**
The dealer FAR number of the company must be recorded in paragraph F 3.3.
- 3.4 Postal address**
The postal address of the company must be recorded in paragraph F 3.4.
- 3.5 Code**
The postal code of the postal address of the company must be recorded in paragraph F 3.5.
- 3.6 Business address**
The physical address of the company must be recorded in paragraph F 3.6.
- 3.7 Code**
The postal code of the physical address of the company must be recorded in paragraph F 3.7.

- 3.8 Business telephone number**
3.9 Work: The work telephone number and the dialling code of the company must be recorded in paragraph F 3.9 (for example: (011) 57 7913).
3.10 Fax
 The fax number and the dialling code of the company must be recorded in paragraph F 3.10 (for example: (012) 667 1923).
3.11 E-mail address
 The e-mail address of the company must be recorded in paragraph F 3.11.
3.12 Responsible person (Name and surname)
 The name and surname of the responsible person of the company must be recorded in paragraph F 3.12.
**3.13 Type of identification (Indicate with X)
 SA citizen/Non SA citizen with permanent residence**
 The type of citizenship must be indicated with "X" in paragraph F 3.13.
3.14 Identity number of responsible person
 The identity number of the responsible person of the company must be recorded in paragraph F 3.14.
3.15 Cell phone number
 The cell phone number (if applicable) of the responsible person of the company must be recorded in paragraph F 3.15.
3.16 Physical address
 The physical address where the responsible person of the company resides, must be recorded in paragraph F 3.16.
3.17 Code
 The postal code of the physical address of the responsible person of the company must be recorded in paragraph F 3.17.
3.18 Postal address
 The postal address of the responsible person of the company must be recorded in paragraph F 3.18.
3.19 Code
 The postal code of the postal address of the responsible person of the company must be recorded in paragraph F 3.19.
- 4. TYPE D (Imported firearms)**
4.1 Import permit number
 The import permit number of the imported firearm(s) must be recorded in paragraph F 4.1.
4.2 Date of issue
 The date of issue of the imported firearm(s) must be recorded in paragraph F 4.2.
4.3 Expiry date
 The expiry date of the imported firearm(s) must be recorded in paragraph F 4.3.
- 5. TYPE E (Estate)**
5.1 Type of estate (Indicate with X)
5.2 The required type of estate must be indicated with "X" in paragraph E 5.2.
 For example:

Executorship	X
--------------	---
- 5.3 Surname**
 The surname of the person handling the estate must be recorded in paragraph F 5.3.
5.4 Initials
 The initials of the person handling the estate must be recorded in paragraph F 5.4.
5.5 Full names
 Full names of the person handling the estate must be recorded in paragraph F 5.5.
5.6 Identity number of estate
 The identity number of the person handling the estate must be recorded in paragraph F 5.6.
5.7 Name and surname of executor, administrator, curator, trustee or liquidator
 The name and surname of executor, administrator, curator, trustee or liquidator must be recorded in paragraph F 5.7.
**5.8 Type of identification (Indicate with X)
 SA citizen/Non SA citizen with permanent residence**
 The type of citizenship must be indicated with "X" in paragraph F 5.8.
5.9 Identity number of executor, administrator, curator, trustee or liquidator
 The identity number of executor, administrator, curator, trustee or liquidator must be recorded in paragraph F 5.9.
5.10 Telephone number
5.11 Home: The home telephone number and the dialling code of the person handling the estate must be recorded in paragraph F 5.11 (for example: (012) 667 1923)
5.12 Work: The work telephone number and the dialling code of the person handling the estate must be recorded in paragraph F 5.12 (for example: (011) 57 7913).
5.13 Cell phone number
 The cell phone number (if applicable) of the person handling the estate must be recorded in paragraph F 5.13.
5.14 Fax
 The fax number and area dialling code of the person handling the estate must be recorded in paragraph F 5.14.
5.15 Physical address
 The physical address where the person handling the estate resides, must be recorded in paragraph F 5.15.
5.16 Code
 The postal code of the physical address of the person handling the estate must be recorded in paragraph F 5.16.
5.17 Postal address
 The postal address of the person handling the estate must be recorded in paragraph F 5.17.
5.18 Code
 The postal code of the postal address of the person handling the estate must be recorded in paragraph F 5.18.
5.19 Physical address where firearm is kept
 The physical address where firearm is kept must be recorded in paragraph F 5.19.

- 5.20 Code
The post code of the physical address where the firearm is kept must be recorded in paragraph F 5.20.
- 6. **CERTIFICATE BY PERSON WHO IS IN LAWFUL POSSESSION OF THE FIREARM(S)**
- 6.1 Name and surname of current owner/authorized person
The name and surname of current owner/authorized person who is in lawful possession of the firearm(s) must be recorded in paragraph F 6.1.
- 6.2 Identification number of current owner/authorized person
The identification number of current owner/authorized person who is in lawful possession of the firearm(s) must be recorded in paragraph F 6.2.
- 6.3 Designation
The title of the person handling the estate must be recorded in paragraph F 6.3.
- 6.4 Date
The date on which the person certified the lawful possession of the firearm(s) must be recorded in paragraph F 6.4.
- 6.5 Signature of current owner/authorized person
The signature of current owner/authorized person who is in lawful possession of the firearm(s) must be recorded in paragraph F 6.5.
- 6.6 Place
The city/town of signature must be recorded in paragraph F 6.6.

SECTION G: PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT
(Complete only the section that has bearing on you)

- 1. **PARTICULARS OF EXISTING COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE**
(Indicate with X)

The required existing competency certificate details must be indicated with "X" in paragraph G 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 and 1.4.

For example:

A	Competency certificate to trade in firearms.	X
---	----------------------------------------------	---
- 1.5 Competency certificate number
The existing competency certificate number must be recorded in paragraph G 1.5.
- 1.6 Date of issue
The date of issue of the existing competency certificate must be recorded in paragraph G 1.6.
- 1.7 Expiry date
The expiry date of the existing competency certificate must be recorded in paragraph G 1.7.
- 2. **PARTICULARS OF EXISTING FIREARMS IN YOUR POSSESSION WHICH YOU HAVE A LICENCE, PERMIT OR AUTHORIZATION**
- 2.1 The required type, calibre, make, barrel no, frame receiver no, and licence, permit or authorization number must be recorded in paragraph G 2.1.
- 3. **NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS**
- 3.1 PRIVATE PERSON
- 3.2 Type of identification (Indicate with X)

- 3.3 SA citizen/Non SA citizen with permanent residence
The type of citizenship must be indicated with "X" in paragraph G 3.3.
- 3.4 Identity number
The identity number of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph G 3.4.
- 3.5 Surname
The surname of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph G 3.5.
- 3.6 Initials
The initials of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph G 3.6.
- 3.7 Full names
The full names of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph G 3.7.
- 3.8 Date of birth
The date of birth of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph G 3.8.
- 3.9 Age
The age of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph G 3.9.
- 3.10 Gender
The gender of the applicant must be indicate with "X" in paragraph G 3.10.
- 3.11 Residential address
The physical address where the applicant resides, must be recorded in paragraph G 3.11.
- 3.12 Code
The postal code of the residential address of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph G 3.12.
- 3.13 Postal address
The postal address of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph G 3.13.
- 3.14 Code
The postal code of the postal address of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph G 3.14.
- 3.15 Type of residence (eg shack, flat, caravan, cottage or house)
The type of residence of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph G 3.15.
- 3.16 Trade or profession
The applicant's trade or profession must be recorded in paragraph G 3.16 (for example: motor mechanic).
- 3.17 If self employed, specify
If the applicant is self employed, it must be recorded in paragraph G 3.17 (for example: hair dresser - work from home).
- 3.18 Name of employer/company
The name of the applicant's employer or company must be recorded in paragraph G 3.18 (for example: The Auto Shop).
- 3.19 Business address
The business address of the applicant's employer must be recorded in paragraph G 3.19 (for example: 123 West street, Sandton).

- 3.20 Code**
The postal code of the applicant's business address must be recorded in paragraph G 3.20.
- 3.21 Telephone number**
- 3.22 Home:** The home telephone number and the dialling code of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph G 3.22 (for example: (012) 667 1923).
- 3.23 Work:** The work telephone number and the dialling code of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph G 3.23 (for example: (011) 57 7913).
- 3.24 Cell phone number**
The cell phone number (if applicable) of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph G 3.24.
- 3.25 Fax**
The fax number and area dialling code of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph G 3.25.
- 3.26 E-mail address**
The e-mail address (if applicable) of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph G 3.26.
- 4. MARITAL STATUS (Indicate with X)**
- 4.1** The required marital status must be indicated with "X" in paragraph G 4.1.
For example:

Single	X
--------	---
- 4.2 PARTICULARS OF SPOUSE/PARTNER**
- 4.3 Type of identification (Indicate with X)**
- 4.4 SA identity/Passport**
The type of identification must be indicated with "X" in paragraph G 4.4.
- 4.5 Identity number of spouse/partner**
The identity number of spouse/partner of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph G 4.5.
- 4.6 Passport number of spouse/partner**
The passport number (if applicable) of the spouse/partner of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph G 4.6.
- 4.7 Name and surname**
The name and surname of the spouse/partner of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph G 4.7.
- 5. JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**
- 5.1 OTHER BODIES (eg body corporate, close corporation or company)**
- 5.2 Register company name**
The register company name of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph G 5.2.
- 5.3 Trading as name**
The trading as name of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph G 5.3.
- 5.4 FAR number**
The FAR number of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph G 5.4.
- 5.5 Postal address**
The postal address of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph G 5.5.
- 5.6 Code**
The postal code of the postal address of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph G 5.6.
- 5.7 Business address**
The physical address of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph G 5.7.
- 5.8 Code**
The postal code of the business address of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph G 5.8.
- 5.9 Business telephone number**
- 5.10 Work:** The work telephone number and the dialling code of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph G 5.10 (for example: (011) 57 7913).
- 5.11 Fax**
The fax number and the dialling code of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph G 5.11 (for example: (012) 667 1923).
- 5.12 E-mail address**
The e-mail address (if applicable) of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph G 5.12.
- 5.13 Number of firearms already registered to the business**
The number of firearms already registered to the business must be recorded in paragraph G 5.13.
- 5.14 Number of persons by the business to handle firearms**
The number of persons by the business to handle firearms must be recorded in paragraph G 5.14.
- 5.15 Responsible person (Name and surname)**
The name and surname of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph G 5.15.
- 5.16 Type of identification (Indicate with X)
SA citizen/Non SA citizen with permanent residence**
The type of citizenship must be indicated with "X" in paragraph G 5.16.
- 5.17 Identity number responsible person**
The identity number of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph G 5.17.
- 5.18 Cell phone number**
The cell phone number (if applicable) of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph G 5.18.
- 5.19 Physical address**
The physical address where the responsible person resides, must be recorded in paragraph G 5.19.
- 5.20 Code**
The postal code of the physical address of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph G 5.20.
- 5.21 Postal address**
The postal address of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph G 5.21.

- 5.22 Code**
The postal code of the postal address of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph G 5.22.
- 6. OTHER DETAILS (Only applicable for dedicated hunters, dedicated sports-person or collectors)**
- 6.1** The required answer must be indicate with "X" in paragraph G 6.1. If the answer is yes, the following information must be submitted:
- 6.2** The name of accredited association must be recorded in paragraph G 6.2.
- 6.3** The FAR number of accredited association must be recorded in paragraph G 6.3.
- 6.4 Membership number**
The membership number of the accredited association must be recorded in paragraph G 6.4.
- 6.5 Date joined**
The date joined of the accredited association must be recorded in paragraph G 6.5.
- 6.6 Expiry date**
The expiry date of the membership of the accredited association must be recorded in paragraph G 6.6.
- 6.7** The motivation of purpose for which the firearm is required must be recorded in paragraph G 6.7.
- 6.8** The required answer must be indicated with "X" in paragraph G 6.8. If the answer is yes, the following information must be submitted:
- 6.8.1 Police station**
The name of the police station where case was registered must be recorded in paragraph G 6.8.1 (for example: Sunnyside).
- 6.8.2 CAS/Case number**
CAS/Case number of the investigation/offence must be recorded in paragraph G 6.8.2 (for example: 179/10/2002).
- 6.8.3 Charge**
The description of the investigation/offence must be recorded in paragraph G 6.8.3 (for example: Assault).
- 6.8.4 Result**
The result of the investigation/offence must be recorded in paragraph G 6.8.4 (for example: R200 or 12 months imprisonment).
- 6.8.5 Police station**
The name of the police station where case was registered must be recorded in paragraph G 6.8.5 (for example: Sunnyside).
- 6.8.6 CAS/Case number**
CAS/Case number of the investigation/offence must be recorded in paragraph G 6.8.6 (for example: 179/10/2002).
- 6.8.7 Charge**
The description of the investigation/offence must be recorded in paragraph G 6.8.7 (for example: Assault).
- 6.8.8 Result**
The result of the investigation/offence must be recorded in paragraph G 6.8.8 (for example: R200 or 12 months imprisonment).
- 6.9** The required answer must be indicated with "X" in paragraph G 6.9. If the answer is yes, the following information must be submitted:
- 6.9.1 Police station**
The name of the police station where the firearm(s) was reported lost/stolen must be recorded in paragraph G 6.9.1 (for example: Sunnyside).
- 6.9.2 CAS/Case number**
CAS/Case number of the firearm(s) that was reported lost/stolen must be recorded in paragraph G 6.9.2 (for example: 179/10/2002).
- 6.9.3 Police station**
The name of the police station where the firearm(s) was reported lost/stolen must be recorded in paragraph G 6.9.3 (for example: Sunnyside).
- 6.9.4 CAS/Case number**
CAS/Case number of the firearm(s) that was reported lost/stolen must be recorded in paragraph G 6.9.4 (for example: 179/10/2002).
- 6.10** The required answer must be indicated with "X" in paragraph G 6.10. If the answer is yes, the following information must be submitted:
- 6.10.1 Police station**
The name of the police station where the case was registered must be recorded in paragraph G 6.10.1 (for example: Sunnyside).
- 6.10.2 CAS/Case number**
CAS/Case number of the investigation/offence must be recorded in paragraph G 6.10.2 (for example: 179/10/2002).
- 6.10.3 Charge**
The description of the investigation/offence must be recorded in paragraph G 6.10.3 (for example: Robbery).
- 6.10.4 Police station**
The name of the police station where the case was registered must be recorded in paragraph G 6.10.4 (for example: Sunnyside).
- 6.10.5 CAS/Case number**
CAS/Case number of the investigation/offence must be recorded in paragraph G 6.10.5 (for example: 179/10/2002).
- 6.10.6 Charge**
The description of the investigation/offence must be recorded in paragraph G 6.10.6 (for example: Robbery).
- 6.11** The answer must be indicated with "X" in paragraph G 6.11. If the answer is yes, the following information must be submitted:
- 6.11.1 Police station**
The name of the police station where the case was registered must be recorded in paragraph G 6.11.1 (for example: Sunnyside).
- 6.11.2 CAS/Case number**
CAS/Case number of the investigation/offence must be recorded in paragraph G 6.11.2 (for example: 179/10/2002).
- 6.11.3 Charge**
The description of the investigation/offence must be recorded in paragraph G 6.11.3 (for example: Robbery).

- 6.11.4 Date as from**
The date on which the investigation/offence was opened must be recorded in paragraph G 6.11.4.
- 6.11.5 Period**
The period of the investigation/offence must be recorded in paragraph G 6.11.5.
- 6.11.6 Police station**
The name of the police station where the case was registered must be recorded in paragraph G 6.11.6 (for example: Sunnyside).
- 6.11.7 CAS/Case number**
CAS/Case number of the investigation/offence must be recorded in paragraph G 6.11.7 (for example: 179/10/2002).
- 6.11.8 Charge**
The description of the investigation/offence must recorded in paragraph G 6.11.8 (for example: Robbery).
- 6.11.9 Date as from**
The date on which the investigation/offence was opened must be recorded in paragraph G 6.11.9.
- 6.11.10 Period**
The period of the investigation/offence must be recorded in paragraph G 6.11.10.
- 6.12** The required answer must be indicated with "X" in paragraph G 6.9. If the answer is yes, the following information must be submitted:
- 6.12.1 Police station**
The name of the police station where the case is pending must be recorded in paragraph G 6.12.1 (for example: Sunnyside).
- 6.12.2 CAS/Case number**
CAS/Case number of pending case(s) must be recorded in paragraph G 6.12.2 (for example: 179/10/2002).
- 6.12.3 Charge**
The description of the offence regarding pending case(s) must be recorded in paragraph G 6.12.3 (for example: Assault).
- 6.12.4 Police station**
The name of the police station where the case is pending must be recorded in paragraph G 6.12.4 (for example: Sunnyside).
- 6.12.5 CAS/Case number**
CAS/Case number of pending case(s) must be recorded in paragraph G 6.12.5 (for example: 179/10/2002).
- 6.12.6 Charge**
The description of the offence regarding pending case(s) must be recorded in paragraph G 6.12.6 (for example: Assault).
- 6.13** The required answer must be indicated with "X" in paragraph G 6.11. If the answer is yes, the following information must be submitted:
- 6.13.1 Police station**
The name of the police station where firearm(s) was forfeited must be recorded in paragraph G 6.13.1 (for example: Sunnyside).
- 6.13.2 Circumstances**
Circumstances of the case(s) must be recorded in paragraph G 6.13.2 (for example: Found without an owner).
- 6.13.3 Police station**
The name of the police station where firearm(s) was forfeited must be recorded in paragraph G 6.13.3 (for example: Sunnyside).
- 6.13.4 Circumstances**
Circumstances of the case(s) must be recorded in paragraph G 6.13.4 (for example: Found without an owner).
- 6.14.** The required answer must be indicated with "X" in paragraph G 6.14. If the answer is yes, the following information must be submitted:
- 6.14.1** A short description of the type of safe must be recorded in paragraph G 6.14.1.
- 6.15** The required answer must be indicated with "X" in paragraph G 6.15.
- 6.16** The required answer must be indicated with "X" in paragraph G 6.16. If the answer is yes, the following information must be submitted:
- 6.16.1** A short description must be recorded in paragraph G 6.16.1.
- 7. CERTIFICATE BY APPLICANT WHO IS IN LAWFUL POSSESSION OF THE FIREARM(S)**
- 7.1 Name and surname of applicant**
The name and surname of the applicant who is in lawful possession of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph G 7.1.
- 7.2 Identification number of applicant**
The identification number of applicant who is in lawful possession of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph G 7.2.
- 7.3 Date**
The date on which the applicant certify the lawful possession of the firearm(s) must be recorded in paragraph G 7.3.
- 7.4 Signature of applicant**
The signature of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph G 7.4.
- 7.5 Place**
The city/town must be recorded in paragraph G 7.5.
- SECTION H: SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT**
(Sign only where applicable)
- 1. Signature**
The signature of applicant must be recorded in paragraph H 1.
- 2. Photo**
A photo of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph H 2.
- 3. Fingerprint**
The thumb print of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph H 3.
- 4. Name of applicant in block letters**
The initials and surname (in block letters) of the applicant who applied for the application must be recorded in paragraph H 4.
- 5. Date**
The date on which the applicant signed the application must be recorded in paragraph H 5.
- 6. Place**
The city/town where the applicant applied for the application must be recorded in paragraph H 6.

7. PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION

7.1 Name of police official in block letters

The initials and surname (in block letters) of the police official who deal with the application must be recorded in paragraph H 7.1.

7.2 Persal number of police official

The SAPS persal number of police official who deal with application must be recorded in paragraph H 7.2.

7.3 Rank of police official in block letters

The rank of police official (in block letters) who deal with applicant must be recorded in paragraph H 7.3.

7.4 Signature of police official

The signature of police official who deal with the application must be recorded in paragraph H 7.4.

8. PARTICULARS OF WITNESS

8.1 Name of witness in block letters

The initials and surname (in block letters) of the witnessing police official must be recorded in paragraph H 8.1.

8.2 Persal number of witness

The SAPS persal number of the witnessing police official must be recorded in paragraph H 8.2.

8.3 Rank of witness

The rank of the witnessing police official must be recorded in paragraph H 8.3.

8.4 Signature of witness

The signature of the witnessing police official must be recorded in paragraph H 8.4.

SECTION I: PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER

(This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write, or understand the content of this form)

1. Name and surname of interpreter

The name and surname of the person who interpret the content of the application form to the applicant must be recorded in paragraph I 1.

2. Identity/Passport number of interpreter

The identity/passport number of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph I 2.

3. Residential address

The physical address of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph I 3.

4. Code

The postal code of the residential address of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph I 4.

5. Postal address

The postal address of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph I 5.

6. Code

The postal code of the postal address of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph I 6.

7. Telephone number

8. Home: The home telephone number and the dialling code of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph I 8 (for example: (012) 667 1923).

9. Work: The work telephone number and the dialling code of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph I 9 (for example: (011) 57 7913).

10. Cell phone number

The cell phone number (if applicable) of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph I 10.

11. Fax

The fax number and area dialling code of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph I 11.

12. E-mail address

The e-mail address (if applicable) of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph I 12.

13. Translated from (language)

The translated from language to a language understandable to the applicant must be recorded in paragraph I 13 (for example: English to Zulu).

14. Date

The date on which the interpreter supported the applicant must be recorded in paragraph I 14.

15. Signature of interpreter

The signature of the interpreter who supported the applicant must be recorded in paragraph I 15.

16. Place

The city/town where the interpreter supported the applicant must be recorded in paragraph I 16.

17. Rank of police official in block letters

If the interpreter is a police official, the rank of police official who supported the applicant that cannot read or write, or understand the content of this form must be recorded in paragraph I 17.

18. Persal number of police official

If the interpreter is a police official the SAPS persal number of the police official who supported the applicant that cannot read or write, or understand the content of this form must be recorded in paragraph I 18.

SECTION J: PARENTAL CONSENT IN CASE OF A MINOR

1. The required answer must be indicate with "X" in paragraph J 1.

For example:

Recommended	X	Not recommended
-------------	---	-----------------

2. Name and surname of parent/guardian

The name and surname of the applicant's parent/guardian to give permission that the applicant may apply must be recorded in paragraph J 2.

3. Identity/Passport number of parent/guardian

The identity/passport number of the applicant's parent/guardian to give permission that the applicant may apply must be recorded in paragraph J 3.

4. Date

The date on which permission was given must be recorded in paragraph J 4.

5. Signature of parent/guardian

The signature of the parent/guardian must be recorded in paragraph J 5.

6. Place

The city/town where permission was given must be recorded in paragraph J 6.

SECTION K: IN CASE OF NOMINEE/AUTHORIZED PERSON

1. Name and surname of nominee/authorized person

The name and surname of the nominee/authorized person must be recorded in paragraph K 1.

2. Identity/Passport number of nominee/authorized person

The identity/passport number of the nominee/authorized person must be recorded in paragraph K 2.

3. Date

The date on which the nominee/authorized person sign must be recorded in paragraph K 3.

4. Signature of nominee/authorized person

The signature of the nominee/authorized person must be recorded in paragraph K 5.

5. Place

The city/town must be recorded in paragraph K 6.

SECTION L: FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER

1. REPORT OF DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICIAL IN THE CASE OF A RESTRICTED FIREARM FOR SELF-DEFENCE

2. Place where the applicant is residing must be indicated with "X" in paragraph L 2.

For example:

urban area	X
------------	---

3. IF THE APPLICANT IS RESIDING IN A RURAL AREA/ON A FARM OR SMALLHOLDING, STATE THE FOLLOWING

3.1 The distance to the nearest neighbours must be recorded in paragraph L 3.1.

3.2 The distance to the nearest police station must be recorded in paragraph L 3.2.

4. If the applicant reside near a high-risk/crime-rated area, motivation must be recorded in paragraph L 4.

5. If the applicant work in a dangerous area or high-risk area, motivation must be recorded in paragraph L 5.

6. The required answer must be indicated with "X" in paragraph L 6.

For example:

dedicated hunter	X
------------------	---

6.1 The number of firearm(s) in possession of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph L 6.1.

7. RECOMMENDATION WITH REGARD TO THE APPLICATION

The required recommendation must be indicate with "X" in paragraph L 7.

For example:

Recommended	X	Not recommended	
-------------	---	-----------------	--

7.1 Motivation regarding the application

Motivation regarding the application must be recorded paragraph L 7.1.

7.2 Report regarding the physical inspection of the applicant's safeguarding facilities

The report regarding the physical inspection of the applicant's safeguarding facilities must be recorded in paragraph L 7.2.

8. Name of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters

The initials and surname (in block letters) of the Designated Firearms Officer that made recommendation must be recorded in paragraph L 8.

9. Date

The date on which the Designated Firearm Officer made the recommendation must be recorded in paragraph L 9.

10. Rank of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters

The rank of the Designated Firearms Officer (in block letters) that made the recommendation must be recorded in paragraph L 10.

11. Place

The city/town where the Designated Firearms Officer made the recommendation must be recorded in paragraph L 11.

12. Signature of Designated Firearms Officer

The signature of the Designated Firearms Officer that made the recommendation must be recorded in paragraph L 12.

13. Persal number of the Designated Firearms Officer

The SAPS persal number of the Designated Firearms Officer that made the recommendation must be recorded in paragraph L 13.

SAPS.....

D. TYPE OF APPLICATION FOR A LICENCE TO POSSESS A FIREARM(S)

¹ Main firearm licence holder ² Additional firearm licence holder (Indicate with X)

Section number	Type of licence/permit	Period of validity	X
3.1	13 Licence to possess firearm for self-defence	Five years	
3.2	14 Licence to possess restricted firearm for self-defence	Two years	
3.3	15 Licence to possess firearm for occasional hunting and sport-shooting	Ten years	
3.4	16 Licence to possess firearm for dedicated hunting and dedicated sport-shooting	Ten years	
3.5	17 Licence to possess firearm in a private collection	Ten years	
3.6	19 Licence to possess firearm, in a public collection (museums)	Ten years	
3.7	20 Licence to possess firearm for business purposes: Business in hunting	Five years	
3.8	20 Licence to possess firearm for business purposes: Other business purposes	Two years	
3.9	20 Licence to possess firearm for business purposes: For use in theatrical, film and TV productions	Two years	
3.10	20 Licence to possess firearm for business purposes: As a security company	Two years	
3.11	20 Licence to possess firearm for business purposes: For training purposes	Two years	
3.12	20 Licence to possess firearm for business purposes: As a game ranger	Two years	

E. DESCRIPTION OF FIREARM (Indicate with X)

TYPE OF FIREARM

Rifle	Shotgun	Handgun	Combination
Other, specify (armament/indeterminable design type)			

PARTICULARS OF FIREARM (Indicate with X)

1.1 Action

Semi-automatic	Automatic	Manual
Other action (specify)		

In case of a semi-automatic/automatic action, the number of rounds before reloading

1.2 The number of rounds before reloading

1.3 Every name and address engraved in the metal

1.4 Calibre

1.5 Calibre code

1.6 Make

1.7 Model

Firearm component type:

1.8 Barrel serial number	1.9 Make
1.10 Frame serial number	1.11 Make
1.12 Receiver serial number	1.13 Make

F. PARTICULARS OF CURRENT OWNER

1 Type of owner (Indicate with X)

A Private owner	B Firearm dealer	C Company	D Imported firearm	E Estate
-----------------	------------------	-----------	--------------------	----------

SAPS.....

1.3 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS

1.4 TYPE A (Private owner)

1.5	Surname											1.9 Initials								
1.7	Full names																			
1.8	Identity number of private owner																			
1.9	Residential address																			
1.11	Postal address											1.10 Code								
1.13	Telephone number	1.13.1 Home	()	1.13.2 Work	()															
1.14	Cell phone number											1.14 Fax	()							
1.16	E-mail address																			
1.17	Are there any additional firearm licence holders for this firearm? (Indicate with X)											YES		NO						

2 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS

2.1 TYPE B (Firearm dealer)

2.2	Registered company name																			
2.3	Trading as name																			
2.4	FAR number																			
2.5	Postal address																			
2.7	Business address											2.6 Code								
2.9	Business telephone number	2.9.1 Work	()	2.9.2 Fax	()															
2.10	E-mail address																			
2.11	Responsible person (Name and surname)																			
2.12	Type of identification (Indicate with X)											Non-SA citizen with permanent residence		SA identity						
2.13	Identity number of responsible person																			
2.14	Cell phone number																			
2.15	Physical address																			
2.17	Postal address											2.16 Code								
												2.18 Code								

2.19	SAP 350 (A) DETAILS Firearm received from																			
2.20	Name																			
2.21	Identification number or FAR number																			
2.22	Address																			
2.23	Postal code							2.24 Date received	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D		

SAPS.....

3	TYPE C (Companies)														
3.1	Registered company name														
3.2	Trading as name														
3.3	Dealer FAR number														
3.4	Postal address														
											3.5	Code			
3.6	Business address														
											3.7	Code			
3.8	Business telephone number			3.8.1	Work	()	3.8.2			Fax	()				
3.9	E-mail address														
3.10	Responsible person (Name and surname)														
3.11	Type of identification (Indicate with X)			Non-SA citizen with permanent residence				SA identity							
3.12	Identity number of responsible person														
3.13	Cell phone number														
3.14	Physical address														
											3.15	Code			
3.16	Postal address														
											3.17	Code			
4	TYPE D (Imported firearms)														
4.1	Import permit number														
4.2	Date of issue														
4.3	Expiry date														
5	TYPE E (Estate)														
5.1	Type of estate (Indicate with X)														
5.2	Executorship			Administratorship			Curatorship			Trust					
5.3	Surname										6.4		Initials		
5.5	Full names														
5.6	Identity number of estate														
5.7	Name and surname of executor, administrator, curator, trustee or liquidator														
5.8	Type of identification (Indicate with X)			Non-SA citizen with permanent residence				SA identity							
5.9	Identity number of executor, administrator, curator, trustee or liquidator														
5.10	Telephone number			5.10.1	Home	()	5.10.2			Work	()				
5.11	Cell phone number						5.12			Fax	()				
5.13	Physical address														
											5.14	Code			
5.15	Postal address														
											5.16	Code			

4.3 **Type of identification (Indicate with X)**

4.4 SA identity Passport

4.5 Identity number of spouse

4.6 Passport number of spouse

4.7 Name and surname

JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS

5.1 **OTHER BODIES (eg body corporate, close corporation or company)**

5.2 Registered company name

5.3 Trading as name

5.4 FAR number

5.5 Postal address

5.6 Code

5.7 Business address

5.8 Code

5.9 Business telephone number 5.9.1 Work () 5.9.2 Fax ()

5.10 E-mail address

5.11 Number of firearms already registered to the business

5.12 Number of persons employed by the business to handle firearms

5.13 Responsible person (Name and surname)

5.14 Type of identification (Indicate with X) SA identity Non-SA citizen with permanent residence

5.15 Identity number of responsible person

5.16 Cell phone number

5.17 Physical address

5.18 Code

5.19 Postal address

5.20 Code

6 **OTHER DETAILS (Only applicable to dedicated hunters, dedicated sports-person or collectors)**

6.1 Are you a member of an accredited association? (Indicate with X) YES NO If yes, submit the following details:

6.2 State name of accredited association

6.3 FAR number of accredited association

6.4 Membership number

6.5 Date joined C C Y Y - M M - D D

6.6 Expiry date C C Y Y - M M - D D

6.6 Motivation of purpose for which the firearm is required

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

SAPS.....

6.7	HAVE YOU EVER BEEN CONVICTED OF ANY OFFENCE(S) WHETHER COMMITTED IN OR OUTSIDE SOUTH AFRICA SINCE YOUR COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE WAS ISSUED? (Indicate with X)			
	YES	NO	If yes, submit full details	
6.7.1	¹ Police station		6.7.2 CAS/Case number	
6.7.3	Charge		6.7.4 Result	
6.7.5	² Police station		6.7.5 CAS/Case number	
6.7.7	Charge		6.7.6 Result	
6.8	HAVE YOU LOST ANY FIREARM(S) OR HAVE ANY FIREARM(S) BEEN STOLEN FROM YOU SINCE YOUR COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE WAS ISSUED? (Indicate with X)			
	YES	NO	If yes, submit full details	
6.8.1	¹ Police station		6.8.2 CAS/Case number	
6.8.3	Case for negligence opened	YES	NO	6.8.4 Result
6.8.5	² Police station		6.8.5 CAS/Case number	
6.8.7	Case for negligence opened	YES	NO	6.8.6 Result
6.9	HAVE YOU EVER BEEN DECLARED UNFIT TO POSSESS A FIREARM SINCE YOUR COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE WAS ISSUED? (Indicate with X)			
	YES	NO	If yes, submit full details	
6.9.1	Police station		6.9.2 CAS/Case number	
6.9.3	Charge			
6.9.4	Date as from		6.9.5 Period	
6.10	IS THERE ANY CRIMINAL CASE OUTSTANDING AGAINST YOU OF WHICH THE RESULT IS NOT YET KNOWN? (Indicate with X)			
	YES	NO	If yes, submit full details	
6.10.1	¹ Police station		6.10.2 CAS/Case number	
6.10.3	Circumstances			
6.10.4	² Police station		6.10.5 CAS/Case number	
6.10.6	Circumstances			
6.11	DO YOU HAVE THE PRESCRIBED SAFE? (Indicate with X)			
	YES	NO		
6.11.1	IF YES, SUBMIT FULL DETAILS (Indicate with X, with short description)			
6.11.2	Type of safe	Handgun	Rifle	
6.11.3	Strongroom			
6.11.4	Device			
6.12	IS SAFE MOUNTED? (Indicate with X)			
	YES	NO		
6.13	IF YES, SUBMIT FULL DETAILS (Indicate with X, with short description)			
6.13.1	Wall	Floor		

7 CERTIFICATE BY APPLICANT WHO IS IN LAWFUL POSSESSION OF THE FIREARM(S)

If I make any false statement on this application form I shall be guilty of an offence in terms of Section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

7.1	Name and surname of applicant	
7.2	Identification number of applicant	

7.3 Date

C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

7.4 Signature of applicant

7.5 Place

--

SAPS.....

H. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only where applicable)

Signature _____	PHOTO
--------------------	-------

4
Name of applicant in block letters

5 Date - -

6 Place

7 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION:

7.1
Name of police official in block letters

7.2
Rank of police official

7.3 -
Persal number of police official

7.4 _____
Signature of police official

8 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS

8.1
Name of witness in block letters

8.2
Rank of witness

8.3 -
Persal number of witness

8.4 _____
Signature of witness

I. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER
(This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write, or understand this document)

1	Name and surname of interpreter:											
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter:	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>										
3	Residential address:											
										4 Code	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>
5	Postal address:											
										6 Code	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>
7	Telephone number	7.1 Home	()	7.2 Work	()							
8	Cell phone number				8 Fax	()						

SAPS.....

9	E-mail address												
10	Translated from (language)						to						
		11	Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
12	Signature of interpreter	13 Place											
14	Rank of police official	15 Persal number of police official											

J. PARENTAL CONSENT IN CASE OF A MINOR

1	Recommended											Not recommended		
2	Name and surname of parent/guardian													
3	Identity/Passport number of parent/guardian													
		4	Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D	
5	Signature of parent/guardian	6 Place												

K. IN CASE OF NOMINEE/AUTHORIZED PERSON

1	Name and surname of nominee/authorized person												
2	Identity/Passport number of nominee/authorized person												
		3	Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
4	Signature of nominee/authorized person	5 Place											

***** NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS *****

The Registrar must be informed of all changes of address/circumstances within 30 days of such changes occurring

L. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER

1	REPORT OF DESIGNATED FIREARM OFFICIAL IN THE CASE OF A RESTRICTED FIREARM FOR SELF-DEFENCE											
2	Place where the applicant is residing (Indicate with X)	urban area	rural area	farm	smallholding							
		other										
3	If the applicant is residing in a rural area/on a farm or smallholding, state the following											
3.1	Distance to nearest neighbours											metre/kilometre
3.2	Distance to nearest police station											metre/kilometre
4	Does the applicant reside near/not near a high-risk/crime-rated area? If the applicant resides near a crime-rated area submit motivation											
											
											

INSTRUCTIONS: NOTIFICATION OF LOST OR STOLEN LICENCES, PERMITS, CERTIFICATES AND AUTHORIZATIONS

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

- A notification of lost or stolen licences, permits, certificates or authorizations must be completed in indelible black ink.
- Section E of this notification form must be completed by the police official.
- Sections C and D of this notification form must be completed by the holder of the licence, permit, certificate or authorization.
- A person is guilty of an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 60 of 2000, if he/she furnishes false information on this notification form.

SECTION A: FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE NOTIFICATION IS CAPTURED

1. Notification reference number

The system generated reference number allocated to the notification after it was captured must be recorded in paragraph A 1 (for example: C12945).

SECTION B: FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE NOTIFICATION IS RECEIVED

1. Province

The name of the province where the police station is situated must be recorded in paragraph B 1 (for example: Gauteng).

2. Area

The name of the area where the police station is situated must be recorded in paragraph B 2 (for example: Pretoria).

3. Police station:

The name of the police station where the notification was received must be recorded in paragraph B 3 (for example: Brooklyn).

4. Component code

The component code of the police station where the notification was received must be recorded in paragraph B 4 (for example: 47).

5. General firearm transaction register number

The annual serial number of the general firearm transaction register allocated to the notification must be recorded in paragraph B 5 (for example: 135/2002).

SECTION C: PARTICULARS OF LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION

Type of licence, permit, certificate or authorization (Indicate with X)

The required type of licence, permit, certificate or authorization must be indicated with "X" in paragraph C 1.2,3,4,5 and 6:

For example:

To trade in firearms	X
----------------------	---

7. PARTICULARS OF ORIGINAL LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION

The required licence particulars, date issued and expiry date must be recorded in paragraph C 7.

8. PARTICULARS OF FIREARM(S)

In case of a licence or temporary authorization to possess a firearm, submit the particulars of the firearm(s)

8.1 Type

The type of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph C 8.1.

8.2 Calibre

The calibre of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph C 8.2.

8.3 Make

The make of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph C 8.3.

8.4 Model

The model of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph C 8.4.

8.5 Barrel serial number

The barrel serial number must be recorded in paragraph C 8.5.

8.6 Frame serial number

The frame serial number must be recorded in paragraph C 8.6.

8.7 Receiver serial number

The receiver serial number must be recorded in paragraph C 8.7.

9. The required circumstances of lost or stolen must be indicated with "X" in paragraph C 9

9.1 Describe incident

Describe the incident of the lost or stolen firearm in paragraph C 9.1.

9.2 Date on which the loss was discovered

The date on which the loss was discovered must be recorded in paragraph C 9.2.

9.3 Notification time

The time of the notification must be recorded in paragraph C 9.3.

9.4 Notification date

The date of the notification must be recorded in paragraph C 9.4.

9.5 Signature of reporting person

The signature of the reporting person must be recorded in paragraph C 9.5.

9.6 Name in block letters

The initials and surname (in block letters) of the reporting person must be recorded in paragraph C 9.6.

9.7 Identity/Passport number of reporting person

The identity/passport number of the reporting person must be recorded in paragraph C 9.7.

9.8 If you are not the holder of the licence, permit, certificate or authorization, state the manner in which you are related to the holder in paragraph C 9.8.

SECTION D: PARTICULARS OF THE HOLDER OF THE LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION

1. NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS

1.1 SA citizen/Passport number

The type of identity/passport must be indicated with "X" in paragraph D 1.1.

1.2 Identity number of natural person

The identity number of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph D 1.2.

1.3 Passport number of natural person

The passport number of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph D 1.3.

- 1.4 Surname**
The surname of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph D 1.4.
- 1.5 Initials**
The initials of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph D 1.5.
- 1.6 Residential address**
The physical address where the natural person resides, must be recorded in paragraph D 1.6.
- 1.7 Code**
The postal code of the residential address of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph D 1.7.
- 1.8 Postal address**
The postal address of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph D 1.8.
- 1.9 Code**
The postal code of the postal address of the natural must be recorded in paragraph D 1.9.
- 1.10 Telephone number**
- 1.11 Home:** The home telephone number and the dialling code of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph D 1.11 (for example: (012) 667 1923).
- 1.12 Work:** The work telephone number and the dialling code of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph D 1.12 (for example: (011) 57 7913).
- 1.13 Cell phone number**
The cell phone number (if applicable) of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph D 1.13.
- 1.14 Fax**
The fax number and area dialling code of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph D 1.14.
- 1.15 E-mail address**
The e-mail address (if applicable) of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph D 1.15.
- 2. JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**
- 2.1 OTHER BODIES**
- 2.2 Register company name**
The register company name of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph D 2.2.
- 2.3 Trading as name**
The trading as name of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph D 2.3.
- 2.4 FAR number**
The FAR number of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph D 2.4.
- 2.5 Postal address**
The postal address of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph D 2.5.
- 2.6 Code**
The postal code of the postal address of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph D 2.6.
- 2.7 Business address**
The physical address of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph D 2.7.
- 2.8 Code**
The postal code of the business address of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph D 2.8.
- 2.9 Business telephone number**
- 2.10 Work:** The work telephone number and the dialling code of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph D 2.10 (for example: (011) 57 7913).
- 2.11 Fax**
The fax number and the dialling code of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph D 2.11 (for example: (012) 667 1923).
- 2.12 E-mail address**
The e-mail address (if applicable) of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph D 2.12.
- 3. RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS**
- 3.1 Responsible person (Name and surname)**
The name and surname of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph D 3.1.
- 3.2 Type of identification (Indicate with X)
SA citizen/Passport number**
The type of identity/passport number must be indicated with "X" in paragraph D 3.2.
- 3.3 Identity number responsible person**
The identity number of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph D 3.3.
- 3.4 Passport number of responsible person**
The passport number of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph D 3.4.
- 3.5 Cell phone number**
The cell phone number (if applicable) of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph D 3.5.
- 3.6 Physical address**
The physical address where the responsible person resides, must be recorded in paragraph D 3.6.
- 3.7 Code**
The postal code of the physical address of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph D 3.7.
- 3.8 Postal address**
The postal address of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph D 3.8.
- 3.9 Code**
The postal code of the postal address of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph D 3.9.
- SECTION E: FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION**
- 1. Name of police official in block letters**
The initials and surname (in block letters) of the police official must be recorded in paragraph E 1.
- 2. Date**
The date must be recorded in paragraph E 2.



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

NOTIFICATION OF LOST OR STOLEN LICENCES, PERMITS, CERTIFICATES AND AUTHORIZATIONS

[Section 29(1), 44(1), 58(1), 72(1) and 82(1) of Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)]

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE NOTIFICATION IS CAPTURED									
Notification reference no									

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE NOTIFICATION IS RECEIVED									
1	Province								
2	Area								
3	Police station								
4	Component code								
5	General firearm transactions register number								

C. PARTICULARS OF LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION									
TYPE OF LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION (Indicate with X)									

1	Competency certificate	2.9	Licence to possess firearm for business purposes: Other business purposes	
1.1	To trade in firearms	2.10	To provide security services for its own business	
1.2	To manufacture firearms	3	Licence issued to particular categories of persons	
1.3	To conduct business as a gunsmith	3.1	Licence to deal in firearms and ammunition	
1.4	To possess a firearm	3.2	Licence to manufacture firearms and ammunition	
2	Licences	3.3	Licence to conduct business as a gunsmith	
2.1	Licence to possess firearm for self-defence	4	Permits	
2.2	Licence to possess restricted firearm for self-defence	4.1	Permit to possess ammunition in a private collection	
2.3	Licence to possess firearm for security officer purposes	4.2	Permit to possess ammunition in a public collection	
2.4	Licence to possess firearm for occasional hunting and sports-shooting	4.3	Import permit	
2.5	Licence to possess firearm for dedicated hunting and dedicated sports-shooting	4.4	Export permit	
2.6	Licence to possess firearm in a private collection	4.5	Transporter's permit	
2.7	Licence to possess firearm, in a public collection (museums)	4.6	In-transit permit	
2.8	Licence to possess firearm for business purposes: Business in hunting	4.7	Multiple import and export permit	

continue

SAPS Notification of lost or stolen licences

5	Authorizations	6.5	To conduct business in hunting
5.1	Temporary authorization to possess a firearm	6.6	To provide security services for its own business
5.2	Temporary authorization to trade in firearms and ammunition	6.7	As a sports-shooting and hunting association
5.3	Temporary authorization to a manufacturer to display firearms and ammunition	6.8	As a collector association
5.4	Temporary authorization to conduct business as a gunsmith	6.9	As a museum
6	Accreditations	6.10	As a public collector of firearms and ammunition
6.1	For a shooting range where public collectors may discharge firearms	6.11	As a game hunter
6.2	For a shooting range where unrestricted amount of ammunition may be bought and fired	6.12	As an official institution
6.3	To provide training	6.13	For such business purposes as the Registrar may determine
6.4	To provide firearms for the use in theoretical films or television productions		

7	Particulars of original licence, permit, authorization or certificate		
	Licence, permit, authorization or certificate number	Date issued	Expiry date
7.1			
7.2			
7.3			
7.4			
7.5			

PARTICULARS OF FIREARM(S)
 In case of a licence or temporary authorization to possess a firearm, submit the particulars of the firearm(s)

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
8.1	Type			
8.2	Calibre			
8.3	Make			
8.4	Model			

Firearm component type:

8.5	Barrel serial number			
8.6	Frame serial number			
8.7	Receiver serial number			

9	Lost	Stolen	(Indicate the circumstances with X)
9.1	Describe incident:		
		
		
		

9.2	Date on which loss was discovered	C C Y Y - M M - D D
-----	-----------------------------------	---------------------

SAPS Notification of lost or stolen licences

9.3	Notification time		9.4	Notification date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
-----	-------------------	--	-----	-------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

9.5	Signature of reporting person	9.6	Name in block letters
-----	-------------------------------	-----	-----------------------

9.7	Identity/Passport number of reporting person													
9.8	If you are not the holder of the licence, permit, certificate or authorization, in what manner are you related to the holder? (eg neighbour, friend, spouse, etc)													

D. PARTICULARS OF THE HOLDER OF THE LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION

1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS

1.1	SA identity	Passport															
1.2	Identity number of natural person																
1.3	Passport number of natural person																
1.4	Surname												1.5	Initials			
1.6	Residential address													1.7	Code		
1.8	Postal address													1.9	Code		
1.10	Telephone number	1.11	Home	()	1.12	Work	()										
1.13	Cell phone number				1.14	Fax	()										
1.15	E-mail address																

2 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS

2.1 OTHER BODIES

2.2	Registered company name																
2.3	Trading as name																
2.4	FAR number																
2.5	Postal address													2.6	Code		
2.7	Business address													2.8	Code		
2.9	Business telephone number	2.10	Work	()	2.11	Fax	()										
2.12	E-mail address																

3 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS

3.1	Responsible person (full name and surname)																	
3.2	Type of identification (Indicate with X)																	
								SA identity									Passport number	
3.3	Identity number of responsible person																	
3.4	Passport number of responsible person																	
3.5	Cell phone number																	

SAPS Notification of lost or stolen licences

3.6 Physical address

3.7 Code

3.8 Postal address

3.9 Code

E FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION

1
Name of police official in block letters

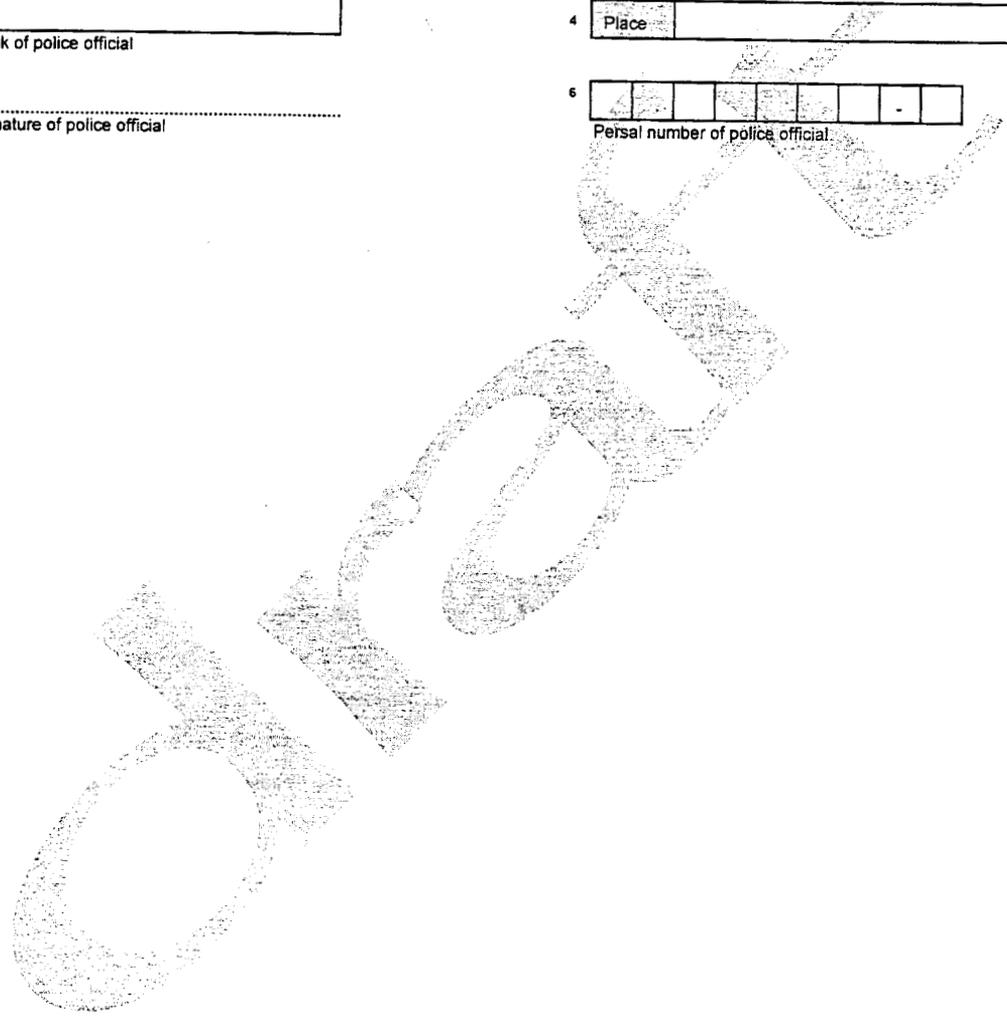
2 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

3
Rank of police official

4 Place

5
Signature of police official

6 -
Personal number of police official



INSTRUCTIONS: APPLICATION FOR A DUPLICATE LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION FOR LOST, STOLEN AND DEFACED LICENCES

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

- An application for a duplicate licence, permit, certificate or authorization for lost, stolen and defaced licences must be completed in indelible black ink.
- Section H of this application form must be completed by the police official.
- Sections C and D of this application form must be completed by the holder of the licence, permit, certificate or authorization.
- Sections E of this application form must be completed by the applicant.
- Section F of this application must be completed by the interpreter if an interpreter was used.
- Section G of this application form must be completed by a nominee/authorized person if a nominee/authorized person was used.
- A person is guilty of an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 30 of 2000, if he/she furnishes false information on this application form.

The required licence particulars, date issued and expiry date must be recorded in paragraph C 8.

9. The required answer must be recorded in paragraph C 9. If the answer is no, the following information must be submitted:

9.1 Reason

The reason why the licence, permit, certificate or authorization was not reported within 24 hours must be recorded in paragraph C 9.1.

- 9.2 If the answer is yes, the following information must be submitted:

- 9.2 The police station where the lost/stolen licence, permit, certificate or authorization was reported must be recorded in paragraph C 9.2.

9.3 Notification reference number

The notification reference number must be recorded in paragraph C 9.3.

SECTION A: FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED

1. Application reference number

The system generated reference number allocated to the application after it was captured must be recorded in paragraph A 1 (for example: C12945).

10. PARTICULARS OF FIREARM(S)

In case of a licence or temporary authorization to possess a firearm, submit the particulars of the firearm(s)

10.1 Type

The type of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph C 10.1.

10.2 Calibre

The calibre of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph C 10.2.

10.3 Make

The make of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph C 10.3.

10.4 Model

The model of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph C 10.4.

10.5 Barrel serial number

The barrel serial number must be recorded in paragraph C 10.5.

10.6 Frame serial number

The frame serial number must be recorded in paragraph C 10.6.

10.7 Receiver serial number

The receiver serial number must be recorded in paragraph C 10.7.

SECTION B: FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED

1. Province

The name of the province where the police station is situated must be recorded in paragraph B 1 (for example: Gauteng).

2. Area

The name of the area where the police station is situated must be recorded in paragraph B 2 (for example: Pretoria).

3. Police station

The name of the police station where the notification was received must be recorded in paragraph B 3 (for example: Brooklyn).

4. Component code

The component code of the police station where the notification was received must be recorded in paragraph B 4 (for example: 47).

5. Firearm application register reference number

The annual serial number of the firearm applications register allocated to the application must be recorded in paragraph B 5 (for example: 135/2002).

SECTION D: PARTICULARS OF THE HOLDER OF THE LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION

1. NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS

1.1 SA citizen/Passport number

The type of identity/passport must be indicated with "X" in paragraph D 1.1.

1.2 Identity number of natural person

The identity number of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph D 1.2.

1.3 Passport number of natural person

The passport number of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph D 1.3.

1.4 Surname

The surname of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph D 1.4.

SECTION C: PARTICULARS OF LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION

Type of licence, permit, certificate or authorization (Indicate with X)

The required type of licence, permit, certificate or authorization must be indicated with "X" in paragraph C 1.2,3,4,5 and 6.

For example:

To trade in firearms	X
----------------------	---

7. The reason for the application for a duplicate licence must be indicated with "X" in paragraph C 7.

- 7.1 If lost, stolen or defaced is not applicable, state the other reason in paragraph C 7.1.

8. PARTICULARS OF ORIGINAL LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION

- 1.5 Initials**
The initials of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph D 1.5.
- 1.6 Residential address**
The physical address where the natural person resides, must be recorded in paragraph D 1.6.
- 1.7 Code**
The postal code of the residential address of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph D 1.7.
- 1.8 Postal address**
The postal address of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph D 1.8.
- 1.9 Code**
The postal code of the postal address of the natural must be recorded in paragraph D 1.9.
- 1.10 Telephone number**
- 1.11 Home:** The home telephone number and the dialling code of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph D 1.11 (for example: (012) 667 *923).
- 1.12 Work:** The work telephone number and the dialling code of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph D 1.12 (for example: (011) 57 7913).
- 1.13 Cell phone number**
The cell phone number (if applicable) of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph D 1.13.
- 1.14 Fax**
The fax number and area dialling code of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph D 1.14.
- 1.15 E-mail address**
The e-mail address (if applicable) of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph D 1.15.
- 2. JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**
- 2.1 OTHER BODIES**
- 2.2 Register company name**
The register company name of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph D 2.2.
- 2.3 Trading as name**
The trading as name of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph D 2.3.
- 2.4 FAR number**
The FAR number of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph D 2.4.
- 2.5 Postal address**
The postal address of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph D 2.5.
- 2.6 Code**
The postal code of the postal address of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph D 2.6.
- 2.7 Business address**
The physical address of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph D 2.7.
- 2.8 Code**
The postal code of the business address of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph D 2.8.
- 2.9 Business telephone number**
- 2.10 Work:** The work telephone number and the dialling code of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph D 2.10 (for example: (011) 57 7913).
- 2.11 Fax**
The fax number and the dialling code of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph D 2.11 (for example: (012) 667 1923).
- 2.12 E-mail address**
The e-mail address (if applicable) of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph D 2.12.
- 3. RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS**
- 3.1 Responsible person (Name and surname)**
The name and surname of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph D 3.1.
- 3.2 Type of identification (Indicate with X)
SA citizen/Passport number**
The type of identity/passport number must be indicated with "X" in paragraph D 3.2.
- 3.3 Identity number responsible person**
The identity number of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph D 3.3.
- 3.4 Passport number of responsible person**
The passport number of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph D 3.4.
- 3.5 Cell phone number**
The cell phone number (if applicable) of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph D 3.5.
- 3.6 Physical address**
The physical address where the responsible person resides, must be recorded in paragraph D 3.6.
- 3.7 Code**
The postal code of the physical address of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph D 3.7.
- 3.8 Postal address**
The postal address of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph D 3.8.
- 3.9 Code**
The postal code of the postal address of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph D 3.9.
- 4. CERTIFICATION BY PERSON WHO IS IN LAWFUL POSSESSION OF THE FIREARM(S)**
- 4.1 Name and surname of current owner/authorized person**
The name and surname of the current owner/authorized person must be recorded in paragraph D 4.1.
- 4.2 Identification number of current owner/authorized person**
The identification number of current owner/authorized person must be recorded in paragraph D 4.2.

4.3 Designation

The title of the person handling the estate must be recorded in paragraph D 4.3.

4.4 Date

The date on which the person certified the lawful possession of the firearm(s) must be recorded in paragraph D 4.4.

4.5 Signature of current owner/authorized person

The signature of current owner/authorized person who is in lawful possession of the firearm(s) must be recorded in paragraph D 4.5.

4.6 Place

The city/town must be recorded in paragraph D 4.6.

SECTION E: SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT
(Sign only where applicable)

1. Signature

The signature of applicant must be recorded in paragraph E 1.

2. Photo

A photo of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph E 2.

3. Fingerprint

The thumb print of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph E 3.

4. Name of applicant in block letters

The initials and surname (in block letters) of the applicant who applied for the application must be recorded in paragraph E 4.

5. Date

The date on which the applicant signed the application must be recorded in paragraph E 5.

6. Place

The city/town where the applicant applied for the application must be recorded in paragraph E 6.

7. PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION

7.1 Name of police official in block letters

The initials and surname (in block letters) of the police official who deal with the application must be recorded in paragraph E 7.1.

7.2 Peral number of police official

The SAPS-peral number of police official who deal with application must be recorded in paragraph E 7.2.

7.3 Rank of police official in block letters

The rank of police official (in block letters) who deal with applicant must be recorded in paragraph E 7.3.

7.4 Signature of police official

The signature of police official who deal with the application must be recorded in paragraph E 7.4.

8. PARTICULARS OF WITNESS**8.1 Name of witness in block letters**

The initials and surname (in block letters) of the witnessing police official must be recorded in paragraph E 8.1.

8.2 Peral number of witness

The SAPS peral number of the witnessing police official must be recorded in paragraph E 8.2.

8.3 Rank of witness

The rank of the witnessing police official must be recorded in paragraph E 8.3.

8.4 Signature of witness

The signature of the witnessing police official must be recorded in paragraph E 8.4.

SECTION F: PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER

(This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write, or understand the content of this form)

1. Name and surname of interpreter

The name and surname of the person who interpret the content of the application form to the applicant must be recorded in paragraph F 1.

2. Identity/Passport number of interpreter

The identity/passport number of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph F 2.

3. Residential address

The physical address of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph F 3.

4. Code

The postal code of the residential address of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph F 4.

5. Postal address

The postal address of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph F 5.

6. Code

The postal code of the postal address of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph F 6.

7. Telephone number

8. Home: The home telephone number and the dialling code of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph F 8 (for example: (012) 667 1923).

9. Work: The work telephone number and the dialling code of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph F 9 (for example: (011) 57 7913).

10. Cell phone number

The cell phone number (if applicable) of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph F 10.

11. Fax

The fax number and area dialling code of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph F 11.

12. E-mail address

The e-mail address (if applicable) of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph F 12.

13. Translated from (language)

The translated from language to a language understandable to the applicant must be recorded in paragraph F 13 (for example: English to Zulu).

14. Date

The date on which the interpreter supported the applicant must be recorded in paragraph F 14.

15. Signature of interpreter

The signature of the interpreter who supported the applicant must be recorded in paragraph F 15.

16. Place

The city/town where the interpreter supported the applicant must be recorded in paragraph F 16.

17. Rank of police official in block letters

If the interpreter is a police official, the rank of police official who supported the applicant that cannot read or write, or understand the content of this form must be recorded in paragraph F 17.

18. Persal number of police official

If the interpreter is a police official the SAPS persal number of the police official who supported the applicant that cannot read or write, or understand the content of this form must be recorded in paragraph F 18.

SECTION G: IN CASE OF NOMINEE/AUTHORIZED PERSON**1. Name and surname of nominee/authorized person**

The name and surname of the nominee/authorized person must be recorded in paragraph G 1.

2. Identity/Passport number of nominee/authorized person

The identity/passport number of the nominee/authorized person must be recorded in paragraph G 2.

3. Date

The date on which the nominee/authorized person sign must be recorded in paragraph G 3.

4. Signature of nominee/authorized person

The signature of the nominee/authorized person must be recorded in paragraph G 5.

5. Place

The city/town must be recorded in paragraph G 6.

SECTION H: FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION**1. Name of police official in block letters**

The initials and surname (in block letters) of the police official must be recorded in paragraph H 1.

2. Date

The date must be recorded in paragraph H 2.

3. Rank of police official in block letters

The rank (in block letters) of the police official must be recorded in paragraph H 3.

4. Place

The city/town must be recorded in paragraph H 4.

5. Signature of police station

The signature of the police official must be recorded in paragraph H 5.

6. Persal number of the police official

The SAPS persal number of the police official must be recorded in paragraph H 6.

SAPS Application for duplicate

5	Authorizations	6.4	To conduct business in hunting
5.1	Temporary authorization to possess a firearm	6.5	To provide security services for its own business
5.2	Temporary authorization to trade in firearms and ammunition	6.6	As a sports shooting and hunting association
5.3	Temporary authorization to a manufacturer to display firearms and ammunition	6.7	As a collector association
5.4	Temporary authorization to conduct business as a gunsmith	6.8	As a museum
6	Accreditations	6.9	As a public collector of firearms and ammunition
6.1	For a shooting range where public collectors may discharge firearms	6.10	As a game hunter
6.2	For a shooting range where an unrestricted amount of ammunition may be bought and fired	6.11	As an official institution
6.3	To provide training	6.12	For such business purposes as the Registrar may determine

7	State reason for the application for a duplicate licence (Indicate with X)			
7.1	Other reason	Lost	Stolen	Defaced

8	Particulars of original licence, permit, authorization or certificate		
	Licence, permit, authorization or certificate number	Date issued	Expiry date
8.1			
8.2			
8.3			
8.4			

9	Did you report the loss of your licence, permit, certificate or authorization within 24 hours at your nearest police station?		
9.1	YES	NO	If no, submit reason why the loss of your licence, permit, certificate or authorization was not reported
9.2	Reason		
9.3	If yes, submit the following details		
9.4	Police station where the loss/theft of you licence, permit, certificate or authorization was reported		
9.5	Notification reference number		

PARTICULARS OF FIREARM
In case of a licence or temporary authorization to possess a firearm, the following particulars must be submitted

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
10.1	Type			
10.2	Calibre			
10.3	Make			
10.4	Model			

Firearm component type:

10.5	Barrel serial number				
10.6	Frame serial number				
10.7	Receiver serial number				

D. PARTICULARS OF THE HOLDER OF THE LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION

1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS

1.1	SA Identity	Passport	
1.2	Identity number of natural person		
1.3	Passport number of natural person		
1.4	Surname	1.5 Initials	
1.6	Residential address		1.7 Code
1.8	Postal address		1.9 Code
1.10	Telephone number	1.11 Home ()	1.12 Work ()
1.13	Cell phone number	1.14 Fax ()	
1.15	E-mail address		

2 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS

2.1 OTHER BODIES

2.2	Registered company name		
2.3	Trading as name		
2.4	FAR number		
2.5	Postal address		2.6 Code
2.7	Business address		2.8 Code
2.9	Business telephone number	2.10 Work ()	2.11 Fax ()
2.12	E-mail address		

3 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS

3.1	Responsible person (full name and surname)		
3.2	Type of identification (indicate with X)	SA Identity	Passport number
3.3	Identity number of responsible person		
3.4	Passport number of responsible person		
3.5	Cell phone number		
3.6	Physical address		3.7 Code

SAPS Application for duplicate

8 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS

8.1
Name of witness in block letters

8.2
Persal number of witness

8.3
Rank of witness

8.4
Signature of witness

F. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER
(This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write, or understand this document)

1	Name and surname of interpreter											
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter											
3	Residential address											
			4 Code									
5	Postal address											
			6 Code									
7	Telephone number	8 Home	()		9 Work	()						
10	Cell phone number			11 Fax	()							
12	E-mail address											
13	Translated from (language)				to							

14 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

15
Signature of interpreter

16
Place

17
Rank of police official

18
Persal number of police official

G. IN CASE OF NOMINEE/AUTHORIZED PERSON

1	Name and surname of interpreter											
2	Identity/Passport number of nominee/authorized person											
			3 Date		C C Y Y - M M - D D							
4	Signature of nominee/authorized person											
			5 Place									

H. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION

1
Name of police official in block letters

2 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

3
Rank of police official

4
Place

5
Signature of police official

6
Persal number of police official

INSTRUCTIONS: APPLICATION FOR A TEMPORARY AUTHORIZATION TO TRADE IN FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION, TO CONDUCT BUSINESS AS A GUNSMITH OR TO DISPLAY FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION ON PREMISES OTHER THAN THOSE SPECIFIED FOR DEALERS, MANUFACTURERS AND GUNSMITHS

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

- An application for a licence to possess a firearm must be completed in indelible black ink.
- Section H of this application form must be completed by the Designated Firearms Officer.
- Section C of this application form must be completed by the Central Firearms Register.
- Sections D and E of this application form must be completed by the applicant.
- Section F of this application must be completed by the interpreter if an interpreter was used.
- Section G of this application form must be completed by a nominee/authorized person if a nominee/authorized person was used.
- A person is guilty of an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 60 of 2000, if he/she furnishes false information on this application form.

SECTION A: FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED**1. Application reference number**

The system generated reference number allocated to the application after it was captured must be recorded in paragraph A 1 (for example: C12945).

SECTION B: FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED**1. Province**

The name of the province where the police station is situated must be recorded in paragraph B 1 (for example: Gauteng).

2. Area

The name of the area where the police station is situated must be recorded in paragraph B 2 (for example: Pretoria).

3. Police station

The name of the police station where the application was received must be recorded in paragraph B 3 (for example: Brooklyn).

4. Component code

The component code of the police station where the application was received must be recorded in paragraph B 4 (for example: 47).

5. Firearm application register reference number

The annual serial number of the firearm applications register allocated to the application must be recorded in paragraph B 5 (for example: 135/2002).

SECTION C: FOR OFFICIAL USE BY CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER**1. Outstanding/Additional information required**

When the police official requests outstanding or additional information from the police station or the applicant, the required information must be recorded in paragraph C 1.

2. Persal number

The SAPS persal number of the police official must be recorded in paragraph C 2.

3. Date

The date on which the outstanding or additional information are required by the police official must be recorded in paragraph C 3.

4. Signature of police official

The signature of the police official who requested the outstanding or additional information must be recorded in paragraph C 4.

5. Name in block letters

The initials and surname (in block letters) of the police official who requested the outstanding or additional information must be recorded in paragraph C 5.

6. Application for licence approved (Indicate with X)

If the application for a temporary authorization is approved, the deciding officer must indicate the approval with "X" in paragraph C 6.

7. Persal number

The SAPS persal number of the deciding officer must be recorded in paragraph C 7.

3. Date

The date on which the application for temporary authorization was approved by the deciding officer must be recorded in paragraph C 3.

9. Signature of deciding officer

The signature of the deciding officer who approved the application for temporary authorization must be recorded in paragraph C 9.

10. Officer code

The officer code is a code allocated to each deciding officer. The code of the deciding officer who approved the application for temporary authorization must be recorded in paragraph C 10.

11. Name in block letters

The initials and surname (in block letters) of the deciding officer who approved the application for temporary authorization must be recorded in paragraph C 11.

12. Application for a licence refused (Indicate with X)

If the application for a temporary authorization is refused, the deciding officer must indicate the refusal with "X" in paragraph C 12.

13. Reason for refusal

When an application for a temporary authorization was refused, the deciding officer must record the reason(s) for refusal in paragraph C 13.

14. Persal number

The SAPS persal number of the deciding officer must be recorded in paragraph C 14.

15. Date

The date on which the application for a temporary authorization was refused by the deciding officer must be recorded in paragraph C 15.

16. Signature of deciding officer

The signature of the deciding officer who refused the application for a temporary authorization must be recorded in paragraph C 16.

17. Officer code

The officer code is a code allocated to each deciding officer. The code of the deciding officer who refused the application for a temporary authorization must be recorded in paragraph C 17.

18. Name in block letters

The initials and surname (in block letters) of the deciding officer who refused the application for a temporary authorization must be recorded in paragraph C 18.

SECTION D: PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT

Specify type of temporary authorization is applied for (Indicate with "X")

1. The required answer must be indicated with "X" in paragraph D 1,2,3,4 and 5.

For example:

To trade in firearms and ammunition	X
-------------------------------------	---

6. Register company name

The register company name of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph D 6.

7. Trading as name

The trading as name of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph D 7.

8. FAR number

The FAR number of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph D 8.

9. Postal address

The postal address of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph D 9.

10. Code

The postal code of the postal address of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph D 10.

11. Business address

The physical address of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph D 11.

12. Code

The postal code of the business address of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph D 12.

13. Business telephone number

14. **Work:** The work telephone number and the dialling code of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph D 14 (for example: (011) 57 7913).

15. Fax

The fax number and the dialling code of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph D 15 (for example: (012) 667 1923).

16. E-mail address

The e-mail address (if applicable) of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph D 16.

17. Responsible person (Name and surname)

The name and surname of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph D 17.

**18. Type of identification (Indicate with X)
SA citizen/Non SA citizen with permanent residence**

The type of citizenship must be indicated with "X" in paragraph D 18.

19. Identity number responsible person

The identity number of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph D 19.

20. Cell phone number

The cell phone number (if applicable) of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph D 20.

21. Physical address

The physical address where the responsible person resides, must be recorded in paragraph D 21.

22. Code

The postal code of the physical address of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph D 22.

23. Postal address

The postal address of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph D 23.

24. Code

The postal code of the postal address of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph D 24.

25. The reason for the application for a temporary authorization must be recorded in paragraph D 25.

26. The required answer must be indicated with "X" in paragraph D 26.

For example:

To manufacture firearms	X
-------------------------	---

26.1 Licence number

The licence number must be recorded in paragraph D 26.1.

26.2 Date issued

The date issued must be recorded in paragraph D 26.2.

26.3 Expiry date

The expiry date must be recorded in paragraph D 26.3.

**27. PHYSICAL ADDRESS OF THE PROPOSED PREMISES
ON WHICH BUSINESS WILL BE CONDUCTED****27.1 Address**

The physical address where the proposed premises on which business will be conducted must be recorded in paragraph D 27.1.

27.2 Code

The postal code of the physical address where the proposed premises on which business will be conducted must be recorded in paragraph D 27.2.

28. The short classification of the proposed premises must be recorded in paragraph D 28.

29. A short description of the premises with reference to the situation and surrounding buildings must be recorded in paragraph D 29.

30. A short description of the alarm system must be recorded in paragraph D 30.

31. A short description of the location and particulars of safe or strongroom in which stocks of firearms and ammunition will be kept must be recorded in paragraph D 31.

32. A short description of the burglar proofing must be recorded in paragraph D 32.

33. A short description of other security features must be recorded in paragraph D 33.

34. The period for which the temporary authorization will be required for the date form and the date to must be recorded in paragraph D 34.

35. CERTIFICATE BY PERSON WHO IS IN LAWFUL POSSESSION OF THE FIREARM(S)**35.1 Name and surname of current owner/authorized person**

The name and surname of the person who is in lawful possession of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph D 35.1.

35.2 Identification number of current owner/authorized person

The identification number of the person who is in lawful possession of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph D 35.2.

35.3 Designation

The title of the person handling the estate must be recorded in paragraph D 35.3.

35.4 Date

The date on which the person certify the lawful possession of the firearm(s) must be recorded in paragraph D 35.4.

35.5 Signature of applicant

The signature of the person who is in lawful possession of the firearms must be recorded in paragraph D 35.5.

35.6 Place

The city/town must be recorded in paragraph D 35.6.

SECTION E: SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT
(Sign only where applicable)**1. Signature**

The signature of applicant must be recorded in paragraph E 1.

2. Photo

A photo of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph E 2.

3. Fingerprint

The thumb print of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph E 3.

4. Name of applicant in block letters

The initials and surname (in block letters) of the applicant who applied for the application must be recorded in paragraph E 4.

5. Date

The date on which the applicant signed the application must be recorded in paragraph E 5.

6. Place

The city/town where the applicant applied for the application must be recorded in paragraph E 6.

7. PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION**7.1 Name of police official in block letters**

The initials and surname (in block letters) of the police official who deal with the application must be recorded in paragraph E 7.1.

7.2 Persal number of police official

The SAPS persal number of police official who deal with application must be recorded in paragraph E 7.2.

7.3 Rank of police official in block letters

The rank of police official (in block letters) who deal with applicant must be recorded in paragraph E 7.3.

7.4 Signature of police official

The signature of police official who deal with the application must be recorded in paragraph E 7.4.

8. PARTICULARS OF WITNESS**8.1 Name of witness in block letters**

The initials and surname (in block letters) of the witnessing police official must be recorded in paragraph E 8.1.

8.2 Persal number of witness

The SAPS persal number of the witnessing police official must be recorded in paragraph E 8.2.

8.3 Rank of witness

The rank of the witnessing police official must be recorded in paragraph E 8.3.

8.4 Signature of witness

The signature of the witnessing police official must be recorded in paragraph E 8.4.

SECTION F: PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER

(This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write, or understand the content of this form)

1. Name and surname of Interpreter

The name and surname of the person who interpret the content of the application form to the applicant must be recorded in paragraph F 1.

2. Identity/Passport number of Interpreter

The identity/passport number of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph F 2.

3. Residential address

The physical address of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph F 3.

4. Code

The postal code of the residential address of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph F 4.

5. Postal address

The postal address of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph F 5.

6. Code

The postal code of the postal address of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph F 6.

7. Telephone number**8. Home:** The home telephone number and the dialling code of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph F 8 (for example: (012) 667 1923).**9. Work:** The work telephone number and the dialling code of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph F 9 (for example: (011) 57 7913).**10. Cell phone number**

The cell phone number (if applicable) of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph F 10.

11. Fax

The fax number and area dialling code of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph F 11.

- 12. **E-mail address**
The e-mail address (if applicable) of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph F 12.
- 13. **Translated from (language)**
The translated from language to a language understandable to the applicant must be recorded in paragraph F 13 (for example: English to Zulu).
- 14. **Date**
The date on which the interpreter supported the applicant must be recorded in paragraph F 14.
- 15. **Signature of interpreter**
The signature of the interpreter who supported the applicant must be recorded in paragraph F 15.
- 16. **Place**
The city/town where the interpreter supported the applicant must be recorded in paragraph F 16.
- 17. **Rank of police official in block letters**
If the interpreter is a police official, the rank of police official who supported the applicant that cannot read or write, or understand the content of this form must be recorded in paragraph F 17.
- 18. **Persal number of police official**
If the interpreter is a police official the SAPS persal number of the police official who supported the applicant that cannot read or write, or understand the content of this form must be recorded in paragraph F 18.

- 1.2 **Additional conditions recommended**
Additional conditions recommended must be recorded in paragraph I 1.2.
- 2. **Name of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters**
The initials and surname (in block letters) of the Designated Firearms Officer that made recommendation must be recorded in paragraph I 2.
- 3. **Date**
The date on which the Designated Firearm Officer made the recommendation must be recorded in paragraph I 3.
- 4. **Rank of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters**
The rank of the Designated Firearms Officer (in block letters) that made the recommendation must be recorded in paragraph I 4.
- 5. **Place**
The city/town where the Designated Firearms Officer made the recommendation must be recorded in paragraph I 5.
- 6. **Signature of Designated Firearms Officer**
The signature of the Designated Firearms Officer that made the recommendation must be recorded in paragraph I 6.
- 7. **Persal number of the Designated Firearms Officer**
The SAPS persal number of the Designated Firearms Officer that made the recommendation must be recorded in paragraph I 7.

SECTION H: IN CASE OF NOMINEE/AUTHORIZED PERSON

- 1. **Name and surname of nominee/authorized person**
The name and surname of the nominee/authorized person must be recorded in paragraph H 1.
- 2. **Identity/Passport number of nominee/authorized person**
The identity/passport number of the nominee/authorized person must be recorded in paragraph H 2.
- 3. **Date**
The date on which the nominee/authorized person sign must be recorded in paragraph H 3.
- 4. **Signature of nominee/authorized person**
The signature of the nominee/authorized person must be recorded in paragraph H 5.
- 5. **Place**
The city/town must be recorded in paragraph H 6.

SECTION I: FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER

- 1. **RECOMMENDATION WITH REGARD TO THE APPLICATION**
The required recommendation must be indicate with "X" in paragraph I 1.

For example:

Recommended	X	Not recommended	
-------------	---	-----------------	--

- 1.1 **Inspection report on premises**
A inspection report on premises must be recorded in paragraph I 1.1.

SAPS Temporary authorisation to trade



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR A TEMPORARY AUTHORIZATION TO TRADE IN FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION, TO CONDUCT BUSINESS AS A GUNSMITH OR TO DISPLAY FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION ON PREMISES OTHER THAN THOSE SPECIFIED FOR DEALERS, MANUFACTURERS AND GUNSMITHS

[Section 36, 50, 64 of Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)]

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED									
1 Application reference no									

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED			
1 Province			
2 Area			
3 Police station			
4 Component code			
5 Firearm applications register reference no	SAPS 86	NO	YEAR

C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER									
6 Outstanding/Additional information required									
7 Persal number C C Y Y - M M - D D 8 Date									
4 Signature of police official					5 Name in block letters				
6 Application for temporary authorization approved (Indicate with X)									
7 Persal number C C Y Y - M M - D D 8 Date									
9 Signature of deciding officer			10 Officer code		11 Name in block letters				
12 Application for temporary authorization refused (Indicate with X)									
13 Reason for refusal									
14 Persal number C C Y Y - M M - D D 15 Date									
16 Signature of deciding officer			17 Officer code		18 Name in block letters				

SAPS Temporary authorisation to trade

D. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT
Specify type of temporary authorization which is applied for (Indicate with X)

1	To trade in firearms and ammunition	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	To trade in ammunition	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	To manufacture firearms	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	To manufacture ammunition	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	To conduct business as a gunsmith	<input type="checkbox"/>

6	Registered company name											
7	Trading as name											
8	FAR number											
9	Postal address											
			10 Code									
11	Business address											
			12 Code									
13	Business telephone number	14 Work	()	15 Fax	()							
16	E-mail address											
17	Responsible person (full name and surname)											
18	Type of identification (Indicate with X)	Non-SA citizen with permanent residence			SA identity							
19	Identity number of responsible person											
20	Cell phone number											
21	Physical address											
			22 Code									
23	Postal address											
			24 Code									

25 STATE THE REASON FOR THE APPLICATION FOR A TEMPORARY AUTHORIZATION

.....

.....

.....

.....

26	Existing licence (Indicate with X)	To trade in firearms and ammunition	To trade in ammunition	To manufacture firearms
		To manufacture ammunition	To conduct business as a gunsmith	
26.1	Licence number			
26.2	Date issued	26.3 Expiry date		
27	PHYSICAL ADDRESS OF THE PROPOSED PREMISES ON WHICH BUSINESS WILL BE CONDUCTED			
27.1	Address			
			27.2 Code	

SAPS Temporary authorisation to trade

28 WHAT IS THE CLASSIFICATION OF PROPOSED PREMISES (EG FARM, HOUSE, SMALLHOLDING, PRIVATE RESIDENCE, COMMERCIAL, ETC)

29 DESCRIBE THE PREMISES WITH REFERENCE TO THE SITUATION AND THE SURROUNDING BUILDINGS

30 DESCRIBE THE ALARM SYSTEM

31 LOCATION AND PARTICULARS OF SAFE OR STRONGROOM IN WHICH STOCKS OF FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION WILL BE KEPT

32 DESCRIBE THE BURGLAR PROOFING

33 DESCRIBE OTHER SECURITY FEATURES

34 Period for which the temporary authorization will be required

FROM	Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
TO	Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D

SAPS Temporary authorisation to trade

35 CERTIFICATE BY PERSON WHO IS IN LAWFUL POSSESSION OF THE FIREARM(S)

I hereby declare that the above firearm(s) is/are legally in my possession and that I propose to sell or supply it to the applicant once the necessary licence(s) has/have been obtained and that the particulars of the firearm(s) are correct and accurate

If I make any false statement on this form I shall be guilty of an offence in terms of Section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

35.1 Name and surname of current owner/authorized person

35.2 Identification number of current owner/authorized person

35.3 Designation

35.4 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

35.5 Signature of current owner/authorized person

35.6 Place

E. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only where applicable)

PHOTO
Signature

4 Name of applicant in block letters

5 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

6 Place

7 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION

7.1 Name of police official in block letters

7.2 Persal number of police official

7.3 Rank of police official

7.4 Signature of police official

8 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS

8.1 Name of witness in block letters

8.2 Persal number of witness

8.3 Rank of witness

8.4 Signature of witness

**INSTRUCTIONS: APPLICATION FOR A LICENCE ISSUED TO PARTICULAR CATEGORIES
OR PERSONS - DEALERS, MANUFACTURERS OR GUNSMITHS**

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

- An application for a licence to possess a firearm must be completed in indelible black ink.
- Section I of this application form must be completed by the Designated Firearms Officer.
- Section C of this application form must be completed by the Central Firearms Register.
- Sections D, E and F of this application form must be completed by the applicant.
- Section G of this application must be completed by the interpreter if an interpreter was used.
- Section H of this application form must be completed by a nominee/authorized person if a nominee/authorized person was used.
- A person is guilty of an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 60 of 2000, if he/she furnishes false information on this application form.

**SECTION A: FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION
WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED****1. Application reference number**

The system generated reference number allocated to the application after it was captured must be recorded in paragraph A 1 (for example: C12945).

**SECTION B: FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION
WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED****1. Province**

The name of the province where the police station is situated must be recorded in paragraph B 1 (for example: Gauteng).

2. Area

The name of the area where the police station is situated must be recorded in paragraph B 2 (for example: Pretoria).

3. Police station

The name of the police station where the application was received must be recorded in paragraph B 3 (for example: Brooklyn).

4. Component code

The component code of the police station where the application was received must be recorded in paragraph B 4 (for example: 47).

5. Firearm application register reference number

The annual serial number of the firearm applications register allocated to the application must be recorded in paragraph B 5 (for example: 135/2002).

**SECTION C: FOR OFFICIAL USE BY CENTRAL FIREARMS
REGISTER****1. Outstanding/Additional information required**

When the police official requests outstanding or additional information from the police station or the applicant, the required information must be recorded in paragraph C 1.

2. Persal number

The SAPS persal number of the police official must be recorded in paragraph C 2.

3. Date

The date on which the outstanding or additional information are required by the police official must be recorded in paragraph C 3.

4. Signature of police official

The signature of the police official who requested the outstanding or additional information must be recorded in paragraph C 4.

5. Name in block letters

The initials and surname (in block letters) of the police official who requested the outstanding or additional information must be recorded in paragraph C 5.

6. Application for licence approved (Indicate with X)

If the application for licence issued to particular categories or persons is approved, the deciding officer must indicate the approval with "X" in paragraph C 6.

7. Persal number

The SAPS persal number of the deciding officer must be recorded in paragraph C 7.

8. Date

The date on which the application was approved by the deciding officer must be recorded in paragraph C 8.

9. Signature of deciding officer

The signature of the deciding officer who approved the application must be recorded in paragraph C 9.

10. Officer code

The officer code is a code allocated to each deciding officer. The code of the deciding officer who approved the application must be recorded in paragraph C 10.

11. Name in block letters

The initials and surname (in block letters) of the deciding officer who approved the application must be recorded in paragraph C 11.

12. Application for a licence refused (Indicate with X)

If the application for application for licence issued to particular categories or persons is refused the deciding officer must indicate the refusal with "X" in paragraph C 12.

13. Reason for refusal

When an application was refused, the deciding officer must record the reason(s) for refusal in paragraph C 13.

14. Persal number

The SAPS persal number of the deciding officer must be recorded in paragraph C 14.

15. Date

The date on which the application was refused by the deciding officer must be recorded in paragraph C 15.

16. Signature of deciding officer

The signature of the deciding officer who refused the application must be recorded in paragraph C 16.

17. Officer code

The officer code is a code allocated to each deciding officer. The code of the deciding officer who refused the application must be recorded in paragraph C 17.

18. Name in block letters

The initials and surname (in block letters) of the deciding officer who refused the application must be recorded in paragraph C 18.

**SECTION D: PARTICULARS OF DEALER/MANUFACTURER/
GUNSMITH**

1. PARTICULARS OF COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE

1.1 Type of competency certificate

The type of competency certificate must be recorded in paragraph D 1.1.

1.2 Competency certificate number

The competency certificate number must be recorded in paragraph D 1.2.

1.3 Date of issue

The date of issue of the existing competency certificate must be recorded in paragraph D 1.3.

1.4 Expiry date

The expiry date of the existing competency certificate must be recorded in paragraph D 1.4.

**2. SPECIFY TYPE OF LICENCE WHICH IS APPLIED OR
(Indicate with X)**

The required type of licence must be indicated with "X" in paragraph D 2.

For example:

To trade in firearms and ammunition:	X
--------------------------------------	---

SECTION E: PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT

1. NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS

1.1 Surname

The surname of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph E 1.1.

1.2 Initials

The initials of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph E 1.2.

1.3 Full names

The full names of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph E 1.3.

1.4 Identity number of natural person

The identity number of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph E 1.4.

1.5 Passport number of natural person

The passport number of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph E 1.5.

1.6 Business address

The physical address where the natural person resides, must be recorded in paragraph E 1.6.

1.7 Code

The postal code of the residential address of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph E 1.7.

1.8 Postal address

The postal address of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph E 1.8.

1.9 Code

The postal code of postal address of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph E 1.9.

1.10 Telephone number

1.11 Home: The home telephone number and the dialling code of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph E 1.11 (for example (012) 667 1923).

1.12 Work: The work telephone number and the dialling code of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph E 1.12 (for example: (011) 57 7913).

1.13 Cell phone number

The cell phone number (if applicable) of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph E 1.13.

1.14 Fax

The fax number and area dialling code of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph E 1.14.

1.15 E-mail address

The e-mail address (if applicable) of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph E 1.15.

2. JURISTIC PERSONS DETAILS

2.1 Register company name

The register company name of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph E 2.1.

2.2 Trading as name

The trading as name of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph E 2.2.

2.3 Name under which business is to be carried on

The name under which the business is to be carried on must be recorded in paragraph E 2.3.

2.4 FAR number

The FAR number of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph E 2.4.

2.5 CC or company registration no

The CC or company registration number must be recorded in paragraph E 2.5.

3. RESPONSIBLE PERON'S DETAILS

3.1 Responsible person (Name and surname)

The name and surname of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph E 3.1.

**3.2 Type of identification (Indicate with X)
SA identity/Passport number**

The type of identification must be indicated with "X" in paragraph E 3.2.

3.3 Identity number of responsible person

The identity number of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph E 3.3.

3.4 Passport number of responsible person

The passport number of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph E 3.4.

3.5 Cell phone number

The cell phone number (if applicable) of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph E 3.5.

3.6 Physical address

The physical address where the responsible person resides, must be recorded in paragraph E 3.6.

3.7 Code

The postal code of the physical address of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph E 3.7.

3.8 Postal address

The postal address of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph E 3.8.

3.9 Code

The postal code of the postal address of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph E 3.9.

4. PREMISES DETAILS**4.1 PHYSICAL ADDRESS OF THE PROPOSED PREMISES ON WHICH BUSINESS WILL BE CONDUCTED****Address**

The physical address where the proposed premises on which business will be conducted must be recorded in paragraph E 4.2.

Code

The postal code of the physical address where the proposed premises on which business will be conducted must be recorded in paragraph E 4.3.

4.2 The short classification of the proposed premises must be recorded in paragraph E 4.4.

4.3 A short description of the premises with reference to the situation and surrounding buildings must be recorded in paragraph E 4.5.

4.4 A short description of the alarm system must be recorded in paragraph E 4.4.

4.5 A short description of the location and particulars of safe or strongroom in which stocks of firearms and ammunition will be kept must be recorded in paragraph E 4.5.

4.6 A short description of the burglar proofing must be recorded in paragraph E 4.6.

4.7 A short description of other security features must be recorded in paragraph E 4.7.

4.8 Submit a short description of your workstation which will link the register to the Central Database. In case of a dealer or a gunsmith, submit the reason(s) why the Registrar must exempt you from maintaining a linked workstation.

4.9 The period for which the commencement of business will be required for must be recorded in paragraph E 4.9.

5. CERTIFICATE BY PERSON WHO IS IN LAWFUL POSSESSION OF THE FIREARM(S)**5.1 Name and surname of current owner/authorized person**

The name and surname of the person who is in lawful possession of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph E 5.1.

5.2 Identification number of current owner/authorized person

The identification number of the person who is in lawful possession of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph E 5.2.

5.3 Designation

The title of the person handling the estate must be recorded in paragraph E 5.3.

5.4 Date

The date on which the person certify the lawful possession of the firearm(s) must be recorded in paragraph E 5.4.

5.5 Signature of applicant

The signature of the person who is in lawful possession of the firearms must be recorded in paragraph E 5.5.

5.6 Place

The city/town must be recorded in paragraph E 5.6.

**SECTION F: SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT
(Sign only where applicable)****1. Signature**

The signature of applicant must be recorded in paragraph F 1.

2. Photo

A photo of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph F 2.

3. Fingerprint

The thumb print of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph F 3.

4. Name of applicant in block letters

The initials and surname (in block letters) of the applicant who applied for the application must be recorded in paragraph F 4.

5. Date

The date on which the applicant signed the application must be recorded in paragraph F 5.

6. Place

The city/town where the applicant applied for the application must be recorded in paragraph F 6.

7. PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION**7.1 Name of police official in block letters**

The initials and surname (in block letters) of the police official who deal with the application must be recorded in paragraph F 7.1.

7.2 Peral number of police official

The SAPS peral number of police official who deal with application must be recorded in paragraph F 7.2.

7.3 Rank of police official in block letters

The rank of police official (in block letters) who deal with applicant must be recorded in paragraph F 7.3.

7.4 Signature of police official

The signature of police official who deal with the application must be recorded in paragraph F 7.4.

8. PARTICULARS OF WITNESS**8.1 Name of witness in block letters**

The initials and surname (in block letters) of the witnessing police official must be recorded in paragraph F 8.1.

8.2 Peral number of witness

The SAPS peral number of the witnessing police official must be recorded in paragraph F 8.2.

8.3 Rank of witness

The rank of the witnessing police official must be recorded in paragraph H F.3.

8.4 Signature of witness

The signature of the witnessing police official must be recorded in paragraph F 8.4.

SECTION G: PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER

(This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write, or understand the content of this form)

1. **Name and surname of interpreter**
The name and surname of the person who interpret the content of the application form to the applicant must be recorded in paragraph G 1.
2. **Identity/Passport number of interpreter**
The identity/passport number of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph G 2.
3. **Residential address**
The physical address of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph G 3.
4. **Code**
The postal code of the residential address of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph G 4.
5. **Postal address**
The postal address of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph G 5.
6. **Code**
The postal code of the postal address of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph G 6.
7. **Telephone number**
8. **Home:** The home telephone number and the dialling code of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph G 8 (for example: (012) 667 1923).
9. **Work:** The work telephone number and the dialling code of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph G 9 (for example: (011) 57 7913).
10. **Cell phone number**
The cell phone number (if applicable) of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph G 10.
11. **Fax**
The fax number and area dialling code of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph G 11.
12. **E-mail address**
The e-mail address (if applicable) of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph G 12.
13. **Translated from (language)**
The translated from language to a language understandable to the applicant must be recorded in paragraph G 13 (for example: English to Zulu).
14. **Date**
The date on which the interpreter supported the applicant must be recorded in paragraph G 14.
15. **Signature of interpreter**
The signature of the interpreter who supported the applicant must be recorded in paragraph G 15.
16. **Place**
The city/town where the interpreter supported the applicant must be recorded in paragraph G 16.

17. Rank of police official in block letters

If the interpreter is a police official, the rank of police official who supported the applicant that cannot read or write, or understand the content of this form must be recorded in paragraph G 17.

18. Peral number of police official

If the interpreter is a police official the SAPS peral number of the police official who supported the applicant that cannot read or write, or understand the content of this form must be recorded in paragraph G 18.

SECTION H: IN CASE OF NOMINEE/AUTHORIZED PERSON

1. Name and surname of nominee/authorized person

The name and surname of the nominee/authorized person must be recorded in paragraph H 1.

2. Identity/Passport number of nominee/authorized person

The identity/passport number of the nominee/authorized person must be recorded in paragraph H 2.

3. Date

The date on which the nominee/authorized person sign must be recorded in paragraph H 3.

4. Signature of nominee/authorized person

The signature of the nominee/authorized person must be recorded in paragraph H 5.

5. Place

The city/town must be recorded in paragraph H 6.

SECTION I: FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER

1. RECOMMENDATION WITH REGARD TO THE APPLICATION

The required recommendation must be indicate with "X" in Paragraph I 1.

For example:

Recommended	X	Not recommended	
-------------	---	-----------------	--

2. Inspection report on premises

An inspection report on premises must be recorded paragraph I 2.

3. Additional conditions recommended

The additional conditions recommended by the Designated Firearms Officer must be recorded in paragraph I 3.

4. Recommendation regarding the application

The recommendation regarding the application must be recorded in paragraph I 4.

5. Name of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters

The initials and surname (in block letters) of the Designated Firearms Officer that made recommendation must be recorded in paragraph I 5.

6. Date

The date on which the Designated Firearm Officer made the recommendation must be recorded in paragraph I 6.

7. Rank of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters

The rank of the Designated Firearms Officer (in block letters) that made the recommendation must be recorded in paragraph I 7.

8. Place

The city/town where the Designated Firearms Officer made the recommendation must be recorded in paragraph 8.

9. Signature of Designated Firearms Officer

The signature of the Designated Firearms Officer that made the recommendation must be recorded in paragraph 9.

10. Persal number of the Designated Firearms Officer

The SAPS persal number of the Designated Firearms Officer that made the recommendation must be recorded in paragraph 10.

DIKOP



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR LICENCE ISSUED TO PARTICULAR CATEGORIES OR PERSONS - DEALERS, MANUFACTURERS OR GUNSMITHS

[Section 34, 48 and 82 of Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)]

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED												
1 Application reference no												

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE APPLICATION RECEIVED				
1 Province				
2 Area				
3 Police station				
4 Component code				
5 Firearm applications register reference no	SAPS.86	NO	YEAR	

C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY CENTRAL FIREARMS IS REGISTER												
1 Outstanding/Additional information required												
2 Personal number C C Y Y - M M - D D 3 Date												
4 Signature of police official 5 Name in block letters												
6 Application for licence approved (Indicate with X)												
7 Personal number C C Y Y - M M - D D 8 Date												
9 Signature of deciding officer 10 Officer code 11 Name in block letters												
12 Application for licence refused (Indicate with X) 13 Reason for refusal												
14 Personal number C C Y Y - M M - D D 15 Date												
16 Signature of deciding officer 17 Officer code 18 Name in block letters												

SAPS Application for particular categories

D. PARTICULARS OF DEALER/MANUFACTURER/GUNSMITH

1 Particulars of competency certificate

1.1	Type of competency certificate																					
1.2	Competency certificate number																					
1.3	Date issued	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D	1.4 Expiry date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D

2 Specify type of licence which is applied for (Indicate with X)

2.1	To trade in firearms and ammunition	<input type="checkbox"/>
2.2	To trade in ammunition	<input type="checkbox"/>
2.3	To manufacture firearms	<input type="checkbox"/>
2.4	To manufacture ammunition	<input type="checkbox"/>
2.5	To conduct business as a gunsmith	<input type="checkbox"/>

E. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT

1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS

1.1	Surname											1.2 Initials							
1.3	Full names																		
1.4	Identity number of natural person																		
1.5	Passport number of natural person																		
1.6	Business address															1.7 Code			
1.8	Postal address															1.8 Code			
1.10	Telephone number	1.11 Home	()	1.12 Work	()														
1.13	Cell phone number				1.14 Fax	()													
1.15	E-mail address																		

2 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS

2.1	Registered company name																
2.2	Trading as name																
2.3	Name under which business is to be carried on																
2.4	Fax number																
2.5	CC or company registration no																

3 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS

3.1	Responsible person (full name and surname)																		
3.2	Type of identification (Indicate with X)					SA identity					Passport number								
3.3	Identity number of responsible person																		
3.4	Passport number of responsible person																		
3.5	Cell phone number																		
3.6	Physical address															3.7 Code			
3.8	Postal address															3.8 Code			

4 PREMISES DETAILS

4.1 PHYSICAL ADDRESS OF PROPOSED PREMISES AT WHICH BUSINESS WILL BE CONDUCTED

Address					
.....					
.....					
.....					
				Code	

4.2 CLASSIFICATION OF PROPOSED PREMISES (EG FARM, HOUSE, SMALLHOLDING, PRIVATE RESIDENCE, COMMERCIAL, ETC)

.....				
.....				
.....				

4.3 DESCRIBE THE PREMISES WITH REFERENCE TO THE SITUATION AND THE SURROUNDING BUILDINGS

.....				
.....				
.....				

4.4 DESCRIBE THE ALARM SYSTEM

.....				
.....				
.....				

4.5 LOCATION AND PARTICULARS OF SAFE OR STRONGROOM IN WHICH STOCKS OF FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION WILL BE KEPT

.....				
.....				
.....				

4.6 DESCRIBE THE BURGLAR PROOFING

.....				
.....				
.....				

4.7 DESCRIBE OTHER SECURITY FEATURES

.....				
.....				
.....				

4.8 * DEALERS, GUNSMITHS AND MANUFACTURERS MUST ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN A WORKSTATION WHICH LINKS THEIR REGISTERS TO THE CENTRAL DEALERS, GUNSMITHS OR MANUFACTURERS DATABASE
 * THE REGISTRAR MAY, ON GOOD CAUSE SHOWN, EXEMPT DEALERS OR GUNSMITHS FROM THIS DUTY

Submit a description of the workstation which will link your registers to the Central Database
 In case of a dealer or a gunsmith, submit the reason(s) why the Registrar must exempt you from maintaining a linked workstation

.....				
.....				
.....				

4.9 Date of commencement of business

C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

SAPS Application for particular categories

5 CERTIFICATE BY PERSON WHO IS IN LAWFUL POSSESSION OF THE FIREARM(S)

I hereby declare that the above firearm(s) is/are legally in my possession and that I propose to sell or supply it to the applicant once the necessary licence(s) has/have been obtained and that the particulars of the firearm(s) are correct and accurate

If I make any false statement on this form I shall be guilty of an offence in terms of Section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

5.1 Name and surname of current owner/authorized person

5.2 Identification number of current owner/authorized person

5.3 Designation

5.4 Date

5.5 Signature of current owner/authorized person

5.6 Place

F. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only where applicable)

PHOTO

Signature

4 Name of applicant in block letters

5 Date

6 Place

7 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION

7.1 Name of police official in block letters

7.2 Persal number of police official

7.3 Rank of police official

7.4 Signature of police official

8 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS

8.1 Name of witness in block letters

8.2 Persal number of witness

8.3 Rank of witness

8.4 Signature of witness

INSTRUCTIONS: APPLICATION FOR A TEMPORARY AUTHORIZATION TO POSSESS A FIREARM

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

- An application for a licence to possess a firearm must be completed in indelible black ink.
- Section L of this application form must be completed by the Designated Firearms Officer.
- Section C of this application form must be completed by the Central Firearms Register.
- Sections D, E, F, G and H of this application form must be completed by the applicant.
- Section I of this application must be completed by the interpreter if an interpreter was used.
- Section J of this application form must be completed by the parent or guardian when the applicant is younger than 18 years old.
- Section K of this application form must be completed by a nominee/authorized person if a nominee/authorized person was used.
- A person is guilty of an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 60 of 2000, if he/she furnishes false information on this application form.

SECTION A: FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED**1. Application reference number**

The system generated reference number allocated to the application after it was captured must be recorded in paragraph A 1 (for example: C12945).

SECTION B: FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED**1. Province**

The name of the province where the police station is situated must be recorded in paragraph B 1 (for example: Gauteng).

2. Area

The name of the area where the police station is situated must be recorded in paragraph B 2 (for example: Pretoria).

3. Police station

The name of the police station where the application was received must be recorded in paragraph B 3 (for example: Brooklyn).

4. Component code

The component code of the police station where the application was received must be recorded in paragraph B 4 (for example: 47).

5. Firearm application register reference number

The annual serial number of the firearm applications register allocated to the application must be recorded in paragraph B 5 (for example: 135/2002).

SECTION C: FOR OFFICIAL USE BY CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER**1. Outstanding/Additional information required**

When the police official requests outstanding or additional information from the police station or the applicant, the required information must be recorded in paragraph C 1.

2. Persal number

The SAPS persal number of the police official must be recorded in paragraph C 2.

3. Date

The date on which the outstanding or additional information are required by the police official must be recorded in paragraph C 3.

4. Signature of police official

The signature of the police official who requested the outstanding or additional information must be recorded in paragraph C 4.

5. Name in block letters

The initials and surname (in block letters) of the police official who requested the outstanding or additional information must be recorded in paragraph C 5.

6. Application for temporary authorization approved (Indicate with X)

If the application for temporary authorization is approved, the deciding officer must indicate the approval with "X" in paragraph C 6.

7. Persal number

The SAPS persal number of the deciding officer must be recorded in paragraph C 7.

8. Date

The date on which the application was approved by the deciding officer must be recorded in paragraph C 8.

9. Signature of deciding officer

The signature of the deciding officer who approved the application must be recorded in paragraph C 9.

10. Officer code

The officer code is a code allocated to each deciding officer. The code of the deciding officer who approved the application must be recorded in paragraph C 10.

11. Name in block letters

The initials and surname (in block letters) of the deciding officer who approved the application must be recorded in paragraph C 11.

12. Application for temporary authorization refused (Indicate with X)

If the application for a licence to possess is refused, the deciding officer must indicate the refusal with "X" in paragraph C 12.

13. Reason for refusal

When an application was refused, the deciding officer must record the reason(s) for refusal in paragraph C 13.

14. Persal number

The SAPS persal number of the deciding officer must be recorded in paragraph C 14.

15. Date

The date on which the application was refused by the deciding officer must be recorded in paragraph C 15.

16. Signature of deciding officer

The signature of the deciding officer who refused the application must be recorded in paragraph C 16.

17. Officer code

The officer code is a code allocated to each deciding officer. The code of the deciding officer who refused the application must be recorded in paragraph C 17.

18. Name in block letters

The initials and surname (in block letters) of the deciding officer who refused the application must be recorded in paragraph C 18.

SECTION D: DESCRIPTION OF FIREARM (Indicate with X)

1. The required description of firearm must be indicated with "X" in paragraph D 1.

For example:

Rifle	X
-------	---

2. **PARTICULARS OF FIREARM** (Indicate with X)
3. The required action must be indicated with "X" in paragraph D 3.

For example:

Manual	X
--------	---

4. **Calibre**
The calibre of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph D 4.
5. **Make**
The make of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph D 5.
6. **Model**
The model of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph D 6.
7. **Barrel serial number**
The barrel serial number must be recorded in paragraph D 7.
8. **Make**
The make of the barrel serial number must be recorded in paragraph D 8.
9. **Frame serial number**
The frame serial number must be recorded in paragraph D 9.
10. **Make**
The make of the frame serial number must be recorded in paragraph D 10.
11. **Receiver serial number**
The receiver serial number must be recorded in paragraph D 11.
12. **Make**
The make of the receiver serial number must be recorded in paragraph D 12.
13. **Every name and address engraved in the metal**
Every name and address engraved in the metal of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph D 13.

SECTION E: PARTICULARS OF PERSON IN POSSESSION OF FIREARM

- 1.1 **Surname**
The surname of the person in possession of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph E 1.1.
- 1.2 **Initials**
The initials of the person in possession of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph E 1.2.
- 1.3 **Full names**
The full names of the person in possession of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph E 1.3.
- 1.4 **Identity number of person in possession of firearm**
The identity number of the person in possession of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph E 1.4.

1.5 Passport number of person in possession of firearm

The passport number of the person in possession of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph E 1.5.

1.6 Residential address

The physical address where the person in possession of the firearm resides, must be recorded in paragraph E 1.6.

1.7 Code

The postal code of the residential address of the person in possession of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph E 1.7.

1.8 Postal address

The postal address of the person in possession of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph E 1.8.

1.9 Code

The postal code of postal address of the person in possession of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph E 1.9.

1.10 Telephone number

1.11 **Home:** The home telephone number and the dialling code of the person in possession of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph E 1.11 (for example (012) 667-1923).

1.12 **Work:** The work telephone number and the dialling code of the person in possession of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph E 1.12 (for example: (011) 57 7913).

1.13 Cell phone number

The cell phone number (if applicable) of the person in possession of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph E 1.13.

1.14 Fax

The fax number and area dialling code of the person in possession of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph E 1.14.

1.15 E-mail address

The e-mail address (if applicable) of the person in possession of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph E 1.15.

2. OTHER BODIES

(eg body of corporate, closed corporation or company)

2.1 Register company name

The register company name of the body or corporate, closed corporation or company must be recorded in paragraph E 2.1.

2.2 Trading as name

The trading as name of the body or corporate, closed corporation or company must be recorded in paragraph E 2.2.

2.3 Company registration number

The company registration number must be recorded in paragraph E 2.3.

2.4 FAR number

The FAR number of the body or corporate, closed corporation or company must be recorded in paragraph E 2.4.

2.5 Postal address

The postal address of the body or corporate, closed corporation or company must be recorded in paragraph E 2.5.

2.6 Code

The postal code of the postal address of the body or corporate, closed corporation or company must be recorded in paragraph E 2.6.

2.7 Business address

The physical address where the body or corporate, closed corporation or company conduct business from, must be recorded in paragraph E 2.7.

2.8 Code

The postal code of the business address of the body or corporate, closed corporation or company must be recorded in paragraph E 2.8.

2.9 Business telephone number

2.10 Work: The work telephone number and the dialling code of the body or corporate, closed corporation or company must be recorded in paragraph E 2.10 (for example: (011) 57 7913).

2.11 Fax

The fax number and the dialling code of the body or corporate, closed corporation or company must be recorded in paragraph E 2.11 (for example: (012) 667 1923).

2.12 E-mail address

The e-mail address (if applicable) of the body or corporate, closed corporation or company must be recorded in paragraph E 2.12.

2.13 Responsible person (Name and surname)

The name and surname of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph E 2.13.

**2.14 Type of identification (Indicate with X)
SA identity/Passport number**

The type of citizenship must be indicated with "X" in paragraph E 2.14.

2.15 Identity number of responsible person

The identity number of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph E 2.15.

2.16 Passport number of responsible person

The passport number of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph E 2.16.

2.17 Cell phone number

The cell phone number (if applicable) of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph E 2.17.

2.18 Physical address

The physical address where the responsible person resides, must be recorded in paragraph E 2.18.

2.19 Code

The postal code of the physical address of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph E 2.19.

2.20 Postal address

The postal address of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph E 2.20.

2.21 Code

The postal code of the postal address of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph E 2.21.

3. SIGNATURE OF PERSON CURRENTLY IN POSSESSION**3.1 Name of person currently in possession in block letters**

The initials and surname (in block letters) of the person currently in possession must be recorded in paragraph E 3.2.

3.2 Date

The date must be recorded in paragraph E 3.2.

3.3 Signature of person currently in possession

The signature of the person currently in possession must be recorded in paragraph E 3.3.

3.4 Place

The place must be recorded in paragraph E 3.4.

SECTION F: PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT**1. NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS****1.1 Type of identification (Indicate with X)****1.2 SA identity/Passport number**

The type of identification must be indicated with "X" in paragraph F 1.2.

1.3 Identity number of natural person

The identity number of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph F 1.3.

1.4 Passport number of natural person

The passport number of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph F 1.4.

1.5 Surname

The surname of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph F 1.5.

1.6 Initials

The initials of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph F 1.6.

1.7 Full names

The full names of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph F 1.7.

1.8 Date of birth

The date of birth of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph F 1.8.

1.9 Age

The age of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph F 1.9.

1.10 Gender

The gender of the natural person must be indicate with "X" in paragraph F 1.10.

1.11 Residential address

The physical address where the natural person resides, must be recorded in paragraph F 1.11.

1.12 Code

The postal code of the residential address of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph F 1.12.

1.13 Postal address

The postal address of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph F 1.13.

1.14 Code

The postal code of the postal address of the natural person be recorded in paragraph F 1.14.

1.15 Type of residence (eg shack, flat, caravan, cottage or house)

The type of residence of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph F 1.15.

- 1.16 Trade or profession**
The natural person's trade or profession must be recorded in paragraph F 1.16 (for example: motor mechanic).
- 1.17 If self employed, specify**
If the natural person is self employed, it must be recorded in paragraph F 1.17 (for example: hair dresser - work form home).
- 1.18 Name of employer/company**
The name of the natural person's employer or company must be recorded in paragraph F 1.18 (for example: The Auto Shop).
- 1.19 Business address**
The business address of the natural person's employer must be recorded in paragraph F 1.19 (for example: 123 West street, Sandton).
- 1.20 Code**
The postal code of the natural person's business address must be recorded in paragraph F 1.20.
- 1.21 Telephone number**
- 1.22 Home:** The home telephone number and the dialling code of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph F 1.22 (for example: (012) 667 1923).
- 1.23 Work:** The work telephone number and the dialling code of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph F 1.23 (for example: (011) 57 7913).
- 1.24 Cell phone number**
The cell phone number (if applicable) of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph F 1.24.
- 1.25 Fax**
The fax number and area dialling code of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph F 1.25.
- 1.26 E-mail address**
The e-mail address (if applicable) of the natural person must be recorded in paragraph F 1.26.
- 2. JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**
- 2.1 Register company name**
The register company name of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph F 2.1.
- 2.2 Trading as name**
The trading as name of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph F 2.2.
- 2.3 FAR number**
The FAR number of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph F 2.3.
- 2.4 Postal address**
The postal address of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph F 2.4.
- 2.5 Code**
The postal code of the postal address of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph F 2.5.
- 2.6 Business address**
The physical address of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph F 2.6.
- 2.7 Code**
The postal code of the business address of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph F 2.7.
- 2.8 Business telephone number**
- 2.9 Work:** The work telephone number and the dialling code of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph F 2.9 (for example: (011) 57 7913).
- 2.10 Fax**
The fax number and the dialling code of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph F 2.10 (for example: (012) 667 1923).
- 2.11 E-mail address**
The e-mail address (if applicable) of the juristic person must be recorded in paragraph F 2.11.
- 2.12 Responsible person (Name and surname)**
The name and surname of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph F 2.12.
- 2.13 Type of identification. (Indicate with X) SA identity/Passport number**
The type of identification must be indicated with "X" in paragraph F 2.13.
- 2.14 Identity number of responsible person**
The identity number of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph F 2.14.
- 2.15 Passport number of responsible person**
The passport number of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph F 2.15.
- 2.16 Cell phone number**
The cell phone number (if applicable) of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph F 2.16.
- 2.17 Physical address**
The physical address where the responsible person resides, must be recorded in paragraph F 2.17.
- 2.18 Code**
The postal code of the physical address of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph F 2.18.
- 2.19 Postal address**
The postal address of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph F 2.19.
- 2.20 Code**
The postal code of the postal address of the responsible person must be recorded in paragraph F 2.20.
- SECTION G: OTHER DETAILS**
- 1. Period for which authorization is required**
The period for which the authorization is required must be recorded in paragraph G 1.
- 1.1** The motivation of purpose for which the firearm is required must be recorded in paragraph G 1.1.
- 1.2** The required answer must be indicated with "X" in paragraph G 1.2. If the answer is yes, the following information must be submitted:
- 1.2.1 Police station**
The name of the police station where case was registered must be recorded in paragraph G 1.2.1 (for example: Sunnyside).

- 1.2.2 CAS/Case number**
CAS/Case number of the investigation/offence must be recorded in paragraph G 1.2.2 (for example: 179/10/2002).
- 1.2.3 Charge**
The description of the investigation/offence must be recorded in paragraph G 1.2.3 (for example: Assault).
- 1.2.4 Result**
The result of the investigation/offence must be recorded in paragraph G 1.2.4 (for example: R200 or 12 months imprisonment).
- 1.3** The required answer must be indicated with "X" in paragraph G 1.3. If the answer is yes, the following information must be submitted:
- 1.3.1 Police station**
The name of the police station where the case is pending must be recorded in paragraph G 1.3.1 (for example: Sunnyside).
- 1.3.2 CAS/Case number**
CAS/Case number of pending case(s) must be recorded in paragraph G 1.3.2 (for example: 179/10/2002).
- 1.3.3 Circumstances**
The description of the offence regarding pending case(s) must be recorded in paragraph G 1.3.3 (for example: Assault).
- 1.4** The required answer must be indicate with "X" in paragraph G 1.4. If the anser is yes, the following information must be submitted:
- 1.4.1 Police station**
The name of the police station where the case was registered must be recorded in paragraph G 1.4.1 (for example: Sunnyside).
- 1.4.2 CAS/Case number**
CAS/Case number of the investigation/offence must be recorded in paragraph G 1.4.2 (for example: 179/10/2002).
- 1.4.3 Result**
The description of the investigation/offence must be recorded in paragraph G 1.4.3 (for example: Declared unfit for period of 5 years).
- 1.4.4 Date**
The date of unfitness must be recorded in paragraph G 1.4.4.
- 1.5** The required answer must be indicated with "X" in paragraph G 1.3. If the answer is yes, the following information must be submitted:
- 1.5.1 Police station**
The name of the police station where the firearm(s) was reported lost/stolen must be recorded in paragraph G 1.5.1 (for example: Sunnyside).
- 1.5.2 CAS/Case number**
CAS/Case number of the firearm(s) that was reported lost/stolen must be recorded in paragraph G 1.5.2 (for example: 179/10/2002).
- 1.5.3 Result**
The result of the investigation/offence must be recorded in paragraph G 1.5.3 (for example: R200 or 12 months imprisonment).
- 1.6** The required answer must be indicated with "X" in paragraph G 1.6. If the answer is yes, the following information must be submitted:
- A short description of the type of safe must be recorded in paragraph G 1.6.
- 1.7** A short description of previous experience in the handling of firearms or previous training in firearms must be recorded in paragraph G 1.7.
- 2. CERTIFICATE BY PERSON WHO IS IN LAWFUL POSSESSION OF THE FIREARM(S)**
- 2.1 Name and surname of current owner/authorized person**
The name and surname of the person who is in lawful possession of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph G 2.1.
- 2.2 Identification number of current owner/authorized person**
The identification number of the person who is in lawful possession of the firearm must be recorded in paragraph G 2.2.
- 2.3 Designation**
The title of the person handling the estate must be recorded in paragraph G 2.3.
- 2.4 Date**
The date on which the person certify the lawful possession of the firearm(s) must be recorded in paragraph G 2.4.
- 2.5 Signature of applicant**
The signature of the person who is in lawful possession of the firearms must be recorded in paragraph G 2.5.
- 2.6 Place**
The city/town must be recorded in paragraph G 2.6.
- SECTION H: SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT**
(Sign only where applicable)
- 1. Signature**
The signature of applicant must be recorded in paragraph H 1.
- 2. Photo**
A photo of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph H 2.
- 3. Fingerprint**
The thumb print of the applicant must be recorded in paragraph H 3.
- 4. Name of applicant in block letters**
The initials and surname (in block letters) of the applicant who applied for the application must be recorded in paragraph H 4.
- 5. Date**
The date on which the applicant signed the application must be recorded in paragraph H 5.
- 6. Place**
The city/town where the applicant applied for the application must be recorded in paragraph H 6.
- 7. PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION**
- 7.1 Name of police official in block letters**
The initials and surname (in block letters) of the police official who deal with the application must be recorded in paragraph H 7.1.
- 7.2 Persal number of police official**
The SAPS persal number of police official who deal with application must be recorded in paragraph H 7.2.

7.3 Rank of police official in block letters
The rank of police official (in block letters) who deal with applicant must be recorded in paragraph H 7.3.

7.4 Signature of police official
The signature of police official who deal with the application must be recorded in paragraph H 7.4.

8. PARTICULARS OF WITNESS

8.1 Name of witness in block letters
The initials and surname (in block letters) of the witnessing police official must be recorded in paragraph H 8.1.

8.2 Persal number of witness
The SAPS persal number of the witnessing police official must be recorded in paragraph H 8.2.

8.3 Rank of witness
The rank of the witnessing police official must be recorded in paragraph H 8.3.

8.4 Signature of witness
The signature of the witnessing police official must be recorded in paragraph H 8.4.

SECTION I: PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER
(This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write, or understand the content of this form)

1. Name and surname of interpreter
The name and surname of the person who interpret the content of the application form to the applicant must be recorded in paragraph I 1.

2. Identity/Passport number of interpreter
The identity/passport number of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph I 2.

3. Residential address
The physical address of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph I 3.

4. Code
The postal code of the residential address of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph I 4.

5. Postal address
The postal address of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph I 5.

6. Code
The postal code of the postal address of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph I 6.

7. Telephone number

8. Home: The home telephone number and the dialling code of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph I 8 (for example: (012) 667 1923).

9. Work: The work telephone number and the dialling code of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph I 9 (for example: (011) 57 7913).

10. Cell phone number
The cell phone number (if applicable) of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph I 10.

11. Fax
The fax number and area dialling code of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph I 11.

12. E-mail address
The e-mail address (if applicable) of the interpreter must be recorded in paragraph I 12.

13. Translated from (language)
The translated from language to a language understandable to the applicant must be recorded in paragraph I 13 (for example: English to Zulu).

14. Date
The date on which the interpreter supported the applicant must be recorded in paragraph I 14.

15. Signature of interpreter
The signature of the interpreter who supported the applicant must be recorded in paragraph I 15.

16. Place
The city/town where the interpreter supported the applicant must be recorded in paragraph I 16.

17. Rank of police official in block letters
If the interpreter is a police official, the rank of police official who supported the applicant that cannot read or write, or understand the content of this form must be recorded in paragraph I 17.

18. Persal number of police official
If the interpreter is a police official the SAPS persal number of the police official who supported the applicant that cannot read or write, or understand the content of this form must be recorded in paragraph I 18.

SECTION J: PARENTAL CONSENT IN CASE OF A MINOR

1. The required answer must be indicate with "X" in paragraph J 1.

For example:

Recommended	X	Not recommended	
-------------	---	-----------------	--

2. Name and surname of parent/guardian
The name and surname of the applicant's parent/guardian to give permission that the applicant may apply must be recorded in paragraph J 2.

3. Identity/Passport number of parent/guardian
The identity/passport number of the applicant's parent/guardian to give permission that the applicant may apply must be recorded in paragraph J 3.

4. Date
The date on which permission was given must be recorded in paragraph J 4.

5. Signature of parent/guardian
The signature of the parent/guardian must be recorded in paragraph J 5.

6. Place
The city/town where permission was given must be recorded in paragraph J 6.

SECTION K: IN CASE OF NOMINEE/AUTHORIZED PERSON

- 1. **Name and surname of nominee/authorized person**
The name and surname of the nominee/authorized person must be recorded in paragraph K 1.
- 2. **Identity/Passport number of nominee/authorized person**
The identity/passport number of the nominee/authorized person must be recorded in paragraph K 2.
- 3. **Date**
The date on which the nominee/authorized person sign must be recorded in paragraph K 3.
- 4. **Signature of nominee/authorized person**
The signature of the nominee/authorized person must be recorded in paragraph K 5.
- 5. **Place**
The city/town must be recorded in paragraph K 6.

SECTION L: FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER

- 1. **RECOMMENDATION WITH REGARD TO THE APPLICANT**
(Indicate with X)
- 2. The following recommendation must be indicated with "X" in paragraph L 2.

For example:

Recommended	X	Not recommended	
-------------	---	-----------------	--

- 2.1 **Motivation**
The motivation regarding the application must be recorded in paragraph L 2.1.
- 2.2 **Recommended conditions**
The recommended conditions regarding the application must be recorded in paragraph L 2.2.
- 3. **Name of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters**
The initials and surname (in block letters) of the Designated Firearms Officer that made recommendation must be recorded in paragraph L 3.
- 4. **Date**
The date on which the Designated Firearms Officer made the recommendation must be recorded in paragraph L 4.
- 5. **Rank of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters**
The rank of the Designated Firearms Officer (in block letters) that made the recommendation must be recorded in paragraph L 5.
- 6. **Place**
The city/town where the Designated Firearms Officer made the recommendation must be recorded in paragraph L 6.
- 7. **Signature of Designated Firearms Officer**
The signature of the Designated Firearms Officer that made the recommendation must be recorded in paragraph L 7.
- 8. **Persal number of the Designated Firearms Officer**
The SAPS persal number of the Designated Firearms Officer that made the recommendation must be recorded in paragraph L 8.

SAPS 179



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR A TEMPORARY AUTHORIZATION TO POSSESS A FIREARM

[Section 21 of Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)]

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED												
1 Application reference no												

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED			
1 Province			
2 Area			
3 Police station			
4 Component code			
5 Firearm applications register reference no	SAPS 86	NO	YEAR

C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER												
1 Outstanding/Additional information required												
2 Persal number C C Y Y - M M - D D 3 Date												
4 Signature of police official 5 Name in block letters												
6 Application for temporary authorization approved (Indicate with X)												
7 Persal number C C Y Y - M M - D D 8 Date												
9 Signature of deciding officer 10 Officer code 11 Name in block letters												
12 Application for temporary authorization refused (Indicate with X) 13 Reason for refusal												
14 Persal number C C Y Y - M M - D D 15 Date												
16 Signature of deciding officer 17 Officer code 18 Name in block letters												

D. DESCRIPTION OF FIREARM (Indicate with X)

1	Rifle	Shotgun	Handgun	Combination
	Other, specify (armament/indeterminable design type)			

2 PARTICULARS OF FIREARM (Indicate with X)

3	Action	Semi-automatic	Automatic	Manual
		Other action (specify)		
4	Calibre			
5	Make			
6	Model			
	Firearm component type:			
7	Barrel serial number		⁸ Make	
9	Frame serial number		¹⁰ Make	
11	Receiver serial number		¹² Make	
13	Every name and address engraved in the metal			

E. PARTICULARS OF PERSON IN POSSESSION OF FIREARM

1.1	Surname		^{1.2} Initials	
1.3	Full names			
1.4	Identity number of person in possession of firearm		-	-
1.5	Passport number of person in possession of firearm			
1.6	Residential address			
		^{1.7} Code		
1.8	Postal address			
		^{1.9} Code		
1.10	Telephone number	^{1.11} Home ()	^{1.12} Work ()	
1.13	Cell phone number		^{1.14} Fax ()	
1.15	E-Mail address			

2 OTHER BODIES (eg body of corporate, closed corporation or company)

2.1	Registered company name				
2.2	Trading as name				
2.3	Company registration number				
2.4	FAR number				
2.5	Postal address				
		^{2.6} Code			
2.7	Business address				
		^{2.8} Code			
2.9	Business telephone number	^{2.10} Work ()	^{2.11} Fax ()		
2.12	E-mail address				

SAPS 179

2.13	Responsible person (full name and surname)													
2.14	Type of identification (Indicate with X)				SA identity				Passport number					
2.15	Identity number of responsible person													
2.16	Passport number of responsible person													
2.17	Cell phone number													
2.18	Physical address													
											2.19	Code		
2.20	Postal address													
											2.21	Code		

3 SIGNATURE OF PERSON CURRENTLY IN POSSESSION

3.1	Name of person currently in possession in block letters												
3.2	Date												
3.3	Signature of person currently in possession												
3.4	Place												

F. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT

1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS

1.1	Type of identification (Indicate with X)															
1.2	SA identity				Passport											
1.3	Identity number of natural person															
1.4	Passport number of natural person															
1.5	Surname										1.5 Initials					
1.7	Full names															
1.8	Date of birth											1.9 Age		1.10 Gender	Male	Female
1.11	Residential address															
											1.12	Code				
1.13	Postal address															
											1.14	Code				
1.15	Type of residence (eg shack, flat, caravan, cottage, house, etc)															
1.16	Trade of profession				1.17 If self-employed, specify											
1.18	Name of employer/company															
1.19	Business address															
											1.20	Code				
1.21	Telephone number		1.22 Home		()		1.23 Work		()							
1.24	Cell phone number						1.25 Fax		()							
1.26	E-mail address															

2 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS

2.1	Registered company name											
2.2	Trading as name											
2.3	FAR number											

2.4	Postal address											
		2.5	Code									
2.6	Business address											
		2.7	Code									
2.8	Business telephone number	2.9	Work	(	)	2.10	Fax	()			
2.11	E-mail address											
2.12	Responsible person (full name and surname)											
2.13	Type of identification (Indicate with X)	SA identity			Passport number							
2.14	Identity number of responsible person											
2.15	Passport number of responsible person											
2.16	Cell phone number											
2.17	Physical address											
		2.18	Code									
2.19	Postal address											
		2.20	Code									

G. OTHER DETAILS

1 Period for which authorization is required FROM

Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

TO

Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

1.1 Motivation of purpose for which the firearm is required

.....

.....

.....

1.2 HAVE YOU EVER BEEN CONVICTED OF ANY OFFENCE(S), WHETHER COMMITTED IN OR OUTSIDE SOUTH AFRICA? (Indicate with X)

YES		NO		If yes, submit full details
-----	--	----	--	-----------------------------

1.2.1 Police station

1.2.2 CAS/Case number

1.2.3 Charge

1.2.4 Result

1.3 IS THERE ANY CRIMINAL CASE(S) OUTSTANDING AGAINST YOU OF WHICH THE RESULT IS NOT YET KNOWN? (Indicate with X)

YES		NO		If yes, submit full details
-----	--	----	--	-----------------------------

1.3.1 Police station

1.3.2 CAS/Case number

1.3.3 Circumstances

1.4 HAVE YOU EVER BEEN DECLARED UNFIT TO POSSESS A FIREARM? (Indicate with X)

YES		NO		If yes, submit full details
-----	--	----	--	-----------------------------

1.4.1 Police station

1.4.2 CAS/Case number

1.4.3 Result

1.4.4 Date

1.5 HAVE YOU PREVIOUSLY LOST ANY FIREARM(S) OR HAVE ANY FIREARM(S) PREVIOUSLY BEEN STOLEN FROM YOU? (Indicate with X)

YES		NO		If yes, submit full details
-----	--	----	--	-----------------------------

1.5.1 Police station

1.5.2 CAS/Case number

1.5.3 Result

SAPS 179

1.6 ARE YOU IN POSSESSION OF THE PRESCRIBED SAFE? (Indicate with X)

YES	NO	If yes, submit full details (Indicate with X, with short description)
1.6.1 Type of safe	Handgun	Rifle
1.6.2 Strongroom		
1.6.3 Device		

1.7 State proof of previous experience in the handling of firearms or previous training in firearms

.....

.....

.....

2 CERTIFICATE BY PERSON WHO IS IN LAWFUL POSSESSION OF THE FIREARM(S)

I hereby declare that the above firearm(s) is/are legally in my possession and that I propose to sell or supply it to the applicant once the necessary licence(s) has/have been obtained and that the particulars of the firearm(s) are correct and accurate

If I make any false statement on this form I shall be guilty of an offence in terms of Section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

2.1 Name and surname of current owner/authorized person

2.2 Identification number of current owner/authorized person

2.3 Designation

2.4 Date C C Y - M M - D D

2.5 Signature of current owner/authorized person

2.6 Place

H. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only where applicable)

1	Signature	2	PHOTO
			3

4 Name of applicant in block letters

5 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

6 Place

7 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION

7.1
Name of police official in block letters

7.2
Persal number of police official

7.3
Rank of police official

7.4
Signature of police official

8 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS

8.1
Name of witness in block letters

8.2
Persal number of witness

8.3
Rank of witness

8.4
Signature of witness

I. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER
(This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write, or understand this document)

1	Name and surname of interpreter														
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter														
3	Residential address										4	Code			
5	Postal address										6	Code			
7	Telephone number	8 Home	()	9 Work	()										
10	Cell phone number		11 Fax		()										
12	E-mail address														
13	Translated from (language)				to										

14 Date - -

15
Signature of interpreter

16
Place

17
Rank of police officer

18
Persal number of police official

J. PARENTAL CONSENT IN CASE OF A MINOR

1 Recommended Not recommended

2
Name and surname of parent/guardian

3
Identity/Passport number of parent/guardian

4 Date - -

5
Signature of parent/guardian

6
Place

SAPS 179

K. IN CASE OF NOMINEE/AUTHORIZED PERSON

1 Name and surname of nominee/authorized person

2 Identity/Passport number of nominee/authorized person

3 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

4 Signature of nominee/authorized person

5 Place

L. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER

1 RECOMMENDATION WITH REGARD TO THE APPLICATION (Indicate with X)

2 Recommended Not recommended

2.1 Motivation

2.2 Recommended conditions

3 Name of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters

4 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

5 Rank of Designated Firearms Officer

6 Place

7 Signature of Designated Firearms Officer

8 Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

SURRENDERING OF FIREARM ITEM(S) FORM

[Section 139(4) of Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)]

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED									
1 General firearm transactions register number									

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED									
1 Province									
2 Area									
3 Police station									
4 Component code									
5 SAPS 13 reference number									
6 Transaction reference number									

C. PARTICULARS OF SURRENDERING PERSON

1 **NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS**

1.1 SA Identity	Passport								
1.2 Identity number of natural person									
1.3 Passport number of natural person									
1.4 Surname								1.5 Initials	
1.6 Residential address								1.7 Code	
1.8 Postal address								1.9 Code	
1.10 Telephone number	1.11 Home	()	1.12 Work	()					
1.13 Cell phone number				1.14 Fax	()				
1.15 E-mail address									

2 **JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**

2.1 **OTHER BODIES**

2.2 Registered company name									
2.3 Trading as name									
2.4 FAR number									

SAPS Firearm surrendering form

2.5	Postal address				
		2.6 Code			
2.7	Business address				
		2.8 Code			
2.9	Business telephone number	2.10 Work ()		2.11 Fax ()	
2.12	E-mail address				

RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS

3.1	Responsible person (full name and surname)				
3.2	Type of identification (indicate with X)	SA identity	Passport number		
3.3	Identity number of responsible person				
3.4	Passport number of responsible person				
3.5	Cell phone number				
3.6	Physical address				
		3.7 Code			
3.8	Postal address				
		3.9 Code			

4 If the firearm item is not surrendered by the holder of the licence, permit, certificate or authorization, describe the relationship of the surrendering person with the holder of the licence, permit, certificate or authorization.

.....

.....

.....

TYPE OF SURRENDER (indicate with X)

Surrendering of a firearm of the licence, permit, certificate or authorization	Surrendering of firearm item
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------

7 Date on which the firearm of the licence, permit, certificate or authorization/item is handed over to the SAPS

Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

8 Reason for surrendering of firearm of the licence, permit, certificate or authorization/firearm item

.....

.....

D. PARTICULARS OF LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION THAT IS TO BE SURRENDER

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1 Type of licence				
2 Licence number				
3 Date issued				
4 Expiry date				

E. PARTICULARS OF FIREARM ITEM THAT IS TO BE SURRENDER
PARTICULARS OF FIREARM

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1 Type				
2 Calibre				
3 Make				
4 Model				
Firearm component type:				
5 Barrel serial number				
6 Frame serial number				
7 Receiver serial number				

PARTICULARS OF PARTS

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
9 Description of part				
10 Associated firearm make				
11 Associated firearm model				

PARTICULARS OF AMMUNITION

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
13 Calibre				
14 Quantity				

F. SIGNATURE OF PERSON SURRENDERING (Sign only where applicable)

1 <input type="text"/>	2 Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
Name of person surrendering in block letters											
3 <input type="text"/>	4 Place	<input type="text"/>									
Signature of person surrendering											

G. (This section must only be completed if the surrendering person cannot read or write)

1 <input type="text"/>	2 Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
R T P											
Right thumb print of person surrendering	3 <input type="text"/>	Name of person surrendering in block letters									
	4 Place	<input type="text"/>									

PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION

5.1 <input type="text"/>	5.2 <input type="text"/>
Name of police official in block letters	Personal number of police official
5.3 <input type="text"/>	5.4 <input type="text"/>
Rank of police official	Signature of police official

SAPS Firearm surrendering form

6 **PARTICULARS OF WITNESS**

6.1
Name of witness in block letters

6.2
Persal number of witness

6.3
Rank of witness

6.4
Signature of witness

H. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER
(This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write, or understand this document)

1 Name and surname of interpreter

2 Identity/Passport number of interpreter

3 Residential address ⁴ Code:

5 Postal address ⁶ Code:

7 Telephone number ⁸ Home () ⁹ Work ()

10 Cell phone number ¹¹ Fax ()

12 E-mail address

13 Translated from (language) to

14 Date C C V V - M M - D D

15
Signature of interpreter

16 Place

17
Rank of police official

18
Persal number of police official

I. IN CASE OF NOMINEE/AUTHORIZED PERSON

1 Name and surname of nominee/authorized person

2 Identity/Passport number of nominee/authorized person

4 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

5
Signature of nominee/authorized person

6 Place

J. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION
PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL WHO RECEIVED THE LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION/FIREARM ITEM(S)

1
Name of police official in block letters

2 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

3
Rank of police official

4 Place

5
Signature of police official

6
Persal number of police official

SAPS Application for accreditation association



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR ACCREDITATION AS AN ASSOCIATION

[Section 8 of Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)]

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED									
1 Application reference no									

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED			
1 Province			
2 Area			
3 Police station			
4 Component code			
5 Firearm applications register reference no	SAPS 86	NO	YEAR

C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER									
1 Outstanding/Additional information required									
2 Persal number C C Y Y - M M - D D Date									
4 Signature of police official					8 Name in block letters				
4 Application for accreditation approved (Indicate with X)									
7 Persal number C C Y Y - M M - D D Date									
9 Signature of deciding officer			10 Officer code		11 Name in block letters				
12 Application for accreditation refused (Indicate with X)									
13 Reason for refusal									
14 Persal number C C Y Y - M M - D D Date									
16 Signature of deciding officer			17 Officer code		18 Name in block letters				

SAPS Application for accreditation association

D. TYPE OF ACCREDITATION (Indicate with X)

1	As a sports-shooting and hunting association	
2	As a sports-shooting	
3	As a hunting association	
4	As a collector association	
5	Other (submit description of association)	

E. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT

1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS

1.1 Type of identification (Indicate with X)

1.2	SA citizen	<input type="checkbox"/>	*Non-SA citizen with permanent residence	<input type="checkbox"/>
1.3	Identity number of natural person			
1.4	Surname		1.5 Initials	
1.5	Full names			
1.7	Date of birth	C C Y Y - M M - D D	1.8 Age	1.9 Gender Male Female
1.10	Residential address			1.11 Code
1.12	Postal address			1.13 Code
1.14	Trade of profession		1.15 If self-employed, specify	
1.16	Name of employer/company			
1.17	Business address			1.18 Code
1.19	Telephone number	1.20 Home ()	1.21 Work ()	
1.22	Cell phone number		1.23 Fax ()	
1.24	E-mail address			

2 Marital status (Indicate with X)

2.1	Single	<input type="checkbox"/>	Married	<input type="checkbox"/>	Divorced	<input type="checkbox"/>	Widow	<input type="checkbox"/>	Widower	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)									

3 PARTICULARS OF SPOUSE/PARTNER (Where applicable)

3.1 Type of identification (Indicate with X)

3.2	SA identity	<input type="checkbox"/>	Passport	<input type="checkbox"/>
3.3	Identity number of spouse/partner			
3.4	Passport number of spouse/partner			
3.5	Name and surname			

*In the case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted

4 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS

4.1 OTHER BODIES (eg body of corporate, closed corporation or company)

4.2	Registered company name															
4.3	Trading as name															
4.4	FAR number															
4.5	Company registration or CC number															
4.6	Postal address															
												4.7 Code				
4.8	Business address															
												4.9 Code				
4.10	Business telephone number	4.10.1 Work											4.10.2 Fax			
4.11	E-mail address															
4.12	Identity number of responsible person												-			
4.13	Cell phone number															
4.14	Particulars of main address (Head Office)															
4.15	Business address															
												4.16 Code				
4.17	Postal address															
												4.18 Code				
4.19	Business telephone number	4.20 Work	()									4.21 Fax	()	
4.22	E-mail address															

5 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS

5.1	Responsible person (full name and surname)														
5.2	Type of identification (Indicate with X)	SA Identity				Passport number									
5.3	Identity/Passport number of responsible person														
5.4	Cell phone number														
5.5	Physical address														
												5.6 Code			
5.7	Postal address														
												5.8 Code			

6	Type of competency certificate																					
7	Date of issue	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D	8 Expiry date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D

9 OTHER DETAILS

9.1	HAVE YOU EVER BEEN CONVICTED OF ANY OFFENCE(S) WHETHER COMMITTED IN OR OUTSIDE SOUTH AFRICA SINCE YOUR COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE WAS ISSUED? (Indicate with X):											
	YES		NO		If yes, submit full details							
9.1.1	1 Police station						9.1.2 CAS/Case number					
9.1.3	Charge						9.1.4 Result					
9.1.5	2 Police station						9.1.6 CAS/Case number					
9.1.7	Charge						9.1.8 Result					

9.2 DESCRIPTION OF THE MAIN PURPOSE OF THE BUSINESS

9.3 PARTICULARS OF HOW REGISTERS WILL BE KEPT

9.4 NUMBER OF CURRENT MEMBERS REGISTERED

14 CERTIFICATE BY PERSON WHO IS IN LAWFUL POSSESSION OF THE FIREARM(S)

I hereby declare that the above firearm(s) is/are legally in my possession and that I propose to sell or supply it to the applicant once the necessary licence(s) has/have been obtained and that the particulars of the firearm(s) are correct and accurate

If I make any false statement on this form I shall be guilty of an offence in terms of Section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

14.1 Name and surname of current owner/authorized person

14.2 Identification number of current owner/authorized person

14.3 Designation

14.4 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

14.5 Signature of current owner/authorized person

14.6 Place

SAPS Application for accreditation association

F. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only where applicable)

_____ Signature	PHOTO
--------------------	-------

4
 Name of applicant in block letters

5 Date:

C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

6 Place:

7 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION

7.1
 Name of police official in block letters

7.2

										-		
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--

 Persal number of police official

7.3
 Rank of police official

7.4 _____
 Signature of police official

8 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS

8.1
 Name of witness in block letters

8.2

										-		
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--

 Persal number of witness

8.3
 Rank of witness

8.4 _____
 Signature of witness

G. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER
 (This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write, or understand this document)

1	Name and surname of interpreter												
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter												
3	Residential address										4 Code		
5	Postal address										5 Code		
7	Telephone number	8 Home	()				9 Work	()					
10	Cell phone number					11 Fax	()						
12	E-mail address												

SAPS Application for accreditation association

13 Translated from (language) to

14 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

15 Signature of interpreter

16 Place

17 Rank of police official

18 Persal number of police official

H. IN CASE OF NOMINEE/AUTHORIZED PERSON

1 Name and surname of nominee/authorized person

2 Identity/Passport number of nominee/authorized person

3 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

4 Signature of nominee/authorized person

5 Place

*** NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS ***

The Registrar must be informed of all changes of address/circumstances within 30 days of such changes occurring

I. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER

1 RECOMMENDATION WITH REGARD TO THE APPLICATION

Recommended	Not recommended
-------------	-----------------

2 Motivation

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

3 Recommended conditions

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

SAPS Application for accreditation for business purposes



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR ACCREDITATION FOR BUSINESS PURPOSES

(Section 8 of Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000))

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED									
1 Application reference no									

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED				
1	Province			
2	Area			
3	Police station			
4	Component code			
5	Firearm applications register reference no	SAPS 86	NO	YEAR

C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER									
1 Outstanding/Additional information required									
2 Peral number C C Y Y - M M - D D 3 Date									
4 Signature of police official 5 Name in block letters									
6 Application for accreditation approved (Indicate with X)									
7 Peral number C C Y Y - M M - D D 8 Date									
9 Signature of deciding officer 10 Officer code 11 Name in block letters									
12 Application for accreditation refused (Indicate with X) 13 Reason for refusal									
14 Peral number C C Y Y - M M - D D 15 Date									
16 Signature of deciding officer 17 Officer code 18 Name in block letters									

SAPS Application for accreditation for business purposes

D. TYPE OF ACCREDITATION (Indicate with X)

1	For a shooting range where unrestricted amounts of ammunition may be bought and fired	
2	Providing training in the use of firearms	
3	Providing firearms for the use in theoretical, films or television productions	
4	To conduct business in hunting	
5	To provide an in-house security service	
6	As a museum	
7	As a public collector in firearms and ammunition	
8	As a game hunter	
9	For other business purposes (specify the purpose)	

E. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT

1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS

1.1 Type of Identification (Indicate with X)

1.2	SA citizen	<input type="checkbox"/>	*Non-SA citizen with permanent residence	<input type="checkbox"/>														
1.3	Identity number																	
1.4	Surname			1.5 Initials														
1.6	Full names																	
1.7	Date of birth	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	/	D	D	1.8 Age			1.9 Gender	Male	Female	
1.10	Residential address																	
1.11	Code																	
1.12	Postal address																	
1.13	Code																	
1.14	Trade of profession											1.15 If self-employed, specify						
1.16	Name of employer/company																	
1.17	Business address																	
1.18	Code																	
1.19	Telephone number	1.20 Home	(	)	1.21 Work	()											
1.22	Cell phone number											1.23 Fax	()				
1.24	E-mail address																	

2 Marital status (Indicate with X)

2.1	Single	<input type="checkbox"/>	Married	<input type="checkbox"/>	Divorced	<input type="checkbox"/>	Widow	<input type="checkbox"/>	Widower	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)									

3 PARTICULARS OF SPOUSE/PARTNER (Where applicable)

3.1 Type of Identification (Indicate with X)

3.2	SA identity	<input type="checkbox"/>	Passport	<input type="checkbox"/>													
3.3	Identity number of spouse/partner																
3.4	Passport number of spouse/partner																
3.5	Name and surname																

*In the case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted

SAPS Application for accreditation for business purposes

4 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS

4.1 OTHER BODIES (eg body of corporate, close corporation or company)

4.2	Registered company name												
4.3	Trading as name												
4.4	FAR number												
4.5	Company registration or CC number												
4.6	Postal address												
		4.7 Code											
4.8	Business address												
		4.9 Code											
4.10	Business telephone number	4.11 Work											
			4.12 Fax										
4.13	E-mail address												
4.14	Identity number of responsible person												
4.15	Cell phone number												

5 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS

5.1	Responsible person (full name and surname)												
5.2	Type of identification (Indicate with X)	SA identity				Passport number							
5.3	Identity number of responsible person												
5.4	Passport number of responsible person												
5.5	Cell phone number												
5.6	Physical address												
		5.7 Code											
5.8	Postal address												
		5.9 Code											

6	Type of competency certificate																					
7	Date of issue	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D	8 Expiry date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D

9 OTHER DETAILS

9.1	HAVE YOU EVER BEEN CONVICTED OF ANY OFFENCE(S) WHETHER COMMITTED IN OR OUTSIDE SOUTH AFRICA SINCE YOUR COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE WAS ISSUED? (Indicate with X)														
	YES	NO	If yes, submit full details												
9.1.1	1 Police station										9.1.2 CAS/Case number				
9.1.3	Charge										9.1.4 Result				
9.1.5	2 Police station										9.1.6 CAS/Case number				
9.1.7	Charge										9.1.8 Result				
9.2	HAVE YOU LOST ANY FIREARM(S) OR HAVE ANY FIREARM(S) BEEN STOLEN FROM YOU SINCE YOUR COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE WAS ISSUED? (Indicate with X)														
	YES	NO	If yes, submit full details												
9.2.1	1 Police station										9.2.2 CAS/Case number				
9.2.3	2 Police station										9.2.4 CAS/Case number				
9.2.5	WAS A CASE OF NEGLIGENCE OPENED AND INVESTIGATED WITH REGARD TO THE STOLEN/LOST FIREARM SINCE YOUR COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE WAS ISSUED? (Indicate with X)														
	YES	NO	If yes, submit the following details												

SAPS Application for accreditation for business purposes

9.2.1	¹ Police station		9.2.2 CAS/Case number	
9.2.3	Charge			
9.2.4	² Police station		9.2.5 CAS/Case number	
9.2.6	Charge			
9.3	HAVE YOU EVER BEEN DECLARED UNFIT TO POSSESS A FIREARM SINCE YOUR COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE WAS ISSUED? (Indicate with X)			
	YES	NO	If yes, submit full details	
9.3.1	¹ Police station		9.3.2 CAS/Case number	
9.3.3	Charge			
9.3.4	Date as from		9.3.5 Period	
9.3.6	² Police station		9.3.7 CAS/Case number	
9.3.8	Charge			
9.3.9	Date as from		9.3.10 Period	
9.4	IS THERE ANY CASE PENDING AGAINST YOU? (Indicate with X)			
	YES	NO	If yes, submit full details	
9.4.1	¹ Police station		9.4.2 CAS/Case number	
9.4.3	Charge			
9.4.4	² Police station		9.4.5 CAS/Case number	
9.4.6	Charge			
9.5	HAVE ANY FIREARM(S) IN YOUR POSSESSION EVER BEEN FORFEITED SINCE ISSUING OF YOUR COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE? (Indicate with X)			
	YES	NO	If yes, submit the following details	
9.5.1	¹ Police station			
9.5.2	Circumstances			
9.5.3	² Police station			
9.5.4	Circumstances			
10	PARAGRAPH 10.1 - 10.4 MUST BE COMPLETED FOR ALL TYPES OF ACCREDITATION			
10.1	MOTIVATION OF PURPOSE AND SCOPE FOR WHICH ACCREDITATION IS REQUIRED			
10.2	DESCRIPTION OF THE MAIN PURPOSE OF THE BUSINESS			
10.3	DESCRIPTION OF SECURITY MEASURES PERTAINING TO THE STORAGE, TRANSPORT AND SAFEKEEPING OF FIREARMS TO BE USED			
10.4	DESCRIPTION OF HOW REGISTERS WILL BE KEPT			

SAPS Application for accreditation for business purposes

5	Postal address					
					6 Code	
7	Telephone number	8 Home	()	9 Work	()	
10	Cell phone number				11 Fax	()
12	E-mail address					
13	Translated from (language)		to			

14 Date - -

15 Signature of police official

16 Place

17 Rank of police official

18 Personal number of police official

H. IN CASE OF NOMINEE/AUTHORIZED PERSON

1 Name and surname of nominee/authorized person

2 Identity/Passport number of nominee/authorized person

3 Date - -

4 Signature of nominee/authorized person

5 Place

*** NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS ***

The Registrar must be informed of all changes of address/circumstances within 30 days of such changes occurring

I. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER

RECOMMENDATION WITH REGARD TO THE APPLICATION

	Recommended		Not recommended	
2	Motivation	<p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>		

3 Recommended conditions

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

SAPS Appl for multiple, permanent, in-transit, import and export permit for personal use (Individuals and companies)



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

**APPLICATION FOR MULTIPLE IMPORT OR EXPORT PERMIT/
PERMANENT IMPORT OR EXPORT PERMIT/
IN-TRANSIT PERMIT FOR PERSONAL USE
(Individuals and companies)**

[Section 73(2), 74, 76, 77, 78, 80, 81 and 82 of Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)]

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED									
1 Application reference no									

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED									
1 Province									
2 Area									
3 Police station									
4 Component code									
5 Firearm applications register reference number	SAPS 86							NO	YEAR

C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER									
Outstanding/Additional information required									
2 Persal number C C Y Y - M M - D D 3 Date									
4 Signature of police official					6 Name in block letters				
6 Application for licence approved (Indicate with X)									
7 Persal number C C Y Y - M M - D D 8 Date									
9 Signature of deciding officer			10 Officer code		11 Name in block letters				
12 Application for licence refused (Indicate with X)									
13 Reason for refusal									
14 Persal number C C Y Y - M M - D D 15 Date									
16 Signature of deciding officer			17 Officer code		18 Name in block letters				

SAPS Appl for multiple, permanent, in-transit, import and export permit for personal use (Individuals and companies)

2.7	Business address												
		2.8 Code											
2.9	Business telephone number	2.10 Work								2.11 Fax			
2.12	E-mail address												

3 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS

3.1	Responsible person (full name and surname)										
3.2	Type of identification (Indicate with X)	SA identity				Passport number					
3.3	Identity number of responsible person										
3.4	Passport number of responsible person										
3.5	Cell phone number										
3.6	Physical address										
		3.7 Code									
3.8	Postal address										
		3.8 Code									

G. IMPORT AND/OR EXPORT DETAILS

1	Country of origin										
2	Country of destination										
3	Port of entry										
4	Port of exit										
5	Reason for permit										

6 In case of a permanent import/export permit, submit the date on which the import/export will take place

7	Date on which the import/export will take place	Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
---	-------------------------------------------------	------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

9 In case of a multiple import or export permit/in-transit permit, submit the following

10	Period for which permit is required																							
11	FROM	Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D	TO	Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D

H. TRANSPORTER'S DETAILS (Complete only in the case of an in-transit permit for business purposes)

1	FAR number										
2	Transporter's name and surname										
3	Transporter's trading as name										
4	Method of transport										
5	Transporter's responsible person (name and surname)										
6	Type of identification (Indicate with X)	Non-SA citizen with permanent residence				SA identity					
7	Identity number of responsible person										
8	Cell phone number										

SAPS Appl for multiple, permanent, in-transit, import and export permit for personal use (Individuals and companies)

9 Validity of the transporter's permit FROM Date: C C Y Y - M M - D D

10 TO Date: C C Y Y - M M - D D

11 Transport route

G. PARTICULARS OF FIREARMS

1.1 Type	1.2 Action	1.3 Calibre	1.4 Model	1.5 Make	1.6 Frame or receiver serial number	1.7 Barrel serial number

2 PARTICULARS OF AMMUNITION

2.1.1 Type	2.1.2 Quantity	2.2.1 Type	2.2.2 Quantity

H. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only where applicable)

1 Name of applicant in block letters

2 Date: C C Y Y - M M - D D

3 Signature of applicant

4 Place

5 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION

5.1 Name of police official in block letters

5.2 Personal number of police official

5.3 Rank of police official in block letters

5.4 Signature of police official

SAPS Appl for multiple, permanent, in-transit, import and export permit for personal use (Individuals and companies)

6 CERTIFICATE BY PERSON WHO IS IN LAWFUL POSSESSION OF THE FIREARM(S)

I hereby declare that the above firearm(s) is/are legally in my possession and that I propose to sell or supply it to the applicant once the necessary licence(s) has/have been obtained and that the particulars of the firearm(s) are correct and accurate

If I make any false statement on this form I shall be guilty of an offence in terms of Section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

6.1 Name and surname of current owner/authorized person

6.2 Identification number of current owner/authorized person

6.3 Designation

6.4 Date

6.5 Signature of current owner/authorized person

6.6 Place

f. (This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write)

1 R
T
P

2 Date

3 Name of person surrendering in block letters

4 Place

Right thumb print of applicant

5 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION

5.1 Name of police official in block letters

5.2 Personal number of police official

5.3 Rank of police official in block letters

5.4 Signature of police official

6 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS

6.1 Name of witness in block letters

6.2 Personal number of witness

6.3 Rank of witness in block letters

6.4 Signature of witness

g. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER
(This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write, or understand this document)

1 Name and surname of interpreter

2 Identity/Passport number of interpreter

3 Residential address

4 Code

5 Postal address

6 Code

7 Telephone number

8 Home ()

9 Work ()

10 Cell phone number

11 Fax ()

12 E-mail address

13 Translated from (language) to

14 Date

SAPS Notification of ceasing to carry on business

2.6	Business address				2.8 Code				
2.7	Business telephone number	2.8 Work	()	2.9 Fax	()				
2.10	E-mail address								

3 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS

3.1	Responsible person (full name and surname)								
3.2	Type of identification (Indicate with X)			SA identity			Passport number		
3.3	Identity number of responsible person								
3.4	Passport number of responsible person								
3.5	Cell phone number								
3.6	Physical address						3.7 Code		
3.8	Postal address						3.9 Code		

3.10	Reason for ceasing to carry on a business								
<p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>									

3.11	Date ceasing to carry on a business			3.12	Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
------	-------------------------------------	--	--	------	------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

3.13	Address where firearms will be stored until they are disposed of						3.14 Code		
<p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>									

3.15	Particulars of the manner in which the firearm(s) will be disposed of								
<p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>									

D. LICENCE, PERMIT, AUTHORIZATION OR CERTIFICATE DETAILS

1		Particulars of licence, permit, authorization or certificate	
1.1	Type of licence, permit, authorization	Licence, permit, authorization or certificate number	
1.2	.....	
1.3	.....	
1.4	.....	
1.5	.....	

SAPS Notification of ceasing to carry on business

2.3 Designation

2.4 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

2.5 Signature of current owner/authorized person

2.6 Place

E. (This section must only be completed if the surrendering person cannot read or write)

1 R
T
P



Right thumb print of licence, permit, authorization or certificate holder

2 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

3 Name of licence, permit, authorization or certificate holder

4 Place

5 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL

5.1 Name of police official in block letters

5.2 Persal number of police official

5.3 Rank of police official

5.4 Signature of police official

6 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS

6.1 Name of witness in block letters

6.2 Persal number of witness

6.3 Rank of witness

6.4 Signature of witness

F. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER
(This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write, or understand this document)

1	Name and surname of interpreter														
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter														
3	Residential address										4	Code			
5	Postal address										6	Code			
7	Telephone number	8 Home	()		9 Work	()									
10	Cell phone number			11 Fax	()										
12	E-mail address														
13	Translated from (language)				to										

14 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

15 Signature of interpreter

16 Place

17 Rank of police official

18 Persal number of police official

SAPS Application for permit to transport firearms and ammo



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR PERMIT TO TRANSPORT FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION

[Section 83, 85(1) and 86(1) of Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)]

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE NOTIFICATION IS CAPTURED												
1 Application reference no												

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED												
1	Province											
2	Area											
3	Police station											
4	Component code											
5	Firearm applications register reference number	SAPS 86		NO								YEAR

C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER												
1 Outstanding/Additional information required												
										2 Persal number		CCYY-MM-DD
										3 Date		
4 Signature of police official										5 Name in block letters		
6 Application for licence approved (Indicate with X)												
										7 Persal number		CCYY-MM-DD
										8 Date		
9 Signature of deciding officer										10 Officer code		11 Name in block letters
12 Application for licence refused (Indicate with X)												
13 Reason for refusal												
										14 Persal number		CCYY-MM-DD
										15 Date		
16 Signature of deciding officer										17 Officer code		18 Name in block letters

SAPS Application for permit to transport firearms and ammo

4.8	Business address				
		4.9 Code			
4.10	Business telephone number	4.11 Work	()	4.12 Fax	()
4.13	E-mail address				

5 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS

5.1	Responsible person (full name and surname)				
5.2	Type of identification (Indicate with X)	SA identity	* Non-SA citizen with permanent residence		
5.3	Identity number of responsible person				
5.4	Passport number of responsible person				
5.5	Cell phone number				
5.6	Physical address				
		5.7 Code			
5.8	Postal address				
		5.9 Code			

E. OTHER PARTICULARS

1	PARTICULARS OF TWO-WAY COMMUNICATION SYSTEM	<p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>			
2	DESCRIPTION OF SAFETY MEASURES FITTED TO VEHICLES	<p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>			
3	DESCRIPTION OF SECURITY PRECAUTIONS	<p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>			
4	DESCRIPTION OF HOW THE PRESCRIBED REGISTERS WILL BE KEPT	<p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>			

SAPS Application for permit to transport firearms and ammo

5 CERTIFICATE BY PERSON WHO IS IN LAWFUL POSSESSION OF THE FIREARM(S)

I hereby declare that the above firearm(s) is/are legally in my possession and that I propose to sell or supply it to the applicant once the necessary licence(s) has/have been obtained and that the particulars of the firearm(s) are correct and accurate

If I make any false statement on this form I shall be guilty of an offence in terms of Section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

5.1 Name and surname of current owner/authorized person

5.2 Identification number of current owner/authorized person

5.3 Designation

5.4 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

5.5 Signature of current owner/authorized person

5.6 Place

F. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only where applicable)

PHOTO

1
Signature
3

4 Name of applicant in block letters

5 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

6 Place

7 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION

7.1 Name of police official in block letters

7.2 Personal number of police official

7.3 Rank of police official in block letters

7.4 Signature of police official

8 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS

8.1 Name of witness in block letters

8.2 Personal number of witness

8.3 Rank of witness in block letters

8.4 Signature of witness

SAPS Application for permit to transport firearms and ammo

G. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER
 (This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write, or understand this document)

1	Name and surname of interpreter											
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter											
3	Residential address											
			4 Code									
5	Postal address											
			6 Code									
7	Telephone number	8 Home	()	9 Work	()							
10	Cell phone number				11 Fax	()						
12	E-mail address											
13	Translated from (language)		to									
14	Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D	
15	Signature of interpreter											
16	Place											
17	Rank of police official in block letters											
18	Persai number of police official											

H. PARENTAL CONSENT IN CASE OF A MINOR

1	Recommended		Not recommended									
2	Name and surname of parent/guardian											
3	Identity/Passport number of parent/guardian											
			4 Date									
5	Signature of parent/guardian											
			6 Place									

I. IN CASE OF NOMINEE/AUTHORIZED PERSON

1	Name and surname of nominee/authorized person											
2	Identity/Passport number of nominee/authorized person											
			3 Date									
4	Signature of nominee/authorized person											
			5 Place									

SAPS Application for permit to transport firearms and ammo

J. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER

RECOMMENDATION WITH REGARD TO THE APPLICATION

Recommended Not recommended

Motivation

Recommended conditions

Name of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters

Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

Rank of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters

Place

Signature of Designated Firearms Officer

Personal number of Designated Firearms Officer

SAPS Appl for Multiple, Permanent, In-transit Import and Export Permit for Dealers, Manufacturers and Gunsmiths

D. TYPE OF PERMIT (Indicate with X)

¹ Multiple import and export permit	² Import permit	³ Export permit	⁴ In-transit permit
------------------------------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	--------------------------------

E. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT

1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS

1.1 Type of identification (Indicate with X)

1.2	Identity number of natural person											
1.3	Passport number of natural person											
1.4	Surname										1.5 Initials	
1.6	Full names											
1.7	Residential address											
											1.8 Code	
1.9	Postal address											
											1.10 Code	
1.11	Telephone number	1.12 Home	()	1.13 Work	()							
1.14	Cellular phone			1.15 Fax	()							
1.16	E-mail address											

2 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS

2.1	Company name											
2.2	Name under which business is to be conducted											
2.3	FAR number											
2.4	CC or company registration number											

3 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS

3.1	Responsible person (full name and surname)											
3.2	Type of identification (Indicate with X)				SA identity				Passport number			
3.3	Identity number of responsible person											
3.4	Passport number of responsible person											
3.5	Cell phone number											
3.6	Physical address											
											3.7 Code	
3.8	Postal address											
											3.9 Code	

4	Type of competency certificate																					
5	Date of issue	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D	5 Expiry date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D

F. PARTICULARS OF CURRENT OWNER OF THE FIREARM(S)

1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS

1.1	Surname										1.2 Initials	
1.3	Full names											

SAPS Appl for Multiple, Permanent, In-transit Import and Export Permit for Dealers, Manufacturers and Gunsmiths

1.4	Identity number of natural person										-	-	-
1.5	Passport number of natural person												
1.6	Residential address										1.7 Code		
1.8	Postal address										1.9 Code		
1.10	Telephone number	1.11 Home	()	1.12 Work	()								
1.13	Cell phone number				1.14 Fax	()							
1.15	E-mail address												
1.16	Are there any additional firearm licence holders for this firearm? (Indicate with X)										YES		NO

2 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS

2.1	Registered company name												
2.2	Trading as name												
2.3	FAR number												
2.4	Postal address										2.5 Code		
2.6	Business address										2.7 Code		
2.8	Business telephone number	2.9 Work	()	2.10 Fax	()								
2.11	E-mail address												

3 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS

3.1	Responsible person (full name and surname)												
3.2	Type of identification (Indicate with X)										Non-SA citizen with permanent residence		SA identity
3.3	Identity number of responsible person										-	-	-
3.4	Cell phone number												
3.5	Physical address										3.6 Code		
3.7	Postal address										3.8 Code		

G. IMPORT AND/OR EXPORT DETAILS

1	Country of origin										
2	Country of destination										
3	Port of entry										
4	Port of exit										
5	Reason for permit										

6 In case of a permanent import/export permit submit the date on which the import/export will take place

7 Date on which the import/export will take place: 8

Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

SAPS Appl for Multiple, Permanent, In-transit Import and Export Permit for Dealers, Manufacturers and Gunsmiths

K. (This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write)

1 **R**
T
P

2 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

3 _____
Name of person surrendering in block letters

4 Place _____

Right thumb of applicant surrendering

PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION

5.1 _____
Name of police official in block letters

5.2 _____
Persal number of police official

5.3 _____
Rank of police official in block letters

5.4 _____
Signature of police official

PARTICULARS OF WITNESS

6.1 _____
Name of witness in block letters

6.2 _____
Persal number of witness

6.3 _____
Rank of witness in block letters

6.4 _____
Signature of witness

L. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER (This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write, or understand this document)

1 Name and surname of interpreter _____

2 Identity/Passport number of interpreter _____

3 Residential address _____
4 Code _____

5 Postal address _____
6 Code _____

7 Telephone number Home () Work ()

10 Cellular phone Fax ()

12 E-mail address _____

13 Translated from language _____ To _____

14 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

15 _____
Signature of interpreter

16 Place _____

17 _____
Rank of police official

18 _____
Persal number of police official

M. PARENTAL CONSENT IN CASE OF A MINOR

1 Recommended Not recommended

2 Name and surname of parent/guardian _____

3 Identity/Passport number parent/guardian _____

SAPS Appl for Multiple, Permanent, In-transit Import and Export Permit for Dealers, Manufacturers and Gunsmiths

Q.	FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE NCACC (In the case of multiple import or export permit/permanent export permit)
----	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

1	RECOMMENDATION WITH REGARD TO THE APPLICATION	
	Recommended	Not recommended
2	Recommendation from NCACC	

SAPS Notification of requirement to deactivate of a firearm

G **NOTIFICATION OF REQUIREMENT TO DEACTIVATE OF A FIREARM**

1 Name and surname of nominee/authorized person

2 Identity/Passport number of nominee/authorized person

3 Residential address

4 Postal code

5 Postal address

6 Postal code

7 Telephone number Home () Work ()

8 Cell phone number Fax ()

10 E-mail address

11 Translated from (language)

12 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

13 Signature of interpreter

14

15 Rank of police official in block letters

16 Personal number of police official

H **IN CASE OF NON-PERMANENTLY RESIDING PERSON**

1 Name and surname of nominee/authorized person

2 Identity/Passport number of nominee/authorized person

3 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

4 Signature of nominee/authorized person

5 Place

I **RECOMMENDATION BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER**

1 RECOMMENDATION WITH REGARD TO THE NOTIFICATION

2 Motivation regarding the notification

3

4

5

6

7

3 Name of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters

4 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

5 Rank of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters

6 Place

7 Signature of Designated Firearms Officer

8 Personal number of Designated Firearms Officer

SAPS Notification change of address

New address details			
2.6	Postal address		
		2.8 Code	
2.7	Business address		
		2.8 Code	
2.9	Business telephone number	2.10 Work ()	2.11 Fax ()
2.12	E-mail address		

3 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS

3.1	Responsible person (full name and surname)		
3.2	Type of identification (Indicate with X)	SA identity	Passport number
3.3	Identity number of responsible person		
3.4	Passport number of responsible person		
3.5	Cell phone number		
3.6	Physical address		
		3.7 Code	
3.8	Postal address		
		3.9 Code	

4	Are there additional firearm licence holder(s) licensed to your name?			
	YES	NO	If yes, submit full details	
			(1)	(2)

1	Type of licence			
2	Licence number			
3	Date issued			
4	Expiry date			

5	DID THE ADDITIONAL LICENCE HOLDER ALSO MOVED TO THE NEW ADDRESS?			
	YES	NO		

6	ARE YOU IN POSSESSION OF THE PRESCRIBED SAFE? (Indicate with X)			
	YES	NO		

7	IF YES, SUBMIT FULL DETAILS (Indicate with X, with short description)			
---	------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--	--

8	Safe	
9	Strongroom	
10	Device	

D. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only where applicable)

1	Name of applicant in block letters	2	Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
3	Signature of applicant	4	Place										

5 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION

5.1	Name of police official in block letters	5.2	Persal number of police official
5.3	Rank of police official	5.4	Signature of police official

SAPS Notification change of address

CERTIFICATE BY PERSON WHO IS IN LAWFUL POSSESSION OF THE FIREARM(S)

I hereby declare that the above firearm(s) is/are legally in my possession and that I propose to sell or supply it to the applicant once the necessary licence(s) has/have been obtained and that the particulars of the firearm(s) are correct and accurate

If I make any false statement on this form I shall be guilty of an offence in terms of Section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

6.1 Name and surname of current owner/authorized person

6.2 Identification number of current owner/authorized person

6.3 Designation

6.4 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

6.5 Signature of current owner/authorized person

6.6 Place

E. (This section must only be completed if the surrendering person cannot read or write)

1 R
T
P

2 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

3 Name of person surrendering in block letters

4 Place

Right thumb print of person surrendering

5 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL

5.1 Name of police official in block letters

5.2 Personal number of police official

5.3 Rank of police official

5.4 Signature of police official

6 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS

6.1 Name of witness in block letters

6.2 Personal number of witness

6.3 Rank of witness

6.4 Signature of witness

F. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER (This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write, or understand this document)

1 Name and surname of interpreter

2 Identity/Passport number of interpreter

3 Residential address

4 Code

5 Postal address

6 Code

7 Telephone number Home () Work ()

10 Cell phone number Fax ()

12 E-mail address

13 Translated from (language) to

14 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

SAPS Notification change of address

15

Signature of interpreter

16

Place

17

Rank of police official

18

Persal number of police official

G. IN CASE OF NOMINEE/AUTHORIZED PERSON

1

Name and surriame of nominee/authorized person

2

Identity/Passport number of nominee/authorized person

3

Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

4

Signature of nominee/authorized person

5

Place

H. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER

1

Name of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters

2

Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

3

Rank of Designated Firearms Officer

4

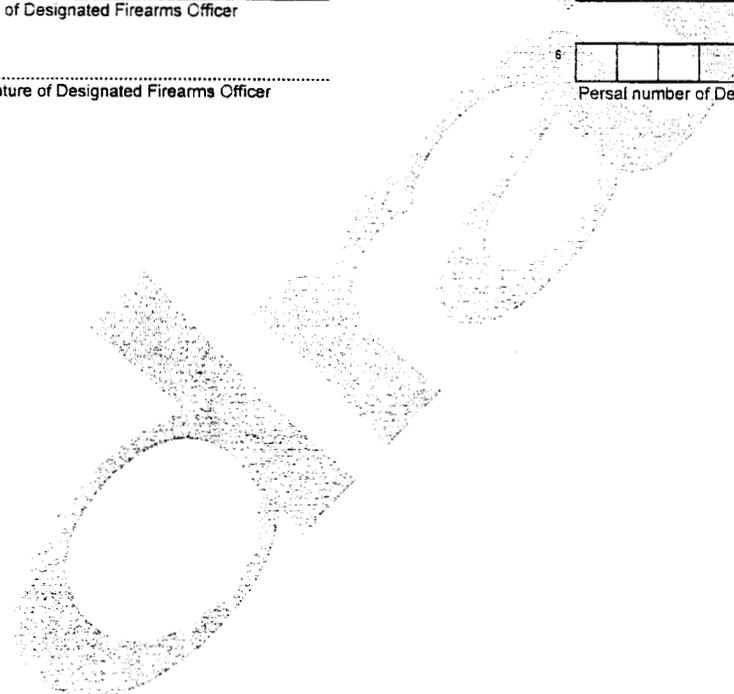
Place

5

Signature of Designated Firearms Officer

6

Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer



SAPS Notification of change in circumstances

2.7	Business address														
											2.8 Code				
2.9	Business telephone number	2.10 Work	()	2.11 Fax	()								
2.12	E-mail address														

3 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS

3.1	Responsible person (full name and surname)													
3.2	Type of identification (Indicate with X)	SA identity				Passport number								
3.3	Identity number of responsible person													
3.4	Passport number of responsible person													
3.5	Cell phone number													
3.6	Physical address													
														3.7 Code
3.8	Postal address													
														3.8 Code

4 PARTICULARS OF LICENCE, PERMIT, AUTHORIZATION OR CERTIFICATE

4.1	Licence, permit, authorization or certificate type	Licence, permit, authorization or certificate number	Date issued

5 OTHER INFORMATION

5.1	Description of change in circumstances													

D. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only where applicable)

1	<input type="text"/>	2	Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
	Name of applicant in block letters												
3	<input type="text"/>	4	Place										
	Signature of applicant												

5 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH NOTIFICATION

5.1	<input type="text"/>	5.2	<input type="text"/>
	Name of police official in block letters		Personal number of police official

SAPS Notification of change in circumstances

5.3
Rank of police official

5.4
Signature of police official

E. (This section must only be completed if the surrendering person cannot read or write)

1
R
T
P

Right thumb print of person surrendering

2 Date: C C Y Y - M M - D D

3
Name of person surrendering in block letters

4 Place:

5 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL

5.1
Name of police official in block letters

5.2
Personal number of police official

5.3
Rank of police official

5.4
Signature of police official

6 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS

6.1
Name of witness in block letters

6.2
Personal number of witness

6.3
Rank of witness

6.4
Signature of witness

F. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER
(This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write, or understand this document)

1 Name and surname of interpreter

2 Identity/Passport number of interpreter

3 Residential address Code:

5 Postal address Code:

7 Telephone number Home () Work ()

10 Cell phone number Fax ()

12 E-mail address

13 Translated from (language) to

14 Date: C C Y Y - M M - D D

15
Signature of interpreter

16 Place:

17
Rank of police official

18
Personal number of police official

G. IN CASE OF NOMINEE/AUTHORIZED PERSON

1 Name and surname of nominee/authorized person

2 Identity/Passport number of nominee/authorized person

SAPS Notification of change in circumstances

3 Date C C Y Y . M M - D D

4
Signature of nominee/authorized person

5 Place

H. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER

1
Name of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters

2 Date C C Y Y . M M - D D

3
Rank of Designated Firearms Officer

4 Place

5
Signature of Designated Firearms Officer

6
Personal number of Designated Firearms Officer



SAPS Notification change of commercial agent premises

D. PARTICULARS OF DEALER/MANUFACTURER/GUNSMITH

1 Specify type of licence (Indicate with X)

1.1	To trade in firearms	
1.2	To trade in ammunition	
1.3	To manufacture firearms	
1.4	To manufacture ammunition	
1.5	To conduct business as a gunsmith	

E. PARTICULARS OF LICENCE HOLDER

1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS

1.1	SA identity	Passport	
1.2	Identity number of natural person		
1.3	Passport number of natural person		
1.4	Surname		1.5 Initials
1.6	Residential address		
			1.7 Code
1.8	Postal address		
			1.9 Code
1.10	Telephone number	1.11 Home ()	1.12 Work ()
1.13	Cell phone number		1.14 Fax ()
1.15	E-mail address		

2 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS

2.1 OTHER BODIES

2.2	Registered company name		
2.3	Trading as name		
2.4	FAR number		
2.5	Company registration or CC number		
2.6	Postal address		
			2.7 Code
2.8	Business address		
			2.9 Code
2.10	Business telephone number	2.11 Work ()	2.12 Fax ()
2.13	E-mail address		

3 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS

3.1	Responsible person (full name and surname)		
3.2	Type of identification (Indicate with X)	SA identify	Passport number
3.3	Identity/Passport number of responsible person		
3.4	Cell phone number		
3.5	Physical address		
			3.6 Code

SAPS Notification change of commercial agent premises

3.7	Postal address			
		2.8 Code		
F. PARTICULARS OF EXISTING LICENCE				
1	Licence type	Licence number	Date issued	Expiry date
2	PREMISES DETAILS			
2.1	FULL ADDRESS OF PROPOSED PREMISES AT WHICH BUSINESS WILL BE CONDUCTED			
2.2	Address			
		2.3 Code		
2.4	DESCRIPTION OF THE CLASSIFICATION OF PROPOSED PREMISES (EG FARM, HOUSE, SMALLHOLDING, PRIVATE RESIDENCE, COMMERCIAL, ETC)			
2.5	DESCRIPTION OF THE PREMISES WITH REFERENCE TO THE SITUATION AND THE SURROUNDING BUILDINGS			
2.6	DESCRIPTION OF THE ALARM SYSTEM			
2.7	LOCATION AND PARTICULARS OF SAFE OR STRONGROOM IN WHICH STOCKS OF FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION WILL BE KEPT			
2.8	DESCRIPTION OF THE BURGLAR PROOFING			
2.9	DESCRIPTION OF OTHER SECURITY FEATURES			
2.10	<p>* DEALERS, GUNSMITHS AND MANUFACTURERS MUST ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN A WORKSTATION WHICH LINKS THEIR REGISTERS TO THE CENTRAL DEALERS, GUNSMITHS AND MANUFACTURERS DATABASE</p> <p>* THE REGISTRAR MAY, ON GOOD CAUSE SHOWN, EXEMPT DEALERS OR GUNSMITHS FROM THIS DUTY</p> <p>Submit a description of the workstation which will link you registers to the Central Database In case of a dealer or a gunsmith, submit the reason(s) why the Registrar must exempt you from maintaining a linked workstation</p>			

SAPS Notification change of commercial agent premises

2.11 Date of commencement of business on new premises 2.12 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

3 CERTIFICATE BY PERSON WHO IS IN LAWFUL POSSESSION OF THE FIREARM(S)

If I make any false statement on this form I shall be guilty of an offence in terms of Section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

3.1 Name and surname of current owner/authorized person

3.2 Identification number of current owner/authorized person

3.3 Designation

3.4 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

3.5 Signature of current owner/authorized person

3.6 Place

G. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only where applicable)

Signature area with a large watermark and a 'PHOTO' label. Includes a 'Signature' label at the bottom left and a '2' label on the right side.

4 Name of applicant in block letters

5 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

6 Place

7 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION

7.1 Name of police official in block letters

7.2 Persal number of police official

7.3 Rank of police official

7.4 Signature of police official

8 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS

8.1 Name of witness in block letters

8.2 Persal number of witness

8.3 Rank of witness

8.4 Signature of witness

SAPS Notification change of commercial agent premises

4

Recommendation regarding the application

5

--

Name of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters

6

Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

7

--

Rank of Designated Firearms Officer

8

Place	
-------	--

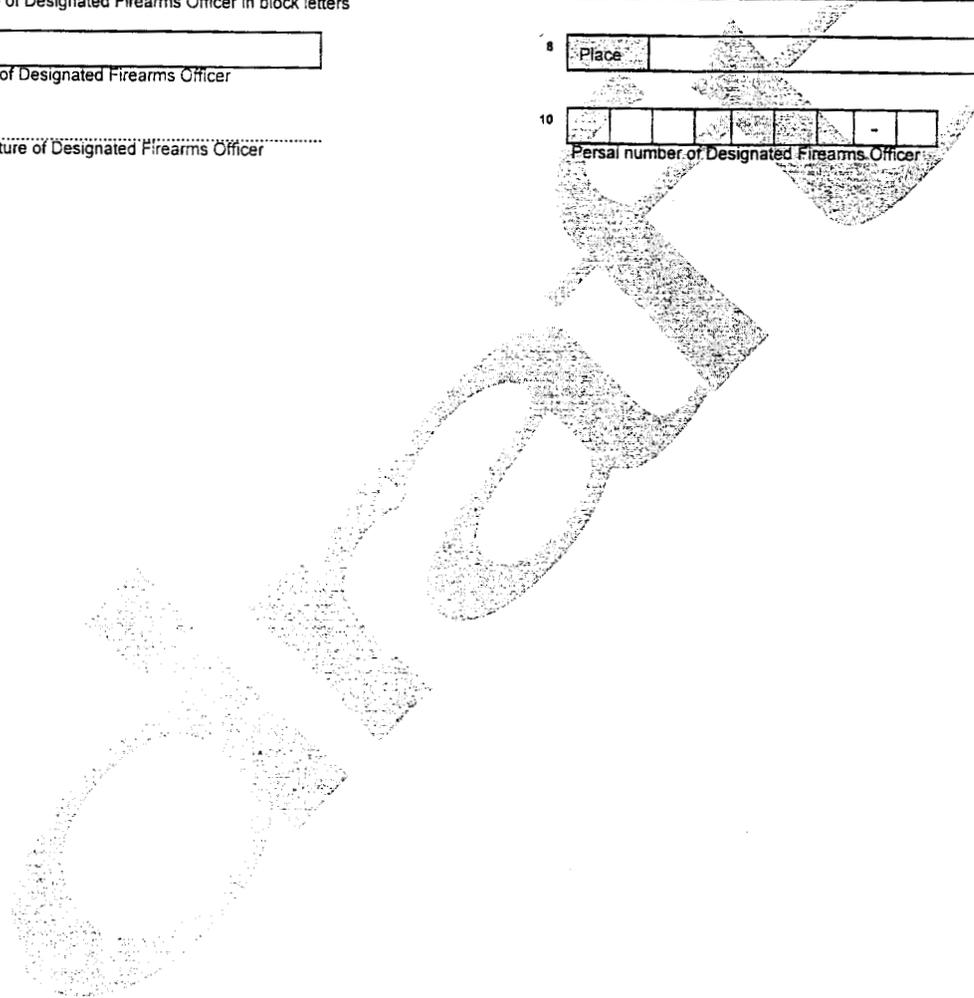
9

Signature of Designated Firearms Officer

10

										-	
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--

Personal number of Designated Firearms Officer





SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

FIREARM ITEM FORFEITURE FORM

[Section 149(2)(a) of Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)]

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE FIREARM ITEM IS KEPT	
1 Province	
2 Area	
3 Police station	
4 Component code	
5 Property register ref no	S A P S 1 3

B. PARTICULARS OF HOLDER OF LICENCE, PERMIT OR AUTHORIZATION

1. NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS

1.1 SA identity	Passport										
1.2 Identity number of natural person											
1.3 Passport number of natural person											
1.4 Surname									1.5 Initials		
1.6 Residential address											
									1.7 Code		
1.8 Postal address											
									1.9 Code		
1.10 Telephone number	1.11 Home	()	1.12 Work	()							
1.13 Cell phone number				1.14 Fax	()						
1.15 E-mail address											

2. JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS

2.1 OTHER BODIES

2.2 Registered company name											
2.3 Trading as name											
2.4 FAR number											
2.5 Postal address											
									2.6 Code		
2.7 Business address											
									2.8 Code		
2.9 Business telephone number	2.10 Work	()	2.11 Fax	()							
2.12 E-mail address											

SAPS Firearm item forfeiture form

3.4 Disposal instruction

3.5 Forfeiture date

Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

D. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION

1
Name of police official in block letters

2 Date

C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

3
Rank of police official in block letters

4 Place

5
Signature of police official

6

									-	
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--

Personal number of police official

SAPS Appl to manufacturer a new firearm or ammo type

D. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT

1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS

1.1	SA identity	Passport		
1.2	Identity number of natural person			
1.3	Passport number of natural person			
1.4	Surname			1.5 Initials
1.6	Residential address			
				1.7 Code
1.8	Postal address			
				1.9 Code
1.10	Telephone number	1.11 Home	()	1.12 Work ()
1.13	Cell phone number			1.14 Fax ()
1.15	E-mail address			

2 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS

2.1 OTHER BODIES

2.2	Registered company name			
2.3	Trading as name			
2.4	FAR number			
2.5	Company registration or CC number			
2.6	Postal address			
				2.7 Code
2.8	Business address			
				2.9 Code
2.10	Business telephone number	2.11 Work	()	2.12 Fax ()
2.13	E-mail address			

3 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS

3.1	Responsible person (full name and surname)			
3.2	Type of identification (Indicate with X)	SA identity		Passport number
3.3	Identity number of responsible person			
3.4	Passport number of responsible person			
3.5	Cell phone number			
3.6	Physical address			
				3.7 Code
3.8	Postal address			
				3.8 Code

E. PARTICULARS OF EXISTING LICENCE
Firearm manufacturer licence type (Indicate with X)

1	To manufacture firearms	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	To manufacture ammunition	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	Licence number	
4	Date issued	
5	Expiry date	

SAPS Appl to manufacturer a new firearm or ammo type

F. PARTICULARS OF PROPOSED FIREARM OR AMMUNITION TYPE TO BE MANUFACTURED

1 PARTICULARS OF PROPOSED FIREARM TYPE

1.1	Type	
1.2	Calibre	
1.3	Make	
1.4	Model	

1.5 **PURPOSE OF DEVELOPMENT**

1.6 **INTENDED MARKET**

1.7 **STATE THE SPECIFICATIONS OF THE NEW FIREARM TYPE**

2 PARTICULARS OF PROPOSED AMMUNITION TYPE

2.1 **Calibre**

2.2 **Purpose of development**

2.3 **intended market**

2.4 **State the specifications of the new ammunition type**

SAPS Appl to manufacturer a new firearm or ammo type

3 CERTIFICATE BY PERSON WHO IS IN LAWFUL POSSESSION OF THE FIREARM(S)

I hereby declare that the above firearm(s) is/are legally in my possession and that I propose to sell or supply it to the applicant once the necessary licence(s) has/have been obtained and that the particulars of the firearm(s) are correct and accurate

If I make any false statement on this form I shall be guilty of an offence in terms of Section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

3.1 Name and surname of current owner/authorized person

3.2 Identification number of current owner/authorized person

3.3 Designation

3.4 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

3.5 Signature of current owner/authorized person

3.6 Place

G. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only where applicable)

Signature and PHOTO area with dotted lines and labels 'Signature' and 'PHOTO'.

4 Name of applicant in block letters

5 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

6 Place

7 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION

7.1 Name of police official in block letters

7.2 Personal number of police official

7.3 Rank of police official in block letters

7.4 Signature of police official

8 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS

8.1 Name of witness in block letters

8.2 Personal number of witness

8.3 Rank of witness in block letters

8.4 Signature of witness

SAPS Appl to manufacturer a new firearm or ammo type

H. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER
 (This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write, or understand this document)

1	Name and surname of interpreter													
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter													
3	Residential address													
			4 Code											
5	Postal address													
			6 Code											
7	Telephone number	8 Home ()	9 Work ()											
10	Cell phone number			11 Fax ()										
12	E-mail address													
13	Translated from (language)		to											
			14 Date		C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
15	Signature of interpreter		16 Place											
17	Rank of police official in block letters		18 Personal number of police official											

I. IN CASE OF NOMINEE/AUTHORIZED PERSON

1	Name of nominee/authorized person													
2	Identity/Passport number of nominee/authorized person													
			3 Date		C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
4	Signature of nominee/authorized person		5 Place											

J. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER

RECOMMENDATION WITH REGARD TO THE APPLICATION	
Recommended	Not recommended
2 Recommendation regarding the application	
.....	
.....	
.....	
.....	
.....	
.....	

SAPS Appl to manufacturer a new firearm or ammo type

3

Conditions recommended

4

--

Name of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters

5

Date	C	C	Y	Y	M	M	-	D	D
------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

6

--

Rank of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters

7

Place	
-------	--

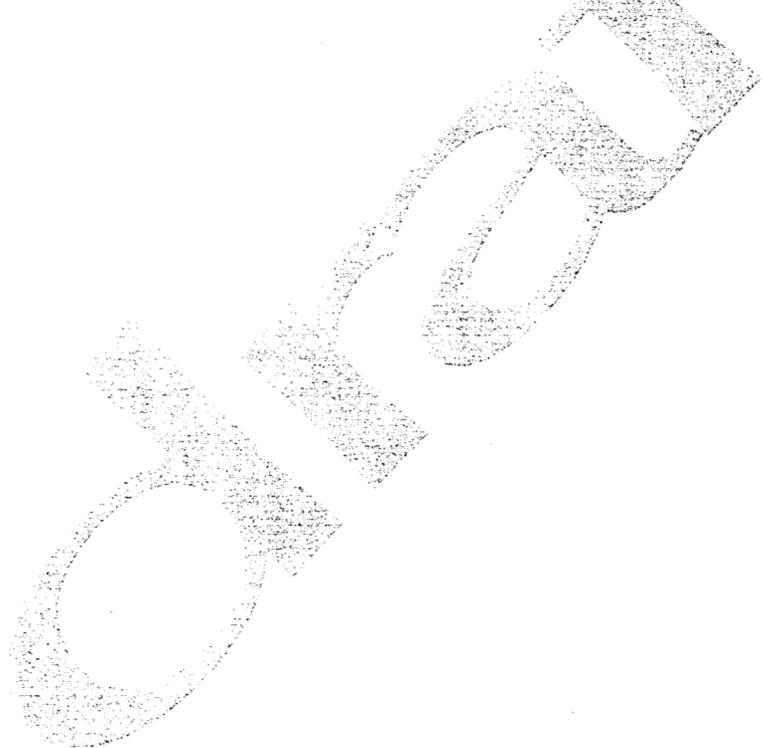
8

.....
Signature of Designated Firearms Officer

9

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Personal number of Designated Firearms Officer



SAPS Application for re-licensing

D. PARTICULARS OF LICENCE HOLDER

1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS

1.1	SA identity	Passport		
1.2	Identity number of natural person			
1.3	Passport number of natural person			
1.4	Surname			1.5 Initials
1.6	Residential address			
				1.7 Code
1.8	Postal address			
				1.9 Code
1.10	Telephone number	1.11 Home ()	1.12 Work ()	
1.13	Cell phone number		1.14 Fax ()	
1.15	E-mail address			

2 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS

2.1 OTHER BODIES

2.2	Registered company name			
2.3	Trading as name			
2.4	FAR number			
2.5	Company registration or CC number			
2.6	Postal address			
				2.7 Code
2.8	Business address			
				2.9 Code
2.10	Business telephone number	2.11 Work ()	2.12 Fax ()	
2.13	E-mail address			

3 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS

3.1	Responsible person (full name and surname)			
3.2	Type of identification (Indicate with X)	SA identity	Passport number	
3.3	Identity number of responsible person			
3.4	Passport number of responsible person			
3.5	Cell phone number			
3.6	Physical address			
				3.7 Code
3.8	Postal address			
				3.9 Code

4 OTHER INFORMATION (Indicate with X)

4.1 ARE YOU IN POSSESSION OF THE PRESCRIBED SAFE? (Indicate with X)

YES	NO
-----	----

4.2 IF YES, SUBMIT FULL DETAILS (Indicate with X, with short description)

Safe	
------	--

SAPS Application for re-licensing

Strongroom	
Device	

E. PARTICULARS OF CURRENT LICENCE(S), PERMIT(S) OR AUTHORIZATION(S)

1 State the total number of firearms currently licenced in your name

	Type of firearm	Calibre	Serial number	Make	Date issued
2.1					
2.2					
2.3					
2.4					
2.5					
2.6					
2.7					
2.8					
2.9					
2.10					
2.11					
2.12					
2.13					
2.14					
2.15					
2.16					
2.17					
2.18					
2.18					
2.20					
2.21					
2.22					
2.23					
2.24					
2.25					
2.26					
2.27					

3 CERTIFICATE BY PERSON WHO IS IN LAWFUL POSSESSION OF THE FIREARM(S)

I hereby declare that the above firearm(s) is/are legally in my possession and that I propose to sell or supply it to the applicant once the necessary licence(s) has/have been obtained and that the particulars of the firearm(s) are correct and accurate

If I make any false statement on this form I shall be guilty of an offence in terms of Section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

3.1 Name and surname of current owner/authorized person

3.2 Identification number of current owner/authorized person

3.3 Designation

3.4 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

3.5 Signature of current owner/authorized person

3.6 Place

SAPS Application for re-licensing

F. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only where applicable)

<p>1 _____ Signature</p>	<p>2 PHOTO 3</p>
------------------------------	---------------------------------

4 _____
Name of applicant in block letters

5 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

6 Place _____

7 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION

7.1 _____
Name of police official in block letters

7.2 _____
Personal number of police official

7.3 _____
Rank of police official in block letters

7.4 _____
Signature of police official

8 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS

8.1 _____
Name of witness in block letters

8.2 _____
Personal number of witness

8.3 _____
Rank of witness in block letters

8.4 _____
Signature of witness

G. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER
(This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write, or understand this document)

1	Name and surname of interpreter											
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter											
3	Residential address											
			4 Code									
5	Postal address											
			5 Code									
7	Telephone number	8 Home ()	9 Work ()									
10	Cell phone number			11 Fax ()								
12	E-mail address											
13	Translated from (language)		to									

14 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

SAPS Application for re-licensing

15 Signature of police official

16 Place

17 Rank of police official in block letters

18 Persal number of police official

H. IN CASE OF NOMINEE/AUTHORIZED PERSON

1 Name and surname of nominee/authorized person

2 Identity/Passport number of nominee/authorized person

3 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

4 Signature of nominee/authorized person

5 Place

J. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER

1 RECOMMENDATION WITH REGARD TO THE APPLICATION

2 Recommended Not recommended

Motivation regarding the application

3 Name of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters

4 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

5 Rank of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters

6 Place

7 Signature of Designated Firearms Officer

8 Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer

SAPS Notification of assignment of new responsible person for juristic person



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

NOTIFICATION ON ASSIGNMENT OF NEW RESPONSIBLE PERSON FOR JURISTIC PERSON

[Section 7(4) of Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)]

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE NOTIFICATION IS CAPTURED												
1	Notification reference no											

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE NOTIFICATION IS RECEIVED												
1	Province											
2	Area											
3	Police station											
4	Component code											
5	General firearm transactions register number											

C. PARTICULARS OF THE LICENCE HOLDER

1 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS

1.1 OTHER BODIES

1.2	Registered company name											
1.3	Trading as name											
1.4	FAR number											
1.5	Company registration or CC number											
1.6	Postal address											
1.7	Code											
1.8	Business address											
1.9	Code											
1.10	Business telephone number	1.11 Work	()	1.12 Fax	()							
1.13	E-mail address											

2 PARTICULARS OF THE NEW RESPONSIBLE PERSON

2.1	Responsible person (full name and surname)											
2.2	Type of identification (Indicate with X)	SA identity					Passport number					
2.3	Identity number of responsible person						-					
2.4	Passport number of responsible person											

SAPS Notification of assignment of new responsible person for juristic person

2.5	Cell phone number																					
2.6	Physical address																					
		2.7 Code																				
2.8	Postal address																					
		2.9 Code																				
3	Competency certificate number																					
3.1	Date of issue	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D	3.2 Expiry date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D

D. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only where applicable)

1											2	Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
	Name of applicant in block letters																					
3	Signature of applicant										4	Place										

CERTIFICATE BY PERSON WHO IS IN LAWFUL POSSESSION OF THE FIREARM(S)

I hereby declare that the above firearm(s) is/are legally in my possession and that I propose to sell or supply it to the applicant once the necessary licence(s) has/have been obtained and that the particulars of the firearm(s) are correct and accurate

If I make any false statement on this form I shall be guilty of an offence in terms of Section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

5.1	Name and surname of current owner/authorized person																					
5.2	Identification number of current owner/authorized person																					
5.3	Designation										5.4	Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
5.5	Signature of current owner/authorized person										5.6	Place										

E. (This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write)

1											2	Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
	Right thumb print of applicant																					
											3	Name of person surrendering in block letters										
											4	Place										

PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL

5.1	Name of police official in block letters										5.2	Persal number of police official										
5.3	Rank of police official										5.4	Signature of police official										

PARTICULARS OF WITNESS

6.1	Name of witness in block letters										6.2	Persal number of witness										
6.3	Rank of witness										6.4	Signature of witness										

SAPS Notification of assignment of new responsible person for juristic person

F. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER
 (This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write, or understand this document)

1	Name and surname of interpreter											
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter											
3	Residential address											
			4 Code									
5	Postal address											
			6 Code									
7	Telephone number	8 Home ()	9 Work ()									
10	Cell phone number			11 Fax ()								
12	E-mail address											
13	Translated from (language)		to									
14	Date		C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
15	Signature of police official											
16	Place											
17	Rank of police official											
18	Persal number of police official											

H. PARTICULARS OF DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER

1	Name of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters											
2	Date		C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
3	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer											
4	Place											
5	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer											
6	Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer											

SAPS Application for renewals



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR THE RENEWAL OF A FIREARM LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION

Section 24, 35, 49 and 63 of Firearm Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED									
Application reference no									

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED									
1	Province								
2	Area								
3	Police station								
4	Component code								
5	Firearm applications register reference number								

C. TYPE OF LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION (Indicate with X)									
----------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

1	Licence to possess a firearm	2.2	Licence to manufacture firearms and ammunition	
1.1	Licence to possess firearm for self-defence	2.3	Licence to conduct business as a gunsmith	
1.2	Licence to possess restricted firearm for self-defence	3	Permits	
1.3	Licence to possess firearm for security officer purposes	3.1	Permit to possess ammunition in a private collection	
1.4	Licence to possess firearm for occasional hunting and sports-shooting	3.2	Permit to possess ammunition in a public collection	
1.5	Licence to possess firearm for dedicated hunting and dedicated sports-shooting	3.3	Import permit	
1.6	Licence to possess firearm in private collection	3.4	Export permit	
1.7	Licence to possess a firearm, in public collection (museums)	3.5	Transporter's permit	
1.8	Licence to possess firearm for business purposes: business in hunting	3.6	In-transit permit	
1.9	Licence to possess firearm for business purposes: other business purposes	3.7	Multiple import and export permit	
1.10	To provide security services for it's own business	4	Authorizations	
2	Licence issued to particular categories of persons	4.1	Temporary authorization to possess a firearm	
2.1	Licence to deal in firearms and ammunition			

Particulars of original licence, permit, certificate or authorization		
Licence, permit, certificate or authorization number	Date issued	Expiry date
5.1		
5.2		
5.3		
5.4		

D. PARTICULARS OF OWNER

1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS

1.1 Type of identification (Indicate with X)

1.2	SA Identity	Passport number	Non-SA citizen with permanent residence	
1.3	Identity number			
1.4	Passport number			
1.5	Surname			1.6 Initials
1.7	Full names			
1.8	Residential address			
1.10	Postal address			1.9 Code
				1.11 Code
1.12	Business telephone number	1.13 Home ()	1.14 Work ()	
1.15	Cell phone number		1.16 Fax ()	
1.17	E-mail address			

2 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS

2.1 OTHER BODIES

2.2	Registered company name			
2.3	Trading as name			
2.4	FAR number			
2.5	Postal address			
				2.6 Code
2.7	Business address			
				2.8 Code
2.9	Business telephone number	2.10 Work ()	2.11 Fax ()	
2.12	E-mail address			

3 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS

3.1	Responsible person (full names and surname)			
3.2	Type of identification (Indicate with X)	SA identity	Passport number	
3.3	Identity number of responsible person			

7 DETAILS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION

7.1
Name of police official in block letters

7.2
Rank of police official in block letters

7.3 -
Persal number of police official

7.4
Signature of police official

8 DETAILS OF WITNESS

8.1
Name of witness in block letters

8.2
Rank of witness in block letters

8.3 -
Persal number of witness

8.4
Signature of witness

F. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER
(This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write, or understand this document)

1 Name and surname of interpreter

2 Identity number/Passport number of interpreter

3 Residential address ⁴ Code

5 Postal address ⁶ Code

7 Telephone number ⁸ Home () ⁹ Work ()

10 Cell phone number ¹¹ Fax ()

12 E-mail address

13 Translated from (language) To

14 Date - -

15
Signature of interpreter

16 Place

17
Rank of police official in block letters

18 -
Persal number of police official

G. IN CASE OF NOMINEE/AUTHORIZED PERSON

1 Name and surname of nominee/authorized person

2 Identity/Passport number of nominee/authorized person

4 Date - -

5
Signature of nominee/authorized person

6 Place

SAPS Permit to collect ammunition



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT TO COLLECT AMMUNITION

Section 18 and 19 of Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED									
1 Application reference no									

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED				
1	Province			
2	Area			
3	Police station			
4	Component code			
5	Firearm applications register reference number	SAPS 86	NO	YEAR

C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER									
1 Outstanding/Additional information required									
2 Persal number									
3 Date									
4 Signature of police official					5 Name in block letters				
6 Permit approved (Indicate with X)									
7 Persal number									
8 Date									
9 Signature of deciding officer					10 Officer code		11 Name in block letters		
12 Permit refused (Indicate with X)									
13 Reason for refusal									
14 Persal number									
15 Date									
16 Signature of deciding officer					17 Officer code		18 Name in block letters		

SAPS Permit to collect ammunition

D. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT

1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS

1.1 Type of identification (Indicate with X)

1.2	SA Identity	Passport number	*Non-SA citizen with permanent residence									
1.3	Identity number											
1.4	Passport number											
1.5	Surname										1.6 Initials	
1.7	Full names											
1.8	Residential address											
											1.9 Code	
1.10	Postal address											
											1.11 Code	
1.12	Business telephone number		1.13 Home ()		1.14 Work ()							
1.15	Cell phone number				1.16 Fax ()							
1.17	E-mail address											
1.18	Type of residence (eg shack, flat, caravan, cottage, house etc)											
1.19	Trade of profession		1.20 If self employed, specify									
1.21	Name of employer/company											
1.22	Business address											
											1.23 Code	
1.24	Telephone number		1.25 Home ()		1.26 Work ()							
1.27	Cell phone number				1.28 Fax ()							
1.29	E-mail address											

2 Marital status (Indicate with X)

2.1	Single	Married	Divorced	Widow	Widower
	Other (specify)				

3 DETAILS OF SPOUSE/PARTNER (Where applicable)

3.1 Type of identification (Indicate with X)

3.1.1	SA Identity	Passport										
3.1.2	Identity number of spouse/partner											
3.1.3	Passport Number											

SAPS Permit to collect ammunition

2 **JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**

2.1 **OTHER BODIES** (eg body of corporate, closed corporation or company)

2.2	Registered company name															
2.3	Trading as name															
2.4	FAR number															
2.5	Postal address															
												2.5 Code				
2.7	Business address															
												2.8 Code				
2.9	Business Telephone number	2.10 Work	()	2.11 Fax	()									
2.12	E-mail address															

* In the case of a Non SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted

3 **RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS**

3.1	Responsible person (full names and surname)															
3.2	Type of identification (Indicate with X)	SA identity				Passport number										
3.3	Identity number of responsible person															
3.4	Passport number of responsible person															
3.5	Cell phone no (if applicable)															
3.6	Physical address															
												3.7 Code				
3.8	Postal address															
												3.9 Code				

4 **OTHER PARTICULARS** (Indicate with X)

4.1	Private collector	4.2 Public collector	
4.3	Reason for application to collect ammunition		
4.4	MOTIVATE REASON IF MORE THAN 200 ROUNDS OF AMMUNITION OF ANY PARTICULAR CALIBRE IS REQUIRED		

SAPS Permit to collect ammunition

5 **COMPLETE IN CASE OF A PRIVATE COLLECTOR** (Indicate with X)

5.1	Are you a member of an accredited association? (Indicate with X)	YES	NO	If yes, submit the following details	
5.2	State name of accredited association				
5.3	FAR number of accredited association				
5.4	Membership number	6.5 Date joined		C	C
		Y	Y	-	M
		M	M	-	D
		D	D		
		6.6 Expiry date		C	C
		Y	Y	-	M
		M	M	-	D
		D	D		

6 **COMPLETE IN CASE OF A PUBLIC COLLECTOR** (Indicate with X)

6.1	Are you a member of an accredited association? (Indicate with X)	YES	NO	If yes, submit the following details	
6.2	State name of accredited association				
6.3	FAR number of accredited association				
6.4	Membership number	6.5 Date joined		C	C
		Y	Y	-	M
		M	M	-	D
		D	D		
		6.6 Expiry date		C	C
		Y	Y	-	M
		M	M	-	D
		D	D		

6.7 **WHERE WILL THE AMMUNITION BE DISPLAYED?**

6.8	Name of the accredited museum				
6.9	Accreditation number of the museum	6.10 Date issued		C	C
		Y	Y	-	M
		M	M	-	D
		D	D		

7 **OTHER INFORMATION** (Indicate with X)

7.1 **HAVE YOU EVER BEEN CONVICTED OF ANY OFFENCE(S) WHETHER COMMITTED IN OR OUTSIDE SOUTH AFRICA SINCE YOUR COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE WAS ISSUED?** (Indicate with X)

7.1.1	YES	NO	If yes, submit full details	
7.1.1	1 Police station		7.1.2	CAS/Case number
7.1.3	Charge		7.1.4	Result
7.1.5	2 Police station		7.1.6	CAS/Case number
7.1.7	Charge		7.1.8	Result

7.2 **HAVE YOU LOST ANY FIREARM(S) OR HAVE ANY FIREARM(S) BEEN STOLEN FROM YOU SINCE YOUR COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE WAS ISSUED?** (Indicate with X)

7.2.1	YES	NO	If yes, submit full details	
7.2.1	1 Police station		7.2.2	CAS/Case number
7.2.3	2 Police station		7.2.3	CAS/Case number

7.3 **WAS A CASE OF NEGLIGENCE OPENED AND INVESTIGATED WITH REGARD TO THE STOLEN/LOST FIREARM SINCE YOUR COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE WAS ISSUED?** (Indicate with X)

7.3.1	YES	NO	If yes, submit the following details	
7.3.1	1 Police station		7.3.2	CAS/Case number
7.3.3	Charge			
7.3.4	2 Police station		7.3.5	CAS/Case number
7.3.6	Charge			

7.4 **HAVE YOU EVER BEEN DECLARED UNFIT TO POSSESS A FIREARM SINCE YOUR COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE WAS ISSUED?** (Indicate with X)

7.4.1	YES	NO	If yes, submit full details	
7.4.1	1 Police station		7.4.2	CAS/Case number
7.4.3	Charge			
7.4.4	Date as from		7.4.5	Period
7.4.6	1 Police station		7.4.7	CAS/Case number
7.4.8	Charge			

SAPS Permit to collect ammunition

7.4.9	Date as from			7.4.11	Period		
7.5	IS THERE ANY CASE PENDING AGAINST YOU? (Indicate with X)						
	YES		NO	If yes, submit full details			
7.5.1	¹ Police station				7.5.2	CAS/Case number	
7.5.3	Charge						
7.5.4	² Police station				7.5.5	CAS/Case number	
7.5.6	Charge						
7.6	HAVE ANY FIREARM(S) IN YOUR POSSESSION EVER BEEN FORFEITED SINCE ISSUING OF YOUR COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE? (Indicate with X)						
	YES		NO	If yes, submit the following details			
7.6.1	¹ Police station						
7.6.2	Circumstances						
7.6.3	² Police station						
7.6.4	Circumstances						
7.7	DO YOU HAVE THE PRESCRIBED SAFE? (Indicate with X)						
	YES		NO				
7.7.1	IF YES, SUBMIT FULL DETAILS (Indicate with X, with short description)						
7.7.2	Type of safe	Handgun		Rifle			
7.7.3	Strongroom						
7.7.4	Device						
7.8	IS SAFE MOUNTED? (Indicate with X)						
	YES		NO				
7.8.1	IF YES, SUBMIT FULL DETAILS (Indicate with X, with short description)						
7.8.2	Wall		Floor				

8 CERTIFICATE BY APPLICANT WHO IS IN LAWFUL POSSESSION OF THE FIREARM(S)

If I make any false statement on this application form I shall be guilty of an offence in terms of Section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

8.1	Name and surname of applicant											
8.2	Identification number of applicant											
8.3	Date	C	D	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D	
8.4	Signature of applicant											
8.5	Place											

SAPS Permit to collect ammunition

E. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only where applicable)

<p style="text-align: center;">Signature</p>	<p>PHOTO</p>
----------------------------------------------	--------------

4
Name of applicant in block letters

5 Date

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

6 Place

7 DETAILS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION

7.1
Name of police official in block letters

7.2

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Personal number of police official

7.3
Rank of police official in block letters

7.4
Signature of police official

8 DETAILS OF WITNESS

8.1
Name of witness in block letters

8.2

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Personal number of witness

8.3
Rank of witness in block letters

8.4
Signature of witness

SAPS Permit to collect ammunition

F. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER
(This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write, or understand this document)

1	Name and surname of interpreter											
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter											
3	Residential address											
			4 Code									
5	Postal address											
			6 Code									
7	Telephone number	8 Home ()	9 Work ()									
10	Cell phone number			11 Fax ()								
12	E-mail address											
13	Translated from (language)		to									
			14 Date									
15	Signature of interpreter											
			16 Place									
17	Rank of police official in block letters											
			18 Persal number of police official									

G. PARENTAL CONSENT IN CASE OF A MINOR

1	Recommended		Not recommended									
2	Name and surname of parent/guardian											
3	Identity/Passport number of parent/guardian											
			4 Date									
5	Signature of parent/guardian		6 Place									

H. IN CASE OF NOMINEE/AUTHORIZED PERSON

1	Name and surname of nominee/authorized person											
2	Identity/Passport number of nominee/authorized person											
			3 Date									
4	Signature of nominee/authorized person		5 Place									

*** NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS ***

Registrar must be informed of all changes of address/circumstances within 30 days of such changes occurring

I. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER

1 RECOMMENDATION WITH REGARD TO THE APPLICATION

1.1 Recommended Not recommended

Motivation

1.2 Additional conditions

Additional conditions

1.3 Name of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters

1.4 Date

1.5 Rank of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters

1.6 Place

1.7 Signature of Designated Firearms Officer

1.8 Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer

SAPS Application for accreditation for official institutions

D. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only where applicable)

	2	Date	C	C	Y	Y	M	M	D	D	
Name of applicant in block letters											
	4	Place									
Signature of applicant											

E. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER
(This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write, or understand this document)

1	Name and surname of interpreter									
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter									
3	Residential address								4 Code	
6	Postal address								4 Code	
7	Telephone number	7.1 Home	()	7.2 Work	()					
8	Cell phone number				8 Fax	()				
10	E-mail address									
11	Translated from (language)				to					
	12	Date	C	C	Y	Y	M	M	D	D
13	14	Place								
Signature of interpreter										

SAPS Notice of appeal



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

NOTICE OF APPEAL

Section 133 of Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER	
¹ Outstanding/Additional information required _____ _____ _____	
	² Persal number D D Y Y - M M - D D ³ Date
_____ ⁴ Signature of police official	_____ ⁵ Name in block letters
	⁶ Appeal upheld (Indicate with X) <input type="checkbox"/>
	⁷ Persal number D D Y Y - M M - D D ⁸ Date
_____ ⁹ Signature of deciding officer	_____ ¹⁰ Officer code
¹¹ Name in block letters	_____ ¹² Appeal not upheld (Indicate with X) <input type="checkbox"/>
	¹³ Reason for not upheld the appeal _____ _____ _____
	¹⁴ Persal number D D Y Y - M M - D D ¹⁵ Date
_____ ¹⁶ Signature of deciding officer	_____ ¹⁷ Officer code
¹⁸ Name in block letters	

B. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT

1. NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS	
1.1 SA identity	Passport
1.2 Identity number	_____
1.3 Passport number	_____
1.4 Surname	_____
1.5 Initials	_____

SAPS Notice of appeal

1.6	Residential address										
		1.7 Code									
1.8	Postal address										
		1.8 Code									
1.10	Telephone number	1.11 Home	()	1.12 Work	()						
1.13	Cell phone number				1.14 Fax	()					
1.15	E-mail address										

2 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS

2.1 OTHER BODIES

2.2	Registered company name										
2.3	Trading as name										
2.4	FAR number										
2.5	Postal address										
		2.6 Code									
2.7	Business address										
		2.8 Code									
2.9	Business telephone number	2.10 Work	()	2.11 Fax	()						
2.12	E-mail address										

3 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS

3.1	Responsible person (full names and surname)										
3.2	Type of identification (Indicate with X)	SA identity			Passport number						
3.3	Identity number of responsible person										
3.4	Passport number of responsible person										
3.5	Cell phone no (if applicable)										
3.6	Physical address										
		3.7 Code									
3.8	Postal address										
		3.8 Code									

3 REPRESENTATIVE'S DETAILS

3.1	Full name and surname										
3.2	Type of identification (Indicate with X)	SA identity			Passport number						
3.3	Identity number of responsible person										
3.4	Passport number of representative person										
3.5	Cell phone no (if applicable)										
3.6	Physical address										
		3.7 Code									
3.8	Postal address										
		3.8 Code									

SAPS Notice of appeal

1.3	Passport number										
1.4	Surname										
		1.5 Initials									
1.6	Residential address										
		1.7 Code									
1.8	Postal address										
		1.9 Code									
1.10	Telephone number	1.11 Home	()	1.12 Work	()						
1.13	Cell phone number				1.14 Fax	()					
1.15	E-mail address										

F. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only where applicable)

1	<input type="text"/>	2	Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
	Name of applicant in block letters												
3	..... Signature of applicant	4	Place	<input type="text"/>									
5	DETAILS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION												
5.1	<input type="text"/>												
	Name of police official in block letters												
5.2	<input type="text"/>												
	Rank of police official in block letters												
5.3	<input type="text"/>												
	Persal number of police official												
5.4	..... Signature of police official												

G. (This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write)

1	R T P <input type="text"/>	2	Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
	Right Thumb Print of applicant												
		3	<input type="text"/>										
			Name of applicant in block letters										
		4	Place	<input type="text"/>									
5	<input type="text"/>												
	Name of police official in block letters												
6	<input type="text"/>												
	Rank of police official in block letters												
7	<input type="text"/>												
	Persal number of police official												
8	..... Signature of police official												
9	DETAILS OF WITNESS												
9.1	<input type="text"/>												
	Name of witness in block letters												
9.2	<input type="text"/>												
	Rank of witness in block letters												
9.3	<input type="text"/>												
	Persal number of witness												

SAPS Notice of appeal

9.4

Signature of witness

H. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER
 (This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write, or understand this document)

1	Name and surname of interpreter																			
2	Identity number/Passport number of interpreter																			
3	Residential address																			
			4 Code																	
5	Postal address																			
			6 Code																	
7	Telephone number	8 Home	(	)	9 Work	()													
10	Cell phone number				11 Fax	()													
12	E-mail address																			
13	Translated from (language)		To																	

14 Date - -

15

Signature of interpreter

16 Place

17

Rank of police official in block letters

18

Personal number of police official

I. IN CASE OF AUTHORIZED/REPRESENTATIVE PERSON

1	Name and surname of authorized/representative person																			
2	Identity/Passport no of authorized/representative person																			
			3 Date																	
4	Signature of authorized/representative person																			
			5 Place																	

SAPS Request to alter firearm by a gunsmith

F. PARTICULARS OF GUNSMITH

1	Gunsmith's name												
2	Gunsmith's FAR number												
3	Postal address												
										4 Code			
5	Business address												
										6 Code			
7	Business telephone number	8 Work	()	9 Fax	()								
10	E-mail address												
11	Firearm Identification												
12	Firearm classification												

D. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT AND GUNSMITH (Sign only where applicable)

1	<input type="text"/>	2	Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
	Name of authorized person in block letters		Place										
3	..... Signature of authorized person	4	Place										
5	<input type="text"/>	6	Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
	Name of gunsmith in block letters		Place										
7	..... Signature of gunsmith	8	Place										

5 DETAILS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION

5.1	<input type="text"/>	5.3	<input type="text"/>
	Name of police official in block letters		Persal number of police official
5.2	<input type="text"/>		
	Rank of police official in block letters		
5.4	..... Signature of police official		

E. (This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write)

1	R T P <input type="text"/>	2	Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
	Right Thumb Print of applicant	3	<input type="text"/>										
			Name of applicant in block letters										
5	<input type="text"/>	4	Place										
	Name of police official in block letters												
6	<input type="text"/>	7	<input type="text"/>										
	Rank of police official in block letters		Persal number of police official										
8	..... Signature of police official											

SAPS Request to alter firearm by a gunsmith

9 DETAILS OF WITNESS

9.1
Name of witness in block letters

9.2
Rank of witness in block letters

9.3 -
Persal number of witness

9.4
Signature of witness

H. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER
(This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write, or understand this document)

1 Name and surname of interpreter

2 Identity number/Passport number of interpreter

3 Residential address
4 Code

5 Postal address
6 Code

7 Telephone number ⁸ Home () ⁹ Work ()

10 Cell phone number ¹¹ Fax ()

12 E-mail address

13 Translated from (language) To

14 Date

15
Signature of interpreter

16 Place

17
Rank of police official in block letters

18 -
Persal number of police official

J. IN CASE OF NOMINEE/AUTHORISED PERSON

1 Name and surname of nominee/authorized person

2 Identity/Passport number of nominee/authorized person

3 Date

4
Signature of nominee/authorized person

5 Place

J. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER

1 RECOMMENDATION WITH REGARD TO THE APPLICATION

1.1 Recommended Not recommended

Motivation
.....
.....
.....

SAPS Infringement notice

7

.....
Signature of infringer

Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Date infringement notice was served



SAPS Response form to infringer



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

RESPONSE FORM TO INFRINGER

Section 122 of Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE RESPONSE FORM WAS RECEIVED											
1	Province										
2	Area										
3	Police station										
4	Component code										
5	Infringement notice reference number										

B. PARTICULARS OF INFRINGEMENT

1. NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS												
1.1	SA identity	Passport										
1.2	Identity number											
1.3	Passport number											
1.4	Surname									1.5 Initials		
1.6	FAR number											
1.7	Residential address											
										1.8 Code		
1.9	Postal address											
										1.10 Code		
1.11	Telephone number	1.12 Home ()							1.13 Work ()			
1.14	Cell phone number							1.15 Fax ()				
1.16	E-mail address											

2. RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS											
2.1	Responsible person (full names and surname)										
2.2	Type of identification (Indicate with X)	SA identity					Passport number				
2.3	Identity number of responsible person										
2.4	Passport number of responsible person										

SAPS Response form to infringer

2.5	Cell phone no (if applicable)				
2.6	Physical address				
2.8	Postal address	2.7 Code			
		2.8 Code			

3 **Infringer's rights**

The infringer may no later than 30 days after the date of service of the infringement notice

- * pay the administrative fine;
- * make arrangements with the Registrar to pay the administrative fine in instalments; or
- * elect to be tried in court on a charge of having committed the alleged offence

4 **Statement of failure to comply**

If an infringer fails to comply with the requirements of a notice, the Registrar may file with the clerk or registrar of any competent court a statement certified by him or her as correct, setting forth the amount of the administrative fine payable by the infringer and such statement thereupon has all the affects of a civil judgment lawfully given in that court in favour of the Registrar for a liquid debt in the amount specified in the statement

5 Return on/for

6 Date

C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

7 Signature of infringer.....

8 Date

C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

SAPS Further competency certificate



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR A FURTHER COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE

Section 9(6)(a) of Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED											
1 Application reference no											

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED											
Province											
Area											
Police station											
Component code											
Firearm application register reference number											

C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER												
1 Outstanding/Additional information required												
2 Persal number						C	C	Y	Y	- M M - D D		3 Date
4 Signature of police official						5 Name in block letters						
6 Further competency certificate approved (Indicate with X)												
7 Persal number						C	C	Y	Y	- M M - D D		8 Date
9 Signature of deciding officer						10 Officer code		11 Name in block letters				
12 Further competency certificate refused (Indicate with X)												
13 Reason for refusal												
14 Persal number						C	C	Y	Y	- M M - D D		15 Date
16 Signature of deciding officer						17 Officer code		18 Name in block letters				

SAPS Further competency certificate

D. TYPE OF FURTHER COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE (Indicate with X)

1	A	To trade in firearms	
2	B	To manufacture firearms	
3	C	To conduct business as a gunsmith	
4	D	To possess a firearm for private use	
5	E	To possess a firearm for security officer purposes	
6	F	To possess a firearm to provide security services for it's own business	

E. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT

1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS

1.1 Type of identification (Indicate with X)

1.2	SA Identity	Passport number	Non-SA citizen with permanent residence	
1.3	Identity number			
1.4	Passport number			
1.5	Surname	1.6 Initials		
1.7	Full names			
1.8	Residential address			
				1.9 Code
1.10	Postal address			
				1.11 Code
1.12	Business telephone number	1.13 Home ()	1.14 Work ()	
1.15	Cell phone number	1.16 Fax ()		
1.17	E-mail address			
1.18	Trade or profession	1.19 If self employed, specify		
1.20	Name of employer/company			
1.21	Business address			
				1.22 Code
1.23	Telephone number	1.24 Home ()	1.25 Work ()	
1.26	Cell phone number	1.27 Fax ()		
1.28	E-mail address			

F. PARTICULARS OF CURRENT/PREVIOUS COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE ISSUED TO APPLICANT

1	Type of competency certificate	
2	Competency certificate number	
3	Date of issue	0 0 Y Y - M M - D D
	4 Expiry date	0 0 Y Y - M M - D D

5 OTHER INFORMATION

SAPS Further competency certificate

5.1	HAVE YOU EVER BEEN CONVICTED, OF ANY OFFENCE(S) WHETHER COMMITTED IN OR OUTSIDE SOUTH AFRICA? (Indicate with X)			
	YES	NO	If yes, submit the following details	
5.2	Police station		5.3 CAS/Case number	
5.4	Offence			
5.5	Result			
5.6	Police station		5.7 CAS/Case number	
5.8	Offence			
5.9	Result			
5.10	Police station		5.11 CAS/Case number	
5.12	Offence			
5.12	Result			
6	ARE YOU A MEMBER OF AN ACCREDITED ASSOCIATION? (Indicate with X)			
	YES	NO	If yes, submit the following details	
6.1	State name of accredited association			
6.2	Membership number		6.3 Date joined	C C Y Y - M M - D D
7	ARE THERE ANY OUTSTANDING CASES AGAINST YOU? (Indicate with X)			
	YES	NO	If yes, submit the following details	
7.1	Police station		7.2 CAS/Case number	
7.3	Circumstances			
7.4	Police station		7.5 CAS/Case number	
7.6	Circumstances			
7.7	Police station		7.8 CAS/Case number	
7.9	Circumstances			
8	HAVE YOU PREVIOUSLY LOST ANY FIREARM(S) IN YOUR POSSESSION, OR WERE ANY OF YOUR FIREARMS EVER STOLEN? (Indicate with X)			
	YES	NO	If yes, submit the following details	
8.1	Police station		8.2 CAS/Case number	
8.3	Circumstances			
8.4	Firearm particulars			
8.5	Police station		8.6 CAS/Case number	
8.7	Circumstances			
8.8	Firearm particulars			
8.9	Police station		8.10 CAS/Case number	
8.11	Circumstances			
8.12	Firearm particulars			

SAPS Further competency certificate

		⁶ Code	
7 Telephone number	⁸ Home ()	⁹ Work ()	
10 Cell phone number		¹¹ Fax ()	
12 E-mail address			
13 Translated from (language)		To	

14 Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
16 Place										
17 Rank of police official in block letters										
18 Persal number of police official										

I. PARENTAL CONSENT IN CASE OF A MINOR

1 Recommended		Not recommended																		
2 Name and surname of parent/guardian																				
3 Identity number/Passport number of parent/guardian																				
4 Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D										
6 Place																				

J. IN CASE OF NOMINEE/AUTHORISED PERSON

1 Name and surname of nominee/authorized person																				
2 Identity/Passport number of nominee/authorized person																				
3 Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D										
5 Place																				

K. RECOMMENDATION (To be completed by die Designated Firearms Officer)

RECOMMENDATION WITH REGARD TO THE APPLICATION										
Recommended	Not recommended									
1.1 Motivation										
2 Name of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters										
4 Rank of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters										
3 Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
5 Place										

SAPS Cancellation of a firearm licence, permit, certificate or authorization



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

CANCELLATION OF A FIREARM LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION APPLICATION

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED									
Application reference no									

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED									
1	Province								
2	Area								
3	Police station								
4	Component code								
6	Firearm applications register reference number								

C. TYPE OF APPLICATION TO BE CANCELLED (Indicate with X)									
1	Cancellation of an application for a licence to possess a firearm								
2	Cancellation of an application for a manufacturer's licence								
3	Cancellation of an application for a gunsmith's licence								
4	Cancellation of an application for a dealer's licence								
5	Cancellation of an application for a competency certificate								
6	Cancellation of an application for an accredited certificate								
7	Cancellation of an application to collect ammunition								
8	Cancellation of an application for an import permit								
9	Cancellation of an application for a dealer's licence								
10	Cancellation of an application for a temporary authorization to possess a firearm								
11	Cancellation of an application for an in-transit permit								
12	Cancellation of an application for an export permit								
13	Cancellation of an application for a transport permit								
14	Cancellation of an application for a multiple import/export permit								

D. PARTICULARS OF LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION HOLDER									
1	NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS								
1.1	Type of identification (Indicate with X)								

SAPS Request to cancel a licence, permit, authorization or certificate



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

REQUEST TO CANCEL A FIREARM LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION

Section 28(2), 42(2), 81(2) and 88(1) of Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED									
1 Application reference no									

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE REQUEST IS RECEIVED									
1 Province									
2 Area									
3 Police station									
4 Component code									
5 Firearm applications register reference number									

C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER										
1 Outstanding/Additional information required										
2 Persal number				C	C	Y	Y	- M M - D D		3 Date
4 Signature of police official					5 Name in block letters					
6 Cancel firearm licence, permit, certificate or authorization (Indicate with X)										
7 Persal number				C	C	Y	Y	- M M - D D		8 Date
9 Signature of deciding officer				10 Officer code		11 Name in block letters				
12 Cancellation of firearm licence, permit, certificate or authorization unnecessary (Indicate with X)										
13 Reason for refusal										
14 Persal number				C	C	Y	Y	- M M - D D		15 Date
16 Signature of deciding officer				17 Officer code		18 Name in block letters				

SAPS Request to cancel a licence, permit, authorization or certificate

D. TYPE OF REQUEST OF CANCELLATION (Indicate with X)

1	Cancellation of a licence to possess a firearm	
2	Cancellation of a dealer's licence	
3	Cancellation of a manufacturer's licence	
4	Cancellation of a gunsmith's licence	
5	Cancellation of a temporary authorization to possess a firearm	
6	Cancellation of a in-transit permit	
7	Cancellation of a import permit	
8	Cancellation of a export permit	
9	Cancellation of a transport permit	
10	Cancellation of an accreditation certificate	

E. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT

1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS

1.1	SA identity	Passport										
1.2	Identity number											
1.3	Passport number											
1.4	Surname										1.5	Initials
1.6	Residential address											
1.7	Postal address											
1.8	Postal address											
1.9	Postal address											
1.10	Telephone number	1.11	Home	()	1.12	Work	()					
1.13	Cell phone number	1.14	Fax	()								
1.15	E-mail address											

2 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS

2.1 OTHER BODIES

2.2	Registered company name										
2.3	Trading as name										
2.4	FAR number										
2.5	Postal address										
2.6	Postal address										
2.7	Business address										
2.8	Business address										
2.9	Business telephone number	2.10	Work	()	2.11	Fax	()				
2.12	E-mail address										

3 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS

3.1	Responsible person (full names and surname)										
3.2	Type of identification (Indicate with X)				SA identity			Passport number			
3.3	Identity number of responsible person										
3.4	Passport number of responsible person										
3.5	Cell phone no (if applicable)										

SAPS Notification of lost/stolen/found firearms

2.6	Postal address										
		2.9 Code									
2.7	Business address										
		2.8 Code									
2.9	Business telephone number	2.10 Work	()								
				2.11 Fax	()						
2.12	E-mail address										

3 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS

3.1	Responsible person (full name and surname)										
3.2	Type of identification (Indicate with X)	SA identity		Passport number							
3.3	Identity number of responsible person										
3.4	Passport number of responsible person										
3.5	Cell phone no (if applicable)										
3.6	Physical address										
		3.7 Code									
3.8	Postal address										
		3.9 Code									

C. PARTICULARS OF FIREARM LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION

1	DETAILS OF FIREARM LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION			
1.1	Type of licence, permit, certificate or authorization	Licence, permit, certificate and authorization number	Date issued	Expiry date

2 PARTICULARS OF FIREARM

2.1	Type												
2.2	Calibre												
2.3	Make												
2.4	Model												
	Firearm component type:												
2.5	Barrel serial number											2.5 Make	
2.7	Frame serial number											2.8 Make	
2.9	Receiver serial number											2.10 Make	

D. CIRCUMSTANCES (Indicate with X)

1	Lost		2 Stolen		3 Found	
4	Particulars of incident					

CONTINUES ON PAGE 289—PART 2



Government Gazette

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Vol. 453 Pretoria 27 March 2003 **No. 24599**

PART 2 OF 2



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR COMPENSATION

Section 137 of Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED									
1 Application reference no									

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED									
2 Province									
3 Area									
4 Police station									
Component code									
5 General firearm transactions register ref no									

C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER													
1 Outstanding/Additional information required													
.....													
.....													
.....													
				2 Persal number		C	C	Y	Y	- M M - D D		3 Date	
.....												
4 Signature of police official					5 Name in block letters								
6 Application for compensation approved (Indicate with X)													
.....													
				7 Persal number		C	C	Y	Y	- M M - D D		8 Date	
.....												
9 Signature of deciding officer					10 Officer code				11 Name in block letters			
12 Application for compensation refused (Indicate with X)													
13 Reason for refusal													
.....													
.....													
				14 Persal number		C	C	Y	Y	- M M - D D		15 Date	
.....												
16 Signature of deciding officer					17 Officer code				18 Name in block letters			

SAPS Application for compensation

D. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT

1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS

1.1 Type of identification (Indicate with X)

1.2	SA Identity	Passport number	Non-SA citizen with permanent residence	
1.3	Identity number			
1.4	Passport number			
1.5	Surname			1.6 Initials
1.7	Full names			
1.8	Residential address			
				1.9 Code
1.10	Postal address			
				1.11 Code
1.12	Business telephone number	1.13 Home ()	1.14 Work ()	
1.15	Cell phone number		1.16 Fax ()	
1.17	E-mail address			

2 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS

2.1	Registered company name			
2.2	Trading as name			
2.3	FAR number			
2.4	Postal address			
				2.5 Code
2.6	Business address			
				2.7 Code
2.8	Business telephone number	2.9 Work ()	2.10 Fax ()	
2.11	E-mail address			

3 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS

3.1	Responsible person (full names and surname)			
3.2	Type of identification (Indicate with X)	SA identity	Passport number	
3.3	Identity number of responsible person			
3.4	Passport number of responsible person			
3.5	Cell phone number (if applicable)			
3.6	Physical address			
				3.7 Code
3.8	Postal address			
				3.9 Code

4 REPRESENTATIVE'S DETAILS

4.1	Name and surname			
4.2	Postal address			
				4.3 Code

SAPS Application for compensation

4.4	Telephone number	4.5 Home	()	4.6 Work	()
-----	------------------	----------	-----	----------	-----

SAPS Application for compensation

7	Telephone number	8 Home ()	9 Work ()
10	Cell phone number		11 Fax ()
12	E-mail address		
13	Translated from (language)	To	

14 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

16 Place

Signature of interpreter

17 Rank of police official in block letters

18 Persal number of police official

H. PARENTAL CONSENT IN CASE OF A MINOR

1 Recommended Not recommended

2 Name and surname of parent/guardian

3 Identity number/Passport number of parent/guardian

4 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

6 Place

Signature of parent/guardian

I. IN CASE OF AUTHORIZED/REPRESENTATIVE PERSON

1 Name and surname of nominee/authorized person

2 Identity/Passport number of nominee/authorized person

3 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

5 Place

Signature of nominee/authorized person

J. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER

RECOMMENDATION WITH REGARD TO THE APPLICATION

1 Recommended Not recommended

2 Motivation

3 Name of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters

4 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

6 Rank of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters

6 Place

7

.....
Signature of Designated Firearms Officer

SAPS Application for compensation

8

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Personal number of Designated Firearms Officer



SAPS Request to suspend a licence, permit, certificate or authorization

D. TYPE OF REQUEST OF SUSPENSION (Indicate with X)	
1	Suspension of a licence to possess a firearm
2	Suspension of a dealer's licence
3	Suspension of a manufacturer's licence
4	Suspension of a gunsmith's licence
5	Suspension of a temporary authorization to possess a firearm
6	Suspension of a in-transit permit
7	Suspension of a import permit
8	Suspension of a export permit
9	Suspension of a transport permit
10	Suspension of an accreditation certificate

D. PARTICULARS OF WARRANT HOLDER	
1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS	
1.2	SA Identity <input type="text"/> Passport number <input type="text"/>
1.3	Identity number <input type="text"/>
1.4	Passport number <input type="text"/>
1.5	Surname <input type="text"/> 1.6 Initials <input type="text"/>
1.7	Full names <input type="text"/>
1.8	Residential address <input type="text"/>
	1.9 Code <input type="text"/>
1.10	Postal address <input type="text"/>
	1.11 Code <input type="text"/>
1.12	Business telephone number 1.13 Home () 1.14 Work ()
1.15	Cell phone number 1.16 Fax ()
1.17	E-mail address <input type="text"/>

2 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS	
2.1 OTHER BODIES	
2.2	Registered company name <input type="text"/>
2.3	Trading as name <input type="text"/>
2.4	FAR number <input type="text"/>
2.5	Postal address <input type="text"/>
	2.6 Code <input type="text"/>
2.7	Business address <input type="text"/>
	2.8 Code <input type="text"/>
2.9	Business telephone number 2.10 Work () 2.11 Fax ()
2.12	E-mail address <input type="text"/>

3 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS	
3.1	Responsible person (names and surname) <input type="text"/>
3.2	Type of identification (Indicate with X) SA identity <input type="text"/> Passport number <input type="text"/>
3.3	Identity number of responsible person <input type="text"/>
3.3	Passport number of responsible person <input type="text"/>

SAPS Transfer of firearm ownership



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

TRANSFER OF FIREARM OWNERSHIP

Section 125(2)(a)(iii) of Firearms Control Act, 2000(Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE APPLICATION WAS RECEIVED												
1	Province											
2	Area											
3	Police station											
4	Component code											
5	SAPS 13 register reference number	R	E	F	N	O	-	C	C	V	Y	
6	General firearm transactions register ref no											

B. PARTICULARS OF CURRENT POSSESSOR												
--------------------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS												
1.1	SA identity	Passport										
1.2	Identity number											
1.3	Passport number											
1.4	Surname									1.5 Initials		
1.6	Residential address									1.7 Code		
1.8	Postal address									1.9 Code		
1.10	Telephone number	1.11 Home	()	1.12 Work	()							
1.13	Cell phone number				1.14 Fax	()						
1.15	E-mail address											

JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS												
----------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

OTHER BODIES												
2.2	Registered company name											
2.3	Trading as name											

SAPS Transfer of firearm ownership

2.4	FAR number												
2.5	Postal address												
										2.6 Code			
2.7	Business address												
										2.8 Code			
2.9	Business telephone number	2.10 Work	()									2.11 Fax	()
2.12	E-mail address												

3 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS

3.1	Responsible person (full names and surname)												
3.2	Type of identification (Indicate with X)	SA identity				Passport number							
3.3	Identity number of responsible person												
3.4	Passport number of responsible person												
3.5	Cell phone no (if applicable)												
3.6	Physical address												
										3.7 Code			
3.8	Postal address												
										3.8 Code			

4	Reason for transfer of firearm												

C. PARTICULARS OF FIREARM(S) THAT IS TO BE TRANSFERRED

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	
1.1	Type				
1.2	Calibre				
1.3	Make				
1.4	Model				
Firearm component type:					
1.5	Barrel serial number				1.8 Make
1.7	Frame serial number				1.8 Make
1.9	Receiver serial number				1.10 Make

D. PARTICULARS OF DEALER/GUNSMITH TO WHOM THE FIREARM IS TRANSFERRED

2.2	Registered company name												
2.3	Trading as name												
2.4	FAR number												
2.5	Postal address												
										2.5 Code			

SAPS Transfer of firearm ownership

2.7	Business address				
		2.8 Code			
2.9	Business telephone number	2.10 Work	()	2.11 Fax	()
2.12	E-mail address				

D. SIGNATURE OF CURRENT OWNER (Sign only where applicable)

1	<input type="text"/>	2	Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
	Name of current owner in block letters												

3	Signature of current owner	4	Place	<input type="text"/>
---	----------------------------	---	-------	----------------------

5. DETAILS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION

5.1	<input type="text"/>
	Name of police official in block letters

5.2	<input type="text"/>
	Rank of police official in block letters

5.3	<input type="text"/>
	Persal number of police official

5.4	Signature of police official
-----	------------------------------

6. SIGNATURE OF DEALER/GUNSMITH

6.1	<input type="text"/>
	Name of dealer/gunsmith in block letters

6.2	Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
-----	------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

6.3	Signature of dealer/gunsmith
-----	------------------------------

6.4	Place	<input type="text"/>
-----	-------	----------------------

E. (This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write)

1	R T P	<input type="text"/>
	Right Thumb Print of applicant	

2	Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
---	------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

3	<input type="text"/>
	Name of applicant in block letters

4	Place	<input type="text"/>
---	-------	----------------------

5	<input type="text"/>
	Name of police official in block letters

6	<input type="text"/>
	Rank of police official in block letters

7	<input type="text"/>
	Persal number of police official

8	Signature of police official
---	------------------------------

9. DETAILS OF WITNESS

9.1	<input type="text"/>
	Name of witness in block letters

SAPS Transfer of firearm ownership

9.2
Rank of witness in block letters

9.3
Persal number of witness

9.4
Signature of witness

H. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER
(This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write, or understand this document)

1	Name and surname of interpreter														
2	Identity number/Passport number of interpreter														
3	Residential address										4	Code			
5	Postal address										6	Code			
7	Telephone number	8 Home	()	9 Work	()										
10	Cell phone number				11 Fax	()									
12	E-mail address														
13	Translated from (language)					To									

14 Date - -

16 Place

15
Signature of interpreter

17
Rank of police official in block letters

18
Persal number of police official

J. IN CASE OF NOMINEE/AUTHORISED PERSON

1	Name and surname of nominee/authorized person											
2	Identity/Passport number of nominee/authorized person											

3 Date - -

5 Place

4
Signature of nominee/authorized person

J. PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL

1
Name of police official in block letters

2 Date - -

3
Rank of police official in block letters

4 Place

5
Signature of police official

6
Persal number of police official

SAPS Notification of incorrect information



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

NOTIFICATION OF INCORRECT INFORMATION

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE NOTIFICATION IS CAPTURED									
1 Notification reference no									

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE NOTIFICATION IS RECEIVED									
1	Province								
2	Area								
3	Police station								
4	Component code								
5	General firearm transaction register number								

C. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT									
-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS

1.1 Type of identification (Indicate with X)

1.2	SA Identity	Passport number	Non-SA citizen with permanent residence							
1.3	Identity number									
1.4	Passport number									
1.5	Surname							1.6 Initials		
1.7	Full names									
1.8	Residential address									
									1.9 Code	
1.1	Postal address									
									1.11 Code	
1.12	Business telephone number	1.13 Home	()	1.14 Work	()					
1.15	Cell phone number				1.16 Fax	()				
1.17	E-mail address									

2 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS

2.1 OTHER BODIES

2.2 Registered company name

SAPS Notification of incorrect information

2.3	Trading as name											
2.4	FAR number											
2.5	Postal address											
			2.6 Code									
2.7	Business address											
			2.8 Code									
2.9	Business telephone number		2.10 Work ()		2.11 Fax ()							
2.12	E-mail address											

3 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS

3.1	Responsible person (full names and surname)											
3.2	Type of identification (Indicate with X)				SA identity				Passport number			
3.3	Identity number of responsible person											
3.4	Passport number of responsible person											
3.5	Cell phone number											
3.6	Physical address											
			3.7 Code									
3.8	Postal address											
			3.8 Code									

D. PARTICULARS OF INCORRECT LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION

1	2	3
Licence, permit, certificate or authorization type	Licence, permit, certificate or authorization number	Date issued

4 OTHER INFORMATION

4.1	Description of incorrect information											
.....												
.....												
.....												
.....												
.....												
.....												

5	Incorrect firearm particulars				6 Correct firearm particulars			
5.1	Type		6.1	Type				
5.2	Calibre		6.2	Calibre				
5.3	Make		6.3	Make				
5.4	Model		6.4	Model				
Firearm component type:		Firearm component type:		Firearm component type:		Firearm component type:		
5.5	Barrel serial number		6.5	Barrel serial number				
5.6	Frame serial number		6.6	Frame serial number				
5.7	Receiver serial number		6.7	Receiver serial number				

SAPS Notification of incorrect information

5	Postal address				6 Code				
7	Telephone number	8 Home	()	9 Work	()				
10	Cell phone number				11 Fax	()			
12	E-mail address								
13	Translated from (language)			To					

14 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

15 Signature of interpreter

16 Place

17 Rank of police official in block letters

18 Persal number of police official

H. IN CASE OF NOMINEE/AUTHORIZED PERSON

1 Name and surname of nominee/authorized person

2 Identity/Passport number of nominee/authorized person

3 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

4 Signature of nominee/authorized person

5 Place

I. PARTICULARS OF DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER

1 Name of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters

2 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

3 Rank of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters

4 Place

5 Signature of Designated Firearms Officer

6 Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer

8	Physical address of institution				1.1 Code				
9	Postal address of institution				1.2 Code				
10	Temporary safe keeping facilities for firearms available (Indicate with X)	YES		NO					
11	If yes, submit a description of the safekeeping facilities								
12	Motivation of application								
13	Contact particulars of person applying								
14	Emergency tel no	()	1.6 Fax	()					
16	Cell phone number								
17	E-mail address								

Conditions

- The premises declared a Firearm Free Zone must be clearly identified and demarcated.
- Signs must be erected/posted at all the main entrances to the premises in English and where applicable in the predominant local language and maintained.
- A map of the premises which already specify the demarcated area and sign must be attached to the application.
- The institution where premises are declared Firearm Free Zone must endeavour to mark all correspondence accordingly to reflect the premises firearm free status.
- The person applying on behalf of the Institution must notify the Designated Firearms Officer responsible for the area of any changes that may occur to any information submitted in this application.

1		2 Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
Name of applicant in block letters												
3		4 Place										
Signature of applicant												

1 **D. INSPECTION AND RECOMMENDATION OF DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER**

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

2		3 Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
Name of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters												
4		5 Place										
Rank of Designated Firearms Officer												
6		7										
Signature of Designated Firearms Officer												
Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer												

1 **E. RECOMMENDATION OF STATION COMMISSIONER**

.....

.....

.....

.....

2
Name of Station Commissioner in block letters

3 Date

C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

4
Rank of Station Commissioner

5 Place

6
Signature of Station Commissioner

7

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Personal number of Station Commissioner

1 **F. RECOMMENDATION BY PROVINCIAL COMMISSIONER**

.....

.....

.....

.....

2
Name of Provincial Commissioner in block letters

3 Date

C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

4
Signature of Provincial Commissioner

5 Place

1 **G. RECOMMENDATION BY NATIONAL COMMISSIONER**

.....

.....

.....

.....

2
Name of National Commissioner in block letters

3 Date

C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

4
Signature of National Commissioner

5 Place

1

H. RECOMMENDATION BY SECRETARIAT OF SAFETY AND SECURITY	

2

	3	Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
--	---	------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Name of Secretary of Safety and Security in block letters

4

Signature of Secretary of Safety and Security

5

Place	
-------	--

1

I. APPROVAL/REFUSAL BY THE MINISTER OF SAFETY AND SECURITY	

2

Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

3

Signature of Minister of Safety and Security

4

Place	
-------	--

This document should be in triplicate as one should go to the applicant, one should stay with the station for record purposes and one should be forwarded to Head Office for further processing of the Firearm Free Zone declaration.

SAPS Acknowledgement of receipt for firearm applications



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT FOR FIREARM APPLICATIONS

A. PARTICULARS OF POLICE STATION

1	Police station where application/notification/ authorization was received.																			
2	Telephone number	()	³ Fax	()																
4	Reference No																			

B. TYPE OF LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION
(Indicate With X)

1	Competency certificate		4.3	Import permit	
1.1	To trade in firearms		4.4	Export permit	
1.2	To manufacture firearms		4.5	Transporter's permit	
1.3	To conduct business as a gunsmith		4.6	In-transit permit	
1.4	To possess a firearm (Indicate with X)		4.7	Multiple import and export permit	
	Handgun			Rifle	
				Shotgun	
2	Licences		5	Authorizations	
2.1	Licence to possess firearm for self-defence		5.1	Temporary authorization to possess a firearm	
2.2	Licence to possess restricted firearm for self-defence		5.2	Temporary authorization to trade in firearms and ammunition	
2.3	Licence to possess firearm for security officer purposes		5.3	Temporary authorization to a manufacturer to display firearms and ammunition	
2.4	Licence to possess firearm for occasional hunting and sport-shooting		5.4	Temporary authorization to conduct business as a gunsmith	
2.5	Licence to possess firearm for dedicated hunting and dedicated sports-shooting		6	Accreditations	
2.6	Licence to possess firearm in private collection		6.1	For a shooting range where public collectors may discharge firearms	
2.7	Licence to possess a firearm, in public collection (museums)		6.2	For a shooting range where unrestricted amount of ammunition may be bought and fired	
2.8	Licence to possess firearm for business purposes: business in hunting		6.3	To provide training	
2.9	Licence to possess firearm for business purposes: other business purposes		6.4	To conduct business in hunting	
2.10	To provide security services for it's own business		6.5	To provide security services for its own business	
3	Licence issued to particular categories of persons		6.6	As a sports-shooting and hunting association	
3.1	Licence to deal in firearms and ammunition		6.7	As a collector association	
3.2	Licence to manufacture firearms and ammunition		6.8	As a museum	
3.3	Licence to conduct business as a gunsmith		6.9	As a public collector of firearms and ammunition	
4	Permits		6.10	As a game hunter	
4.1	Permit to possess ammunition in a private collection		6.11	As an official institution	
4.2	Permit to possess ammunition in a public collection		6.12	For such business purposes as the Registrar may determine	

continue

SAPS Acknowledgement of receipt for firearm applications

7	Application for re-licensing of firearm(s)	18	Notification on assignment of a new responsible person for juristic person
8	Application for the renewal of a firearm licence, permit, certificate or authorization	19	Notification of incorrect information
9	Application for a permit to collect ammunition	20	Notification of lost/stolen/found firearms
10	Application for compensation	21	Notification of ceasing to carry on business
11	Application for a further competency certificate	22	Notification requirement to deactivate a firearm
12	Application for duplicate licence, permit, certificate or authorization for lost, stolen and defaced licence	23	Notice of appeal
13	Application to manufacture a new firearm of ammunition type	24	Request to suspend a firearm licence, permit, certificate or authorization
14	Notification of change of commercial agent premises	25	Request to alter a firearm by a gunsmith
15	Notification of lost or stolen licence, permit, certificate or authorization	26	Transfer of firearm ownership
16	Notification of change of address	27	Cancellation of a firearm licence, permit, certificate or authorization application
17	Notification of change of circumstances	28	Surrendering of firearm item(s) form

C. PARTICULARS OF LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION HOLDER
(Fill in where applicable)

1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS

1.1 Identity number

1.2 Passport number

1.3 Surname

1.4 Initials

2 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS

2.1 Registered company name

2.2 Trading as name

2.3 FAR number

2 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS

2.1 Responsible person (full names and surname)

2.2 Type of identification (Indicate with X) SA Identity Passport number

2.3 Identity number of responsible person

2.4 Passport number of responsible person

3 REPRESENTATIVE'S DETAILS

3.1 Name and surname

1 GOVERNMENT INSTITUTION'S DETAILS

1.1 Institution name

1.2 Institution FAR number

SAPS Acknowledgement of receipt

1.3	Postal address										
		1.4 Code									
1.5	Business address										
		1.6 Code									
1.7	Contact telephone number	1.8 Work	(	)	1.9 Fax	()				
1.10	E-mail address										

2.3 GUNSMITH'S DETAILS

2.3	Gunsmith's name										
2.3	Identify number of gunsmith										
2.3	Gunsmith FAR number										
2.3	Amount paid	R									

D. TYPE OF NOTICE OF APPEAL (Indicate with X)

6.3	Refusal of a licence, permit, certificate or authorization	
6.3	An administrative decision	
6.3	Declaration of unfitness	
6.3	Cancellation of a licence, permit, certificate or authorization	
6.3	Reference number	
6.3	Licence, permit, certificate or authorization application no.	

E. PARTICULARS OF LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION (Fill in where applicable)

2 LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION DETAILS				
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
2	Licence, permit, certificate or authorization number			
3	Date issued			
4	Expiry date			

2 FIREARM DETAILS

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1.1	Type			
1.2	Calibre			
1.3	Make			
1.4	Model			
Firearm component type:				
1.5	Barrel serial number			1.6 Make
1.7	Frame serial number			1.8 Make
1.9	Receiver serial number			1.10 Make

3	Period for which authorization is required	FROM	Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D
		TO	Date	C	C	Y	Y	-	M	M	-	D	D

SAPS Acknowledgement of receipt

F. PARTICULARS OF DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER

1	<input type="text"/>	2	
	Name of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters	OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
3	<input type="text"/>	4	
	Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer	

[Large, faint, diagonal watermark text, possibly reading 'ORIGINAL']

SAPS Manufacturer's return: stock manufactured

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT

A.

Remarks

B.

RECIPIENT

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP

2 Rank of police official

1 Name of police official in block letters

4 Signature of police official

3 Persal number of police official



**SCHEDULE "B"
LIST OF FEES PAYABLE**

Persons responsible for payment	Circumstances for which fee is payable	Method of payment	Amount
Applicant	<p>Application for a copy of a firearm licence (Section 29)</p> <p>Renewal of licence:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Licence to possess firearm for self defence (5 years) (Section 13) • Licence to possess restricted firearm for self-defence (2 years) (Section 14) • Licence to possess firearm for occasional hunting and sports-shooting (10 years) (Section 15) • Licence to possess firearm, and permit to possess ammunition in a public collection (10 years) (Section 19) • Licence to possess firearm for business purposes: business in hunting (10 years) (Section 20) • Licence to possess a firearm for business purposes: Business other than hunting (2 years) (Section 20) <p>Competency Certificate (paper certificate): (Section 6/9)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To possess a firearm for private use <p>Competency Certificate (card): (Section 6/9)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To possess a firearm for business purposes • To trade in firearms • To manufacture firearms • To conduct business as a gunsmith <p>Renewal of ammunition collector's permit (Transitional Provisions):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Permit is valid for one year <p>Re-licensing: Licence Cards (Transitional provisions) - renewal of a licence, permit or authorization</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For private use • For dedicated sports-shooting • For dedicated hunting • For business purposes • To possess firearms in a private collection • To possess firearms in a public collection 	Revenue stamp, affixed in SAPS 86 register at the submission of the applications / cash / bank guaranteed cheque	R 60.00

	Duplicate (replacement) of licence cards, permits, certificates and authorizations (Section 29)		
Applicant	<p>Application for a new firearm licence (section 13)</p> <p>Ammunition collector's permit (paper permit):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To possess ammunition in a private collection (Section 18) • To possess ammunition in a public collection (Section 19) 	Revenue stamp, affixed in SAPS 86 register at the submission of the applications / cash / bank guaranteed cheque	R 120.00
Applicant	<p>Accreditation certificate (paper certificate):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As an association (Section 16) • For business purpose (Section 20) 	Revenue stamp, affixed in SAPS 86 register at the submission of the applications / cash / bank guaranteed cheque	R 240.00
Applicant	Application for a temporary licence to deal in arms and ammunition and to exhibit (Section 36)	Revenue stamp, affixed in SAPS 86 register at the submission of the applications / cash / bank guaranteed cheque	R 480.00
Applicant	<p>Renewal of dealer's licence:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Licence is valid for one year (Section 35) <p>Renewal of manufacturer's licence:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Licence is valid for one year (Section 49) <p>Renewal of gunsmith's licence:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Licence is valid for one year (Section 63) 	Revenue stamp, affixed in SAPS 86 register at the submission of the applications / cash / bank guaranteed cheque	R 600.00
Applicant	<p>Application for a firearm dealers licence (section 34)</p> <p>Licence to conduct business as a gunsmith (paper licence) (Section 60)</p> <p>Licence to manufacture firearms and / or ammunition (paper licence): (Section 45)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To manufacture firearms, or • To manufacture ammunition, or • To manufacture firearms and ammunition 	Revenue stamp, affixed in SAPS 86 register at the submission of the applications / cash / bank guaranteed cheque	R1 200.00